

ELECTRONICS WORLD

+ WIRELESS WORLD

Denmark DKr. 70.00
Germany DM 15.00
Greece Dra.760
Holland Dfl. 14
Italy L. 7300
IR £3.30
Spain Pts. 780
Singapore S\$ 12.60
USA \$6.70

SOR DISTRIBUTION

A REED BUSINESS PUBLICATION

FEBRUARY 1993 £1.95

PC ENGINEERING

**Autoroute to
layout bargain?**

HYPOTHESIS

**Black holes in
the electron**

ANALOGUE DESIGN
Non linear electronics

NEW SERIES

**Analogue
troubleshooting**

HISTORY

**A fishy tale
of early
electricity**

RF DESIGN

**Self calibrating
noise source**

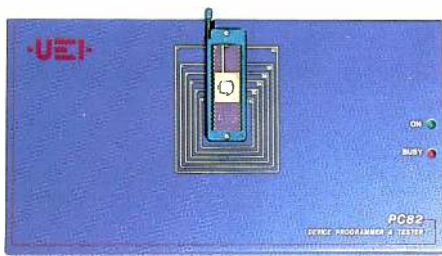


HALF PRICE 418MHz radio link modules
for £27.03*

*UK price including VAT. Outside UK, see offer card.

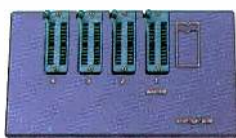
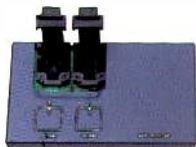


TOTAL PROGRAMMING SOLUTIONS FROM CITADEL



PC82 UNIVERSAL PROGRAMMER £449.00

- Universal programmer – the complete designers kit.
- Over 1,500 devices – call for list on FREE disk.
- EPROM, EEPROM, Flash, BPROM, GAL, PAL, MPU etc.
- Serial EEPROM, EPLD, MACH, MAX, MAPL, CMOS EPAL.
- Device testing – 74XX, 40XX, 45XX, DRAM, SRAM.
- PAL vector test.
- Clear menu driven software
- Text mode only, suits any video card.
- 40 pin Zero insertion force socket.
- Device testing – 74XX, 40XX, 45XX, DRAM, SRAM.
- Small half card to install in PC may be left in place.
- Secure round cable and locking D connectors.
- Proven reliability – over 100,000 units sold.
- Programmer pod size – 260×140×38mm.



ADAPTERS FOR THE PC82 From £85.00

- Extend programming facility for special devices.
- Allows alternative socket types eg PLCC.
- Multi-gang adapters for fast programming of EPROMS, GAL, PAL and popular CPU types.

FEATURES ALL PROGRAMMERS

For the IBM PC, install the interface card and programming socket, load the menu-driven software and you have a complete design system at your fingertips. The programmers will run on any compatible IBM machines such as XT, AT, '286, '386 or '486. Whether it be an Amstrad or Compaq the system will work. All features are software-driven and supplied on 5¼" disks, these may be copied onto your hard disk using the DOS copy command. All control of the programmer, programme voltages etc are menu-driven by selecting manufacture, type number, and selection of a suitable speed algorithm. Blank check, read & modify, verify, programme, auto programme, security blow etc. **FREE SOFTWARE UPDATES** as new devices become available.

FILE CONVERSION FACILITIES

- HEX to BIN File conversions for Intel, Motorola and Tektronics.
- 2 way/4 way Bin file splitter for 16/32 bit data.
- Dump file to Console, modify and re-programme.



E2000 BULK FAST ERASER £199.00

- Same advanced UV source as the M1 but 4 lamps.
- Very large capacity 64×32 pin chips or one double Eurocard.
- All other features as M1.
- Low profile steel case finished in powder coat.
- Size 365×240×65mm high.

M1 FAST ERASER £99.00

- Advanced UV source.
- Typical erase time three minutes.
- LED display of set time and countdown.
- End of time indicated by beep and display.
- Large capacity 13×28 pin devices.
- Sturdy construction, plated steel & aluminium
- Small footprint only 65×225×100mm high.



PC86 HANDY POCKET DEVICE TESTER £99.00



- Tests and identifies virtually all TTL & CMOS.
- Test many DRAM and SRAM memory chips.
- LCD display of type number and results.
- Battery operated (PP3) and completely self-contained.
- Zero insertion force test socket.
- Dimensions 90×140×30mm.



PC84-1 to -8 ROM PROGRAMMERS From £139.00

- Low cost EPROM programmer – devices up to 1Mb CMOS and NMOS.
- One to eight gang versions.
- To program 2716 to 271000.
- 32 pin Zero insertion force sockets.



ORDER INFORMATION

Please include £7 for carriage by overnight courier (£20 for exports) and VAT on all UK orders. ACCESS, VISA or CWO. Official orders welcome from Government bodies and local authorities.

For further information and your **FREE PC82** Simulation and device disk



PHONE SAMANTHA
NOW ON:
081 951 1848
081 951 1849



CITADEL PRODUCTS LTD
DEPT WW
50 HIGH STREET, EDGWARE
MIDDLESEX HA8 7EP

CONTENTS

FEATURES

Cover: Dave Bell



TWISTED WORLD OF NON-LINEAR ELECTRONICS.....102

It is just a small step to go from the the resistance characteristics of a lightbulb to a state of chaos. Dan Aye's takes a look at the positive and negative aspects of non-linear components and circuit techniques.

RELIABLE PERFORMANCE AND A NEAT AUTOROUTER.....110

As a PCB layout package, *Layot* may not immediately stick out from the crowd, but at its price, Martin Cummings finds it a reliable bet.

GRAVITY AND ELECTRIC FORCE FIND LINK IN BLACK HOLE114

Is it just coincidence that the ratio of gravitational to electric force of the electron is so numerically close to Planck's time? D Di Mario hypothesises an electron with a black hole nucleus which could shed new light on the link between gravity and electricity.

NEURAL NETWORKS FIGHT CRIME AND DISEASE.....116

Artificial neural networks can offer powerful processing systems, for instance in forensic science. But they must be used in the right way, says Tom Ivall.

THE FISHY TALE OF EARLY ELECTRICITY.....119

Leonid N Kryzhanovsky shows how unravelling the mysteries of the electric fish prepared the ground for development of the battery

THE GPS MESSAGE ON THE HARDWARE PLATFORM146

Data content of the GPS is complex because it carries corrections ranging from relative movement to relativity. But it is also subtle because it was originally designed to be decoded without powerful computers. Philip Mattos examines the connection between software and hardware.

PROFESSIONAL SERVICES OFFER

LOW POWER RADIO LINES.....140

The DTI no longer requires licensing for certain types of low power radio links, and so wireless data transmission has never been easier. Read Ian Eickman to unravel the technology then save 50% on the price of the transmitter/receiver modules described in the article.

HEAT TURNED UP ON SUPERCONDUCTOR CABLES.....152

Power transmission cables with no losses has come a step closer with development of new superconducting materials. Andy Wright reports.

SELF-CALIBRATING NOISE SOURCE USING SILICON170

Semiconductor noise sources, needing calibration by the manufacturer, are needlessly expensive. TH O'Dell describes a novel way round the calibration problem.

REGULARS

COMMENT91

Obscene call charges

UPDATE92

Solid state gyroscope for consumer applications; Diamonds are hip, Japan banks on memory at world chip show, High flying award. Court faces delay in Am486 chip, IEE and Engineering Council fall out over unity.

RESEARCH NOTES.....96

Laser mends LCD displays, Feeding time at the black hole, More power to monolithic millimetrics, Navigation by polarised light, Flower power?

LETTERS122

Blumlein mystery, Microphone challenge, Power for the people, Working assumptions, Safe radiation, quantum folly, Russian plea, Importance of history, No future.

DESIGN BRIEF126

The long-tailed pair has proved a seminal influence in analogue circuit design since its first appearance. Ian Hickman explores the LTP's flexibility.

TROUBLESHOOTING ANALOG CIRCUITS130

In the first of a series of extracts from his book *Troubleshooting Analog Circuits*, Robert Pease looks at the diode and shows how to handle its imperfections.

CIRCUIT IDEAS155

Amplifier clip detector, Current-to-frequency converter, Schmitt-trigger VCO, Programmable PWM, Swept VCO

NEW PRODUCTS159

EW + WW's round up of all that's new in electronics and engineering software.

APPLICATIONS.....164

Fuzzy logic de-fuzzed, DC-to-DC converter transistors, Stereo D-to-A converter.

In next month's issue: The thought of working with DSP frightens many people. We present a design for a simple PC add-on card which allows experiments with TMS320C10 code. MARCH ISSUE IS ON SALE FEBRUARY 25

THE BEST LOW COST PROGRAMMERS

DESIGNED & MANUFACTURED IN THE UK

SPEEDMASTER 1000 **SPEEDMASTER 1000E**

UNIVERSAL PROGRAMMER

- Superfast PC based programmer
- Programmes; EPROMS UP TO 8M BIT, FLASH EPROMS, EEPROMS, BEPROMS, NVRAMs, MICROS (8748/51), PALs, GALs, EPLDs, PEELS, MACHS, MAPLs, MAX
- Plugs directly into parallel port
- 1000E Version has ROM/RAM emulator built in: 128k (1 Mbit) standard, optional 512K (4Mbit)

only
£445

only
£525

MICROMASTER 1000 **MICROMASTER 1000E**

UNIVERSAL PROGRAMMER

- Programmes; EPROMS UP TO 8M BIT. FLASH EPROMS, EEPROMS, BEPROMS, NVRAMs, PALs, GALs, EPLDs, PEELS, MACHs, MAPLs, MAX etc.
- PLUS over 80 different Micros including 8748/51, 68HC705, 68HC711, PICs, Z86, TMS320, TMS370 etc DIPs WITHOUT ADAPTORS OR PERSONALITY MODULES!
- Package adaptors available.
- 1000E Version has ROM/RAM emulator built in: 128K (1Mbit) standard, optional 512K (4 Mbit)

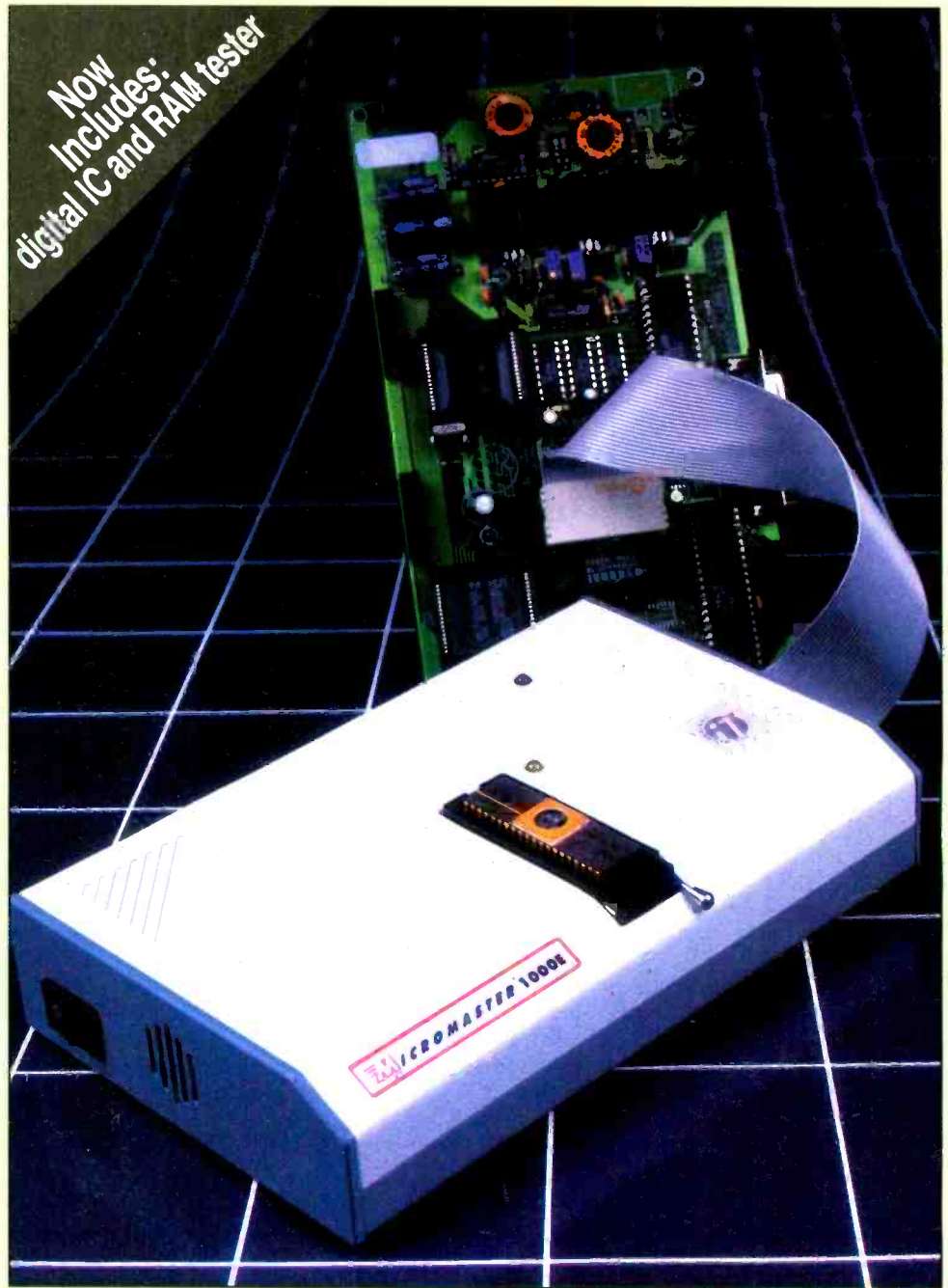
only
£575

only
£645

SPEEDMASTER 8000 **GANG/SET PROGRAMMER**

- 8 way, Pc or stand alone
- Super-fast programming times, manufacturer recommended algorithms
- 32 pin devices as standard
- Support for 8748,51, TMS370, PIC Micros and 40 pins.

only
£645



WHY BUY AN INFERIOR IMPORTED PROGRAMMER WHEN YOU CAN HAVE A MANUFACTURER APPROVED UNIVERSAL PROGRAMMER/EMULATOR DIRECT FROM ICE TECHNOLOGY!

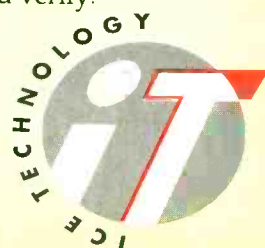
- We offer the best range of low-cost programmers available, now including our unique **UNIVERSAL PROGRAMMERS WITH BUILT IN EMULATORS**
- Unrivalled device support, for example the Micromaster 1000 programmes PICs, Z86, 87C705, 68HC705, TMS370, 77C82 ETC WITHOUT ADAPTORS, as well as the full range of Eproms, PLDs etc supported by all our universal programmers.
- Approved by National Semiconductor** for their full range of PALs, GALs, and MAPLs - other programmers claiming approval are often only approved for EPROMs - a much less exacting specification!
- All our programmers and programme/emulators work off the standard parallel port with any IBM compatible PC, even laptops
- Unbeaten programming times: Programme a 27256 in just 5 SECONDS including download and verify.
- Easy upgrade path between Models.

FOR MORE DETAILS, DEVICE LIST AND DEMO DISK CALL NOW ON

TEL +44 (0)226 767404 FAX +44 (0)226 370434

CIRCLE NO. 105 ON REPLY CARD

ICE TECHNOLOGY LTD, UNIT 4, PENISTONE COURT, STATION BUILDINGS, PENISTONE, S. YORKS, S30 6HG, UK.



Obscene call charges?

EDITOR

Frank Ogden
081-652 3128

DEPUTY EDITOR

Jonathan Campbell
081-652 8638

CONSULTANT

Derek Rowe

DESIGN & PRODUCTION

Alan Kerr

EDITORIAL ADMINISTRATION

Lorraine Spindler
081-652 3614

SALES MANAGER

Patrick Irwin
081-652 3732

SALES EXECUTIVES

Pat Bunce
081-652 8339

ADVERTISING PRODUCTION

Shirley Lawrence
081-652 8659

PUBLISHER

Robert Marcus

EDITORIAL FACSIMILE

081-652 8956

CLASSIFIED FACSIMILE

081-652 8931

SUBSCRIPTION HOTLINE

0622721666
Quote ref INJ

SUBSCRIPTION QUERIES

0444 445566

NEWSTRADE ENQUIRIES

Darelle Whitehead
071 261 5451

It is time for the Government to come clean over its plans for introducing true competition into the UK telephone market.

The Government's wish to protect the lucrative international telephone businesses of BT and Mercury Communications is denying most domestic subscribers the chance of buying their telephone service from someone other than British Telecom.

The proposition is simple. Overseas traffic is lucrative. From a technical point of view it has never been easier to go into business as an international carrier. It requires little more than a modest satellite link and a switching centre to hook into the UK's existing trunk network. The centre intercepts 010 numbers and routes them automatically through Intelsat. The phone system in the receiving country does the rest. The equipment required fits comfortably into the average suburban house. A condition of granting the operators' licence would be that the new carriers make substantial and much needed investment in UK local telephone networks. The profit from international traffic should fund competition for the wire that comes through your front door.

There are already signs that US operators are prepared to invest in local telephone networks through their interest in UK cable television companies. But without international licences the biggest US telephone operators are discouraged from investing billions of dollars in Britain.

On paper the UK may have the most liberal telecommunications market in Europe but the benefits to private subscribers have been limited to cosmetic niceties.

Pictures on phonecards and award-winning television adverts may give the consumer a warm feeling towards BT. But most of us have not seen reduced telephone bills or improved the service as a result of direct competition. For most BT is the only choice. Two years after the White Paper supposedly opened the UK market to anyone with the money to invest, BT's virtual monopoly over Britain's 24m telephone lines is still secure.

One of the largest telephone operators in the US has waited a year for the Government to give the go ahead for its plans to invest hundreds of millions of pounds in a British domestic network. The problem is it wants to carry its own international calls.

This application is being viewed as a test of the Government's commitment to competition by many potential investors.

Government seems reluctant to risk the wrath of BT and Mercury which retain duopoly control of international telephone traffic. This seems perverse given the Government's loudly stated determination to break that same duopoly for all other UK telephone services.

Only a cynic would suggest that the Government is concerned over the effect on BT's share price before it has the chance to off-load its remaining 22% holding this year. Any threat to international call revenues, which account for 14% of BT's business and an even larger share of its profits, would alarm the City, a body not without its quota of cynics.

It must be remembered that no other country is even considering foreign ownership of its international telephone carriers and the Government is wise to tread carefully. But seeking reciprocal agreements in the US may not be realistic and could lead to serious delay.

One thing is certain. Real service improvements for the domestic subscriber will not happen without effective competition to BT. New domestic services cannot be funded without the high profit revenues from international traffic.

Surely it is not beyond the wit of President Heseltine at the DTI to come up with a compromise which offers the carrot of international business with the condition of substantial investment in UK telephone networks.

British Telecom has enjoyed the good life for years. It is about time that real competition provides benefits for all of Britain's 24 million telephone users.

Richard Wilson.

Richard is Communications Editor of Electronics Weekly.

Electronics World + Wireless World is published monthly By post, current issue £2.25, back issues (if available) £2.50. Orders, payments and general correspondence to **L333, Electronics World + Wireless World, Quadrant House, The Quadrant, Sutton, Surrey SM2 5AS.** Telex:892984 REED BP G Cheques should be made payable to Reed Business Publishing Group.

Newstrade: IPC Marketforce, 071 261-6745.

Subscriptions: Quadrant Subscription Services, Oakfield House, Perrymount Road, Haywards Heath, Sussex RH16 3DH. Telephone 0444 441212. Please notify a change of address. Subscription rates 1 year (normal rate) £30 UK and £35 outside UK.

USA: \$116.00 airmail. Reed Business Publishing (USA), Subscriptions-office, 205 E. 42nd Street, NY 10117.

Overseas advertising agents: France and Belgium: Pierre Mussard, 13-20 Place de la Madeleine, Paris 75008. United States of America: Ray Barnes, Reed Business Publishing Ltd, 205 E. 42nd Street, NY 10117. Telephone (212) 867-2080. Telex 23827.

USA mailing agents: Mercury Airfreight International Ltd Inc, 10(b) Englehard Ave, Avenel NJ 07001. 2nd class postage paid at Rahway NJ Postmaster. Send address changes to above.

Printed by BPCC Magazines (Carlisle) Ltd, Newtown Trading Estate, Carlisle, Cumbria, CA2 7NR

Typeset by Marlin Graphics 2-4 Powerscroft Road, Sidcup, Kent DA14 5DT

©Reed Business Publishing Ltd 1992 ISSN 0959 8330



UPDATE

Better deal needed from memory cards

Public acceptance of memory card technology will stay low until a universal filing system transparent to the end user is agreed, according to a report from manufacturer Fujitsu.

The report says that "compatibility between cards still needs to be addressed as the card software and with it the formatting and filing system can cause problems when using different manufacturers' machines."

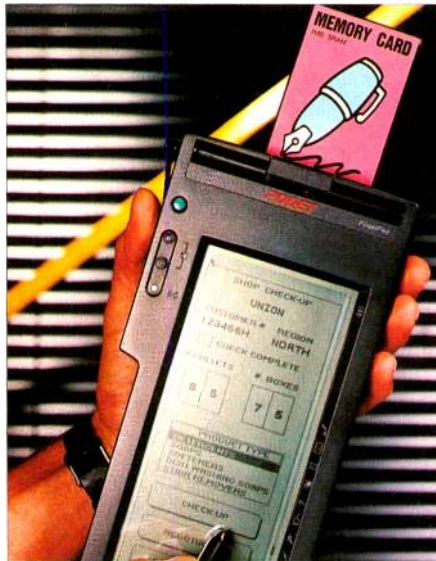
Japan is the largest market for the cards. According to research by SRI International, in 1991 the total Japanese market was 1.1 million cards which is expected to grow to 64 million by 1995.

Rom cards are estimated to have 68% of the market which it is predicted will slip to less than 30% by 1995. These are used for storing software for use with card only machines.

The second largest group is for sram cards with 17%. This sector is growing fast and is expected to have the largest share at 35% by 1995.

But the big expansion will be seen in Flash cards - from 3% in 1991 to nearly 22% in 1995.

The Fujitsu report said: "For the Japanese model to be repeated across the world, it is essential that the industry and the end user is made aware of the advantages of this



Memory card being used in a palmtop machine

memory media."

The growth should be boosted by the development of a wide range of non-memory cards including units for modem, lan, and ISDN applications.

Fujitsu moans that while makers of PCs, laptops, and palmtops are designing PCMCIA sockets in their products, these are normally an optional extra and not built-in as standard.

A wide range of new card products are expected in the autumn including dram and sram cards which can be used like floppy disks for storing data which can easily be read and overwritten.

Court forces delay in Am486 chip

There will be a six month delay in the introduction of AMD's Am486 microprocessors following a federal court decision last year that a copyright licence between AMD and Intel does not extend to microcode in Intel microprocessors.

But Jerry Sanders, AMD's chair, put on a brave face. He said: "While we are bitterly disappointed at the ruling, it will have no unanticipated impact on AMD. As a prudent company, we had a contingency plan. Development of an independently derived microcode for the Am486 family has been under way for some time."

His view on the ruling though was clear when he added: "No verdict or ruling can change the underlying truth. In 1976 I negotiated in good faith and AMD paid a substantial sum for the rights that AMD is now being denied. There is no acceptable alternative for us than to continue to fight for justice."

Walker gets honorary degree

Electroacoustics and hi-fi specialist Peter Walker has received an honorary Doctor of Science degree from Keele University.

Walker started his own business at 19 years old which became known for the Quad range of amplifier and loudspeaker designs. In 1954 he produced the world's first full-range electroacoustic loudspeaker.

He received an OBE for his contribution to the audio industry in 1990

RF transistor develops 600W

Motorola has produced a continuous duty 600W RF power transistor operating up to 80MHz.

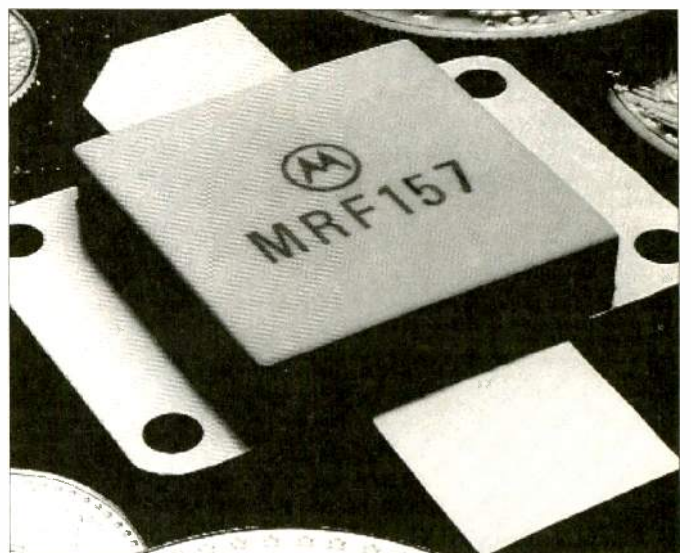
The MRF157 device has been designed with silicon nitride passivation, source ballasting and integral gate resistors.

Supply voltage is 50V and typical characteristics include a gain of more than 20dB at 30MHz, drain efficiency of 45%, and a third order IMD at rated output power of -25dB.

Other specifications include V_{ds} and V_{dg} of 125V, V_{gs} of $\pm 20V$, and a continuous drain current of 60A.

The package is designed for conduction cooling. If a copper heatsink is not used, Motorola recommends a copper head spreader between the device mounting surfaces and the main heatsink. Samples and small quantities are available from stock at about \$500 each. Production quantities have a three to four month lead time.

Applications for the device include SSB transmitters, amplifiers used with magnetic resonance imaging equipment, sputtering equipment, and amplifiers operating at up to 80MHz.



Japan banks on memory at world chip show

Once again Japanese memory technology looks set to dominate this February's IEEE International Solid State Circuits Conference in San Francisco.

This year is the 40th anniversary of the conference which has gained the reputation of being the main forum for highlighting practical semiconductor developments. Only papers based on working silicon are accepted for presentation at the conference.

Among the highlights are papers on 256Mbit drams from Hitachi and NEC, and a fast 256Kbit biemos sram also from Hitachi.

The NEC dram uses a multi-divided array structure and has an access time of 30ns. It is made using 0.25µm cmos technology with a finely divided 1/1024 array access activation architecture.

The same cmos technology is used for Hitachi's dram which has an access time of 70ns. Standby current is 26µA at 1.5V using sub-threshold current limiting and sub-array replacement to repair wordline-to-bitline shorts.

Hitachi's new static ram has an access time of just 1.5ns and comprises two 128K-bit ram blocks configurable from 2K by 64-bit to 32K

by 4-bit from eight modules. It uses 0.5µm technology.

Despite Japan's high standing in the memory arena, as usual the USA is the most predominant with more than 60 of the less than 110 papers being presented. Japan has less than half the US number, the rest being made up with a smattering from Europe, Canada, and the rest of the world.

One of the US' most exciting developments appears in a paper from Michigan University on a 160,000 transistor GaAs microprocessor. This 200MHz 32-bit rise chip uses a 2V 1µm GaAs DCFL process and dissipates 24W.

The growth in high volume radio phone systems has driven the development of new radio architectures which largely eliminate conventional IF stages and the consequent trimming adjustments. They use quadrature local oscillator signals running at signal frequency feeding a four-quadrant transistor multiplier tree. Typical of this is a device from the USA. It features a 2.5GHz silicon bipolar image-reject front end from National

Semiconductor using 0.8µm bimos technology. A Spanish paper from Telettra Espana in the same session describes a 0.7 to 3GHz GaAs QPSK/QAM direct modulator.

The Fraunhofer Institute for Applied Solid-State Physics in Friburg,

Germany, is presenting a paper on an 18 to 34GHz dynamic frequency divider based on 0.2µm AlGaAs/GaAs/AlGaAs quantum well transistors. It consists of a two-ring oscillator configuration with NiCr

thin-film resistors, MIM capacitors, and two-layer wiring.

In the image sensors and displays section, a joint paper from GTC and NEC gives details of a polysilicon TFT defect-tolerant scanner. The circuit is claimed to be immune to open and short defects without circuit repair. It has been developed for active-matrix liquid crystal displays.



Silicon flow valve uses IC technology

A light weight silicon microvalve looks set to help drug dispensing and ventilator and respirator control in hospitals.

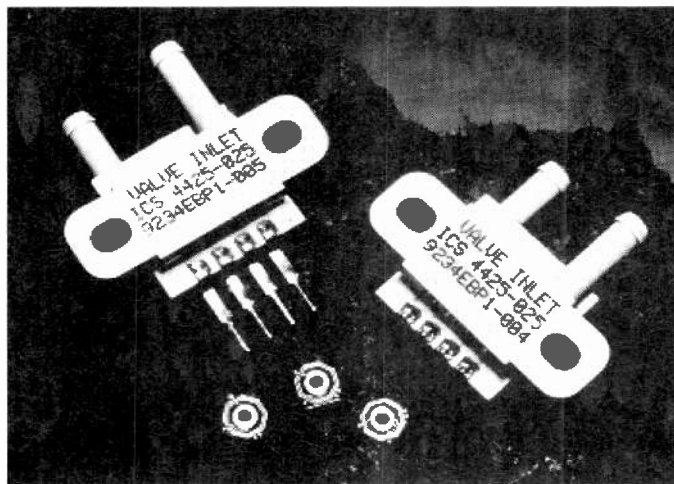
The device is made by IC Sensors and can proportionally control gases and fluids.

Henry Schuster, managing director of IC Sensors' Eurosensor division, said: "It is not just open and shut. It can be used as a proportional controller. This lends itself to medical dispensing for say a drug in a patient or automatic dispensers in hospitals."

It weighs just 0.3g and is designed to replace larger solenoid valves weighing upwards of 15g.

Made using micro-machining technology, each valve consists of a centrally bossed silicon diaphragm mated to an etched silicon valve body. A thin metal film is deposited on the diaphragm to form the bimetallic actuator.

By adjusting the electrical power dissipated within the resistors implanted in the diaphragm - and thus the



Solid state flow valve mounts directly onto PCB

temperature of the actuator - the thermal expansion difference between silicon and metal results in the controlled displacement of the central boss away from the valve seat.

Schuster said: "There are people who don't want a mechanical or electromagnetic device for switching gases or air or whatever. They want a device in which nothing moves. There

are no plungers or inductances. It is purely a piece of silicon that opens or closes an orifice."

The devices cost £65 each, but this comes down to £28 for orders more than 5000.

Other medical applications include controlling the pressure on patients lungs when in a ventilator. It can also be used for in-throat respirators to gently open and close the air flow.

High flying award

Aeronics graduates and undergraduates are eligible for a new award for innovation and design skills sponsored by Racal Instruments and Star UK, the European aeronautics training and research organisation.

Students will be asked to submit their final year projects and the winner will get a trophy and £1000 at a presentation in California. There will also be awards and diplomas for runners up.

To enter, a 300 word synopsis should be submitted by the end of February, accompanied by pictures and diagrams as necessary.

Entries are invited from anywhere in the world apart from the USA and Canada which may have their own award in the future.

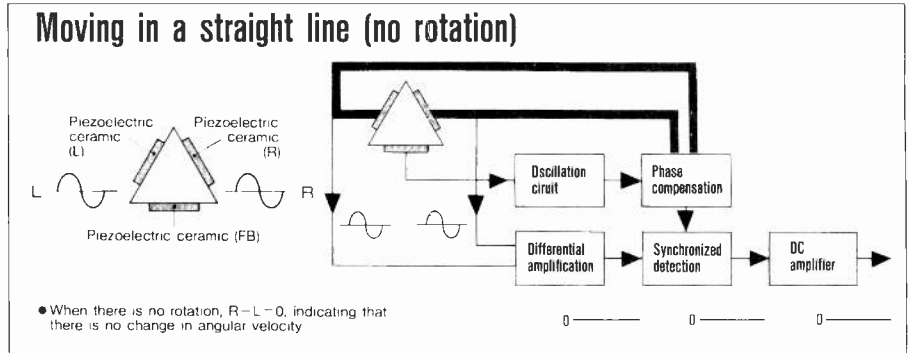
For more details contact Paul Eastaugh on 0734-669969.

Solid state gyros from piezo spin-off

Mechanical gyroscopes based on the principle of rapidly spinning top have served for many years as sensors in inertial navigation equipment on board aircraft and ships. These naturally require precise machining. If gyros could be produced at consumer prices there are many applications which would readily use them. For instance low cost inertial navigation for cars and light aircraft, stabiliser systems, aids for blind people.

Optical gyros record angular velocity by measuring the relative phase of standing waves of light set up in a ring of optical fibre. There are no moving parts but this technique remains expensive. However, a new class of gyroscope based on piezoelectric vibration promises a combination of price and performance for consumer applications. The Japanese company Murata has developed a viable gyro system which sells for just £40 in high volume. It demonstrated the thumb-sized device acting as a stabiliser on a model radio-controlled motorcycle at last November's Electronica show. The gyro allowed the model to remain upright at impossibly slow speeds.

The vibrating piezoelectric gyro is a true angular velocity sensor. It makes use of the



relates directly to the amplitude of rotational velocity.

Practical structures and circuits tend to use three, equally spaced electrode pairs fixed to the piezo bar with one electrode of each pair connected to ground. The signal electrode from each of two pairs feeds a limiting differential amplifier while the signal electrode from the remaining pair excites the bar using amplified feedback derived from an additive amplifier connected across the inputs of the differential pair.

The measurement circuit compares output from the differential amplifier with the drive signal applied to the bar. Phase variation relates directly to turning forces applied to

the bar as the Coriolis force modifies the vibrational pattern of the ceramic crystal.

Typical sensitivity for Murata's *Gyrostar* is about 20mV/degree/second with a linearity of 0.1% up to the maximum rotational rate of 90°sec⁻¹. **Frank Ogden**

IEE and Engineering Council fall out over unity

The Engineering Council and the IEE are at loggerheads over the Fairclough initiative for a new single body for the engineering profession.

Despite giving a cautious welcome to the proposals, the two bodies disagree over the way it should operate.

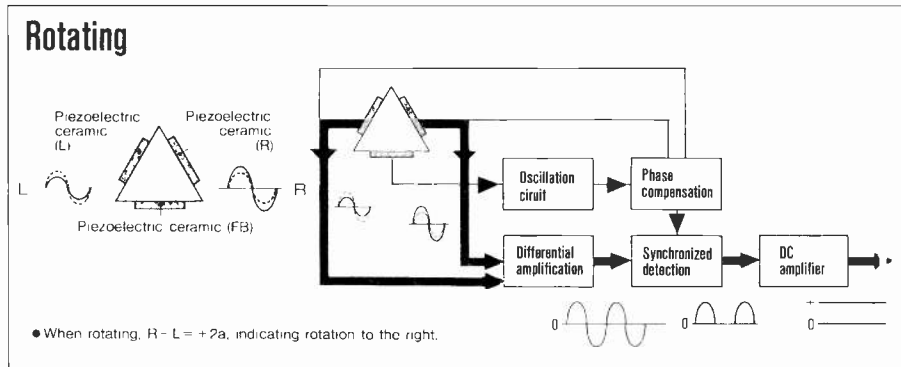
The Engineering Council believes that the institutions should be subordinate to the new body rather than having a relationship based on a partnership as suggested in the proposal. Its statement said: "The new body must necessarily be above, not on a par with, the institutions."

However, the IEE believes the tasks of judging applicants and awarding discipline specific titles for qualifications, performance and conduct should be the role of the institutions as should the process of accreditation.

And the IEE made clear in a statement that "Registration should be limited to engineers who are members of appropriate institutions."

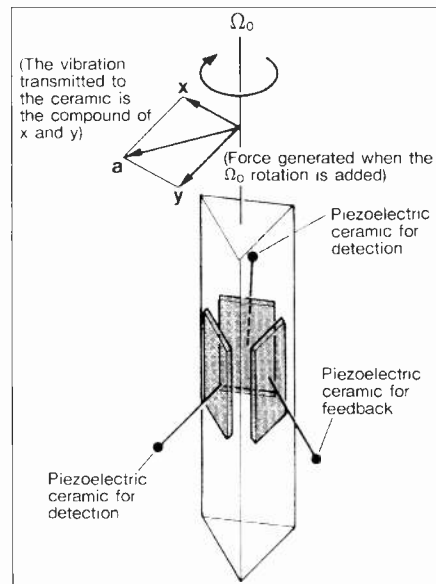
The Engineering Council though considers it essential that membership of the new body should include outside members. Otherwise it believes the new body's council would become "the creature of the institutions and would sideline the interests of industry, education, and the desire of those who are on the Council's register to have some form of representation."

While the IEE appears to approve of the idea of a partnership, the statement from the Engineering Council says: "Such a body would need to have direct control of its subordinate organisation and this therefore will necessarily exclude concepts of equal partnership."



Coriolis effect, a force which develops at right angles to the direction of moving object subjected to a rotation. This is the same force which determines the direction of water down a plug hole, and that standing into wind in the northern hemisphere tells you with certainty that you have the centre of depression to your right.

Piezoelectric gyroscopes are essentially simple structures. A number of electrodes fitted radially to a typically cylindrical or Toblerone shaped bar of piezoelectric ceramic material are made part of an oscillator circuit working at the resonant frequency of the piezo structure. The electrical signals developed across the transducer facets exhibit a fixed phase relationship with each other unless disturbed by some external force. When the bar is subjected to rotation, the Coriolis force comes into play causing the phase relationships to change. The difference



BARGAINS – Many New Ones This Month

THIS MONTH'S SNIP is a 250 Watt Toroidal Transformer which has tapped mains input and 3 secondaries: 230V 1 amp 20V and 6v but if these voltages are not quite what you want it is very easy to add an extra winding, 4 turns adds or subtracts 1 volt. You can also use this as a 250 watt isolation. Price only £10 but it's heavy so please add £2 carriage if not collecting. Order Ref. 10P97.

ANOTHER SNIP - Extra lightweight stereo headphones. Adjustable headband. Suitable for use with all types of cassette players and radios, only £1 per pair. Order Ref. 878.

6-12V AXIAL FAN is a Japanese-made 12v DC brushless axial fan, 93mm square. Its optimum is 12 but it performs equally well at only 6v and its current then is only 100mA.

FM CORDLESS RADIO MIKE, hand-held battery-operated professional model, has usual shaped body and head and is tuneable to transmit and be picked up on the FM band of any radio. Yours for only £8.50. Order Ref. 8.5P1.

4 MORE SPEAKERS:

Order Ref. 1.5P11 is Japanese-made 6 1/2", 8ohm, rated at 12W max. This is a very fine reproducer. The makers are SANYO. Yours for £1.50

Order Ref. 900 is another Far East-made 6 1/2", 4ohm, 12W max speaker. Very nicely made, using Japanese Hitachi tools and technique, only £1.

Order Ref. 896 is 6 1/2", 6ohm, 10W, exceptionally good sounder and yours for only £1.

Order Ref. 897 is another 8ohm speaker rated at 5W but its unusual feature is that it has a built-in tweeter. Still only £1.

MULTI-CORE CABLES all with 8A 230V cores so suitable for disco and other special lighting effects. With earthable woven screen and thick pvc outer. 3-core, 30p per metre, 16-core, 50p per metre, 18-core, 80p per metre, 25-core, £1 metre and 36-core, £1.50 per metre.

YOU CAN STAND ON IT! Made to house GPO telephone equipment, this box is extremely tough and would be ideal for keeping your small tools. Internal size approx. 10 1/2" x 4 1/2" x 6" high. These are complete with snap closure lip and shoulder-length carrying strap. Taken from used equipment but in good condition, price £2. Order Ref. 2P283B.

BUILD YOUR OWN NIGHT LIGHT, battery charger or any other gadget that you want to enclose in a plastic case and be able to plug into a 13A socket. We have two cases, one 3 1/2" x 2 1/4" x 1 3/4" deep, £1 each, Order Ref. 845. The other one is 2 1/2" x 2 1/4" x 1 3/4" deep, 2 for £1, Order Ref. 565.

SAFETY LEADS curly coil so they contract but don't hang down. Could easily save a child from being scalded. 2-core, 5A, extends to 3m, £1, Order Ref. 846. 2-core, 13A, extends to 1m, £1 each, Order Ref. 847. 3-core, 13A, extends to 3m, £2 each, Order Ref. 2P290.

POWER SUPPLY WITH EXTRAS mains input is fused and filtered and the 12V dc output is voltage regulated. Intended for high-class equipment, this is mounted on a PCB and, also mounted on the board but easily removed, are 2 12V relays and a Piezo sounder. £3, Order Ref. 3P80B.

ULTRASONIC TRANSDUCERS 2 metal cased units, one transmits, one receives. Built to operate around 40kHz. Price £1.50 the pair, Order Ref. 1.5P4.

100W MAINS TRANSFORMER normal primary 20-0-20 at 2.5A, £4, Order Ref. 4P24. 40V at 2.5A, £4, Order Ref. 4P59. 50V at 2A, £4, Order Ref. 4P60.

PHILIPS 9" HIGH RESOLUTION MONITOR black & white in metal frame for easy mounting, brand new, still in maker's packing, offered at less than price of tube alone, only £15, Order Ref. 15P1.

16-CHARACTER 2-LINE DISPLAY screen size 85mm x 36mm, Alpha-numeric LCD dot matrix module with integral microprocessor made by Epson, their Ref. 16027AR, £8, Order Ref. 8P48.

INSULATION TESTER WITH MULTIMETER internally generates voltages which enable you to read insulation directly in megohms. The multimeter has four ranges. AC/DC volts, 3 ranges DC milliamps, 3 ranges resistance and 5 amp range. These instruments are ex British Telecom, but in very good condition, tested and guaranteed OK, probably cost at least £50 each, yours for only £7.50, with leads, carrying case £2 extra. Order Ref: 7.5P4.

MAINS 230V FAN best make "PAP6T" 4 1/2" square, metal blades, £8. Order Ref. 8P8.

2MW LASER Helium Neon by PHILIPS, full spec. £30, Order Ref. 30P1. Power supply for this in kit form with case is £15 Order Ref. 15P16, or in larger case to house tube as well £18 Order Ref. 18P2. The larger unit, made up, tested and ready to use, complete with laser tube £69, Order Ref. 69P1.

1/2 HP 12V MOTOR - THE FAMOUS SINCLAIR C5 brand new, £15, Order Ref. 15P8.

SOLAR CHARGER holds 4 AA nicads and recharges these in 8 hours, in very neat plastic case. £6, Order Ref. 6P3.

FERRITE AERIAL ROD 8" Long x 3/8" diameter, made by Mullard. Complete with 2 coil formers. 2 for £1, Order Ref. 832B.

AIR SPACED TRIMMER CAPS 2-20 pf ideal for precision tuning UHF circuits, 4 for £1, Order Ref. 818B.

FIELD TELEPHONES just right for building sites, rallies, horse shows, etc., just join two by twin wire and you have two-way calling and talking and you can join into regular phone lines if you want to. Ex British Telecom in very good condition, powered by batteries (not included) complete with shoulder-slung carrying case. £9.50, Order Ref. 9.5P2.

MAINS ISOLATION TRANSFORMER stops you getting "to earth" shocks 230V in and 230V out. 150watt upright mounting, £7.50, Order Ref. 7.5P5 and a 250W version is £10, Order Ref. 10P79.

MINI MONO AMP on PCB. Size 4" x 2" with front panel holding volume control and with spare hole for switch or tone control. Output is 4 watts into 4-ohm speaker using 12V or 1 watt into 8-ohm using 9V. Brand new and perfect, only £1 each, Order Ref. 495.

AMSTRAD POWER UNIT 13.5V at 1.9A encased and with leads and output plug, normal mains input £6, Order Ref. 6P23.

ATARI 64XE COMPUTER at 65K this is quite powerful, so suitable for home or business, unused and in perfect order but less PSU, only £19.50, Order Ref. 19.5P5B.

80W MAINS TRANSFORMERS two available, good quality, both with normal primaries and upright mounting, one is 20V 4A, Order Ref. 3P106, the other 40V 2A, Order Ref. 3P107, only £3 each.

PROJECT BOX size approx 8" x 4" x 4 1/2" metal, sprayed grey, louvred ends for ventilation otherwise undrilled. Made for GPO so best quality, only £3 each, Order Ref. 3P74.

12V SOLENOID has good 1/2" pull or could push if modified, size approx 1 1/2" long by 1" square, £1, Order Ref. 232.

15W 8-OHM 8" SPEAKER & 3" TWEETER made for a discontinued high-quality music centre, gives real hi-fi, and only £4 per pair, Order Ref. 4P57.

3V SOLAR PANEL price £3, Order Ref. 5P189.

SOLAR ENERGY EDUCATIONAL KIT an ideal present for electronics students. It shows how to make solar circuits and electrical circuits, how to increase the voltage current, how to use solar power to work a radio, calculator, cassette player and to charge nicad batteries. The kit comprises 8 solar cells, one solar motor, fan blades to fit motor and metal frame to hold it to complete a free-standing electric fan. A really well-written instruction manual makes this a lovely little present. Price £8, Order Ref. 8P12B.

0-1MA FULL VISION PANEL METER 2 3/4" square, scaled 0100 but scale easily removed for re-writing. £1 each, Order Ref. 756

PROJECT BOX a first-class, Japanese two-part moulding size 95 x 66 x 23mm.

This is nicely finished and very substantial. You get 2 for £1, Order Ref. 876.

12V 2A MAINS TRANSFORMER upright mounting with mounting clamp. Price £1.50, Order Ref. 1.5P8.

AM/FM RADIO CHASSIS with separate LCD module to display time and set off alarm. This is complete with loudspeaker but is not cased. Price £3.50, Order Ref. 3.5P5.

2, 3 AND 4-WAY TERMINAL BLOCKS the usual grub screw types. Parcel containing a mixture of the 3 types, giving you 100 ways for £1, Order Ref. 875.

12/24V DC SOLENOID constructed so that it will push or pull, plunger is a combined rod and piston. With 24V is terrifically powerful but is still very good at 12V and, of course, with any intermediate voltage with increasing or decreasing power. It has all the normal uses of a solenoid and an extra one, if wired in series with a make and break, this could be a scribing tool for marking plastics and soft metals. We welcome other ideas and will give a £25 credit voucher for any used. Price £1, Order Ref. 877.

2M 3-CORE LEAD terminating with flat pin instrument socket, £1, Order Ref. 879. Ditto but with plug on the other end so that you could use this to extend an instrument lead. £1.50, Order Ref. 1.5P10.

INFRA RED RECEIVER CONTROLLER, made by Thorn to channel switch their T.V. receivers. Mounted on panel with luminous channel indicator, mains on/off switch, leads and plugs all yours for £2, Order Ref. 2P304.

HIGH QUALITY KEY SWITCH, single pole on/off or change-over through panel mounted by hexagonal nut. Complete with 2 keys. Regular price £3, our price £1.50. Order Ref. 1.5P12.

DIGITAL MULTI TESTER M3808, single switching covers 32 ranges including 20A ac and dc. 10 meg input impedance, 3 1/2 LCD display. Complete with carrying case and lead. Currently advertised by many dealers at nearly £40, our price only £25, Order Ref. 25P14.

ANALOGUE TESTER, input impedance 2K ohms per volt. It has 14 ranges, ac volts 0-500, dc volts 0-500, dc current 500 micro amps at 250 milliamp, resistance 0-1 meg-ohm, decibels 20 ±56dB. Fitted diode protection, overall size 90x60x30mm. Complete with test prod's, price £7.50, Order Ref. 7.5P8.

2" 50 OHM LOUDSPEAKER, replacement for pocket radio, baby alarm, etc. Also makes good pillow phone. 2 for £1, Order Ref. 905.

13A SWITCHED SOCKETS, on standard switch plates but coloured. Ideal in workshop, cellar, etc. British made. Twin switched, £1.50, Order Ref. 1.5P13, single switched, 75p, Order Ref. 75P1.

LCD CLOCK MODULE, 1.5v battery-operated, fits nicely into our 50p project box. Order Ref. 876. Only £2, Order Ref. 2P307.

AMSTRAD KEYBOARD MODEL KB5, very comprehensive, has over 100 keys. £8, Order Ref. 5P202.

SENTINEL COMPONENT BOARD, amongst hundreds of other parts, this has 15 ICs, all plug in so don't need desoldering. Cost well over £100, yours for £4, Order Ref. 4P67.

9V 21A POWER SUPPLY, made for Sinclair to operate their 128K Spectrum Plus 2. £3, Order Ref. 3P151.

LINEAR HEATING TUBES, Quartz glass. 360W 110v so you need 7in series which would give you 720W. 2 for £1, Order Ref. 907.

12V 250 MILLIAMPER SOLAR PANEL, could keep that 12v battery charged where there is no access to the mains. £15, Order Ref. 15P47.

LIMITED SUPPLY ITEMS are only described in our newsletter. Many appear in our current issue. If you order something this month you will receive this.

ASTEC 135-WATT PSU 230V or 115v input with outputs of +12v at 4A - +5v at 16A and -12v at 1/2A completely enclosed in plated steel case. Brand New and yours for £9.50.

JUST ARRIVED Dimmer switch suitable for lamps or non-inductive loads of up to 750W. Fitted on a standard electrical plate so would replace normal wall switch. Price only £2, Order Ref. 2P309.

Prices include VAT. Send cheque/postal order or ring and quote credit card number. Add £3 post and packing. Orders over £50 post free.

M&B ELECTRICAL SUPPLIES LTD.,

Pilgrim Works (Dept. WW), Stairbridge Lane, Bolney, Sussex RH17 5PA

Telephone or Fax: 0444 881965

CIRCLE NO. 106 ON REPLY CARD

RESEARCH NOTES

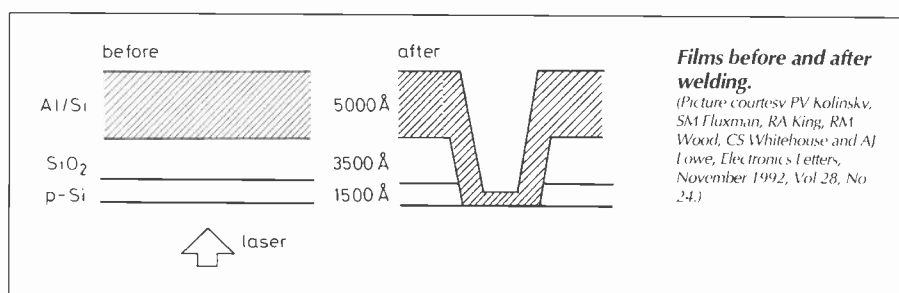
Laser mends LCD displays

A team at the GEC-Marconi Hirst Research Centre at Wembley has developed an ingenious laser technique for repairing manufacturing defects in the drive circuitry integrated onto the glass substrate of advanced LCD displays.

In their latest paper (*Electronics Letters* Vol 28, No 24) the GEC-Marconi team points out that as displays get larger, the chances of process-induced defects also become greater with a corresponding reduction in manufacturing yield. So any method repairing defects is likely to become more important as time goes on.

The idea of devices that can be repaired is not in itself new, but there are considerable problems when the operation involves any more than burning out shorts and unwanted links – especially where doped polysilicon is used for interconnects and where the device involves liquid crystals on a glass substrate.

GEC-Marconi has not only developed ways of cutting unwanted connections on the micron scale, it has also demonstrated its ability to join open-circuit links, even in fully assembled displays filled with liquid crystals.



To implement this technique, the display has to have redundant or spare circuitry on the substrate. Normally this is non-functional and adds little or nothing to costs. But if an active circuit element proves faulty on test, the system will allow a manufacturer to cut out the faulty part and micro-weld in the spare circuitry. The unit should then behave to its full design specification.

Cutting links on the micro-scale presents few problems; a laser can easily be focused on the link to blast away unwanted metal. But welding together open-circuits is much more difficult, especially where the intended joint is not between two metal parts, but

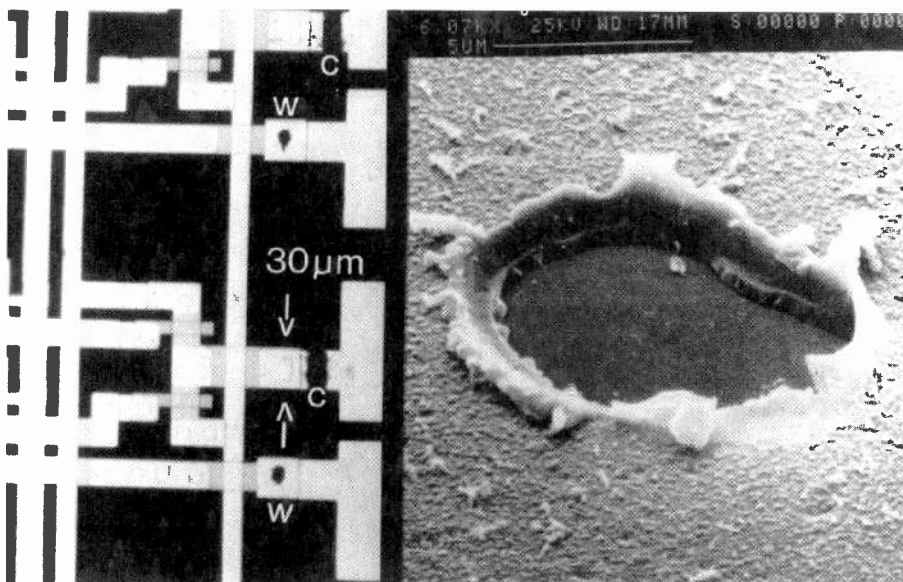
between metal and polysilicon.

The GEC-Marconi team has achieved all these objectives using a Nd:yag infra-red laser directed by means of a bench microscope. A beam-splitting device and a separate low-power visible-light laser to align the system is included, and using this arrangement, the cutting/welding beam can be aligned to within 2µm of its intended target.

Results have been impressive – especially with welded joints – all of which have proved reliable, even when carrying currents above their normal operational values. The figures show what happens when the laser punches metal through the insulating layer. The electrical connection is believed to take place along the wall of the hole.

As well as repairing faults on test substrates, the new technique has been successfully tested on fully fabricated displays containing liquid crystals. More laser power is necessary to achieve a successful weld, but apart from a few transient bubbles in the liquid crystal, results are identical. Faulty displays – with up to 65% of the display area blank – have been restored to full working order.

The GEC-Marconi team says that the technique lends itself well to automation and is likely to lead to a vast improvement in manufacturing yield.



Photomicrograph of two (part) stages of LCD column driver welds (W) and cuts (C) with the SEM of a successful weld showing breakthrough.

SMALL SELECTION ONLY LISTED - EXPORT TRADE AND QUANTITY DISCOUNTS - RING US FOR YOUR REQUIREMENTS WHICH MAY BE IN STOCK

Marconi TF2008 - AM-FM signal generator - Also sweeper - 10Kc/s - 510Mc/s - from £350 tested to £500 as new with manual - probe kit in wooden carrying box.
HP Frequency comb generator type 8406A - £400.
HP Sampling Voltmeter (Broadband) type 3406A - £200.
HP Vector Voltmeter type 8405A - £400 to £600 - old or new colour.
HP Synthesiser/signal generator type 8672A - 2 to 18GHz £4000.
HP Oscillographic recorder type 7404A - 4 track - £350.
HP Plotter type 9872B - 4 pen - £300.
HP Sweep Oscillators type 8690 A & B + plug-ins from 10Mc/s to 18GHz also 18-40GHz P.O.R.
HP Network Analyser type 8407A + 8412A - 8601A - 100Kc/s - 110Mc/s - £500-£1000.
HP Down Converter type 11710B - .01-11Mc/s - £450.
HP Pulse Modulator type 11720A - 2-18GHz - £1000.
HP Modulator type 8403A - £100-£200.
HP Pin Modulators for above many different frequencies - £150.
HP Counter type 5342A - 18GHz - LED readout - £1500.
HP Signal Generator type 8640B - Opt001 + 003 - 5.512Mc/s AM/FM - £1000.
HP Amplifier type 8447A - 1-400Mc/s £200 - HP8447F 1-1300Mc/s £400.
HP Frequency Counter type 5340A - 18GHz £1000 - rear output £800.
HP 8410 - A - B - C Network Analyser 110Mc/s to 12GHz or 18GHz - plus most other units and displays used in this set-up - 8411A - 8412 - 8413 - 8414 - 8418 - 8740 - 8741 - 8742 - 8743 - 8746 - 8650. From £1000.
HP Signal Generator type 8660C - 1-2600Mc/s AM/FM - £3000. 1300Mc/s £2000.
HP Signal Generator type 8656A - 0-1.990Mc/s AM/FM - £2000.
HP 8699B Sweep PI - 0-1.4GHz £750 - HP8690B Mainframe £250.
Racal/Dana 9301A-9302 RF Millivoltmeter - 1-5.2GHz - £250-£400.
Racal/Dana Counters 9915M - 9916 - 9917 - 9921 - £150 to £450. Fitted FX standards.
Racal/Dana Modulation Meter type 9009 - 1-18GHz - £250.
Racal - SG Brown Comprehensive Headset Tester (with artificial head) Z1A200/1 - £350.
Marconi AF Power Meter type 893B - £200.
Marconi RCL Bridge type TF2700 - £150.
Marconi/Saunders Signal Sources type 6058B - 6070A - 6055B - 6059A - 6057B - 6056 - £250-£350. 400Mc/s to 18GHz.
Marconi TF1245 Circuit magnification meter + 1246 & 1247 Oscillators - £100-£300.
Marconi microwave 6600A sweep osc. mainframe with 6650 PI - 18-26.5GHz or 665 - PI - 26.5-40GHz - £1000 or PI only £600.
Marconi distortion meter type TF2331 - £150, TF2331A - £200.
Microwave Systems MOS/3600 Microwave frequency stabilizer - 1GHz to 40GHz £1k.
Tektronix Plug-ins 7A13 - 7A14 - 7A18 - 7A24 - 7A26 - 7A11 - 7M11 - 7S11 - 7D10 - 7S12 - S1 - S2 - S6 - S52 - PG506 - SC504 - SG502 - SG503 - SG504 - DC503 - DC508 - DD501 - WR501 - DM501A - FG501A - TG501 - PG502 - DC505A - FG504 - P.O.R.
Alitech Stoddart receiver type 17/27A - 01-32Mc/s - £2500.
Alitech Stoddart receiver type 37/57 - 30-1000Mc/s - £2500.
Alitech Stoddart receiver type NM65T - 1 to 10GHz - £1500.
Gould J3B Test oscillator - manual - £200.
Infra-red Binoculars in fibre-glass carrying case - tested - £100. Infra-red AFV sights £100.
ACL Field Intensity meter receiver type SR - 209 - 6. Plug-ins from 5Mc/s to 4GHz - P.O.R.
Tektronix 491 spectrum analyser - 1.5GHz-40GHz - as new - £1000 or 10Mc/s 40GHz.
Tektronix Mainframes - 7603 - 7623A - 7633 - 7704A - 7844 - 7904 - TM501 - TM503 - TM506 - 7904 - 7834 - 7104.
Knott Polyskanner WM1001 + WM5001 + WM3002 + WM4001 - £500.
Alitech 136 Precision test RX + 13505 head 2 - 4GHz - £350.
SE Lab Eight Four - FM 4 Channel recorder - £200.
Alitech 757 Spectrum Analyser - 001-22GHz - Digital Storage - Readout - £3000.
Dranset 606 Power line disturbance analyser - £250.
Precision Aneroid barometers - 900-1050Mb - mechanical digit readout with electronic indicator - battery required. Housed in polished wood carrying box - tested - £100-£200-£250. 1, 2 or 3.
HP141T SPECTRUM ANALYSERS - ALL NEW COLOURS
TESTED WITH OPERATING MANUAL
 HP141T + 8552A or B IF-8553B RF - 1kHz-110Mc/s-A IF - £1300 or B IF - £1400.
 HP141T + 8552A or B IF-8554B RF - 100kHz-1250Mc/s-A IF - £1400 or B IF - £1500.
 HP141T - 8552A or B IF-8555A RF - 10Mc/s-18GHz-A IF - £2400 or B IF - £2500.
 HP141T + 8552A or B IF-8556A RF - 20Hz-300kHz-A IF-A IF - £1200 or B IF - £1300.
 HPB443A tracking generator/counter - 100kHz-110Mc/s - £500.
 HPB445B tracking pre-selector DC-18GHz - £750.
HP ANZ UNITS AVAILABLE SEPARATELY - NEW COLOURS - TESTED.
 HP141T mainframe - £550 - 8552A IF - £450 - 8552B IF - £550 - 8553B RF - 1kHz-110Mc/s - £550 - 8554B-RF - 100kHz-1250Mc/s - £650 - 8555A-RF - 10Mc/s-18GHz - £1550.
HP 3580A LF-spectrum analyser - 5kHz to 50kHz - LED readout - digital storage - £1600 with instruction manual - internal rechargeable battery.
Tektronix 7020 plug-in 2-channel programmable digitizer - 70 Mc/s - for 7000 mainframes - £500 - manual - £50.
Datron 1065 Auto Cal digital multimeter with instruction manual - £500.
Racal MA 259 FX standard. Output 100kc/s-1Mc/s-5Mc/s - internal NiCad battery - £150.
Aerial array on metal plate 9" x 9" containing 4 aeriels plus Narda detector - .100-11GHz. Using N type and SMA plugs & sockets - ex eqpt - £100.
EIP 451 microwave pulse counter 18GHz - £1000.
Marconi RF Power Amplifier TF2175 - 1-5Mc/s to 520Mc/s with book - £100.
Marconi 6155A Signal Source - 1 to 2 GHz - LED readout - £600.
Schlumberger 2741 Programmable Microwave Counter - 10Hz to 7.1GHz - £750.
Schlumberger 2720 Programmable Universal Counter 0 to 1250Mc/s - £600.
HP 2225CR Thinkjet Printer - £100.
TEK 576 Calibration Fixture - 067-0597-99 - £250.
HP 8006A Word Generator - £150.
HP 1645A Data Error Analyser - £150.
Texscan Rotary Attenuators - BNC/SMA 0-10-60-100DBS - £50-£150.
HP 809C Slotted Line Carriages - various frequencies to 18GHz - £100 to £300.
HP 532-536-537 Frequency Meters - various frequencies - £150-£250.
Barr & Stroud variable filter EF30 1Hz-100kc/s + high pass + low pass - £150.
S.E. Lab SM215 Mk11 transfer standard voltmeter - 1000 volts.
Alitech Stoddart P7 programmer - £200.
H.P. 6941B multiprogrammer extender. £100.
Fluke Y2000 RTD selector + Fluke 1120A IEEE-488-translator + Fluke 2180 RTD digital thermometer + 9 probes. £350 all three items.
H.P. 6181 DC current source. £150.
H.P. 59501A - HP-IB isolated D/A power supply programmer.
H.P. 3438A digital multimeter.
H.P. 6177C DC current source. £150.
H.P. 6207B DC power supply.
H.P. 741B AC/DC differential voltmeter standard (old colour) £100.
H.P. 6209B DC power unit.
Fluke 80 high voltage divider.
Fluke 431C high voltage DC supply.
Tektronix M2 gated delay calibration fixture. 067-0712-00.
Tektronix precision DC divider calibration fixture. 067-0503-00.
Tektronix overdrive recovery calibration fixture. 067-0608-00.
Avo VCM163 valve tester + book £300.
H.P. 5011T logic trouble shooting kit. £150.
Marconi TF2163S attenuator - 1GHz - £200.
PPM 8000 programmable scanner.
Fluke 730A DC transfer standard.
B&K 4815 calibrator head.

B&K 4812 calibrator head.
Farnell power unit H60/50 - £400 tested.
H.P. FX doubler 938A or 940A - £300.
Racal/Dana 9300 RMS voltmeter - £250.
H.P. sweeper plug-ins - 86240A - 2-8.4GHz - 86260A - 12.4-18GHz - 86260AH03 - 10-15GHz - 86290B - 2-18.6GHz. 86245A 5.9-12.4GHz.
Telegquipment CT71 curve tracer - £200.
H.P. 461A amplifier - 1kc-150Mc/s - old colour - £100.
H.P. 8750A storage normalizer.
Tektronix oscilloscopes type 2215A - 60Mc/s - c/w book & probe - £400.
Tektronix monitor type 604 - £100.
Marconi TF2330 or TF2330A wave analysers - £100-£150.
HP5006A Signature Analyser £250 + book.
HP10783A numeric display. £150.
HP 3763A error detector. £250.
Racal/Dana signal generator 9082 - 1.5-520Mc/s - £800.
Racal/Dana signal generator 9082H - 1.5-520Mc/s - £900.
Claude Lyons Compuline - line condition monitor - in case - LMP1+LCM1 £500.
Efratom Atomic FX standard FRT - FRK - 1-1-5-10Mc/s. £3K tested.
Racal 4D recorder - £350 - £450 in carrying bag as new.
HP8350A sweep oscillator mainframe + HP11869A RF PI adaptor - £1500.
Alitech - precision automatic noise figure indicator type 75 - £250.
Adret FX synthesizer 2230A - 1Mc/s. £250.
Tektronix - 7S12-7S14-7T11-7S11-S1-S52-S53.
Rotek 610 AC/DC calibrator. £2K + book.
Marconi TF2512 RF power meter - 10 or 30 watts - 50 ohms - £80.
Marconi multiplex tester type 2830.
Marconi digital simulator type 2828A.
Marconi channel access switch type 2831.
Marconi automatic distortion meter type TF2337A - £150.
Marconi mod meters type TF2304 - £250.
HP 5240A counter - 10Hz to 12.4GHz - £400.
HP 3763A error detector.
HP 8016A word generator.
HP 489A micro-wave amp - 1-2GHz.
HP 8565A spectrum analyser - .01-22GHz - £4k.
HP 5065A rubidium vapour FX standard - £5k.
Fluke 893A differential meters - £100 ea.
Systron Donner counter type 6054B - 20Mc/s-24GHz - LED readout - £1k.
Takeda Riken TR4120 tracking scope + TR1604P digital memory.
EG&G Parc model 4001 indicator + 4203 signal averager PI.
Systron Donner 6120 counter/timer A+B+C inputs - 18GHz - £1k.
Racal/Dana 9083 signal source - two tone - £250.
Systron Donner signal generator 1702 - synthesized to 1GHz - AM/FM.
Systron Donner microwave counter 6057 - 18GHz - Nixey tube - £600.
Racal/Dana synthesized signal generator 0081 - 520Mc/s - AM-FM. £600.
Farnell SSG520 synthesized signal generator - 520Mc/s - £500.
Farnell TTS520 test set - £500 - both £900.
Tektronix plug-ins - AM503 - PG501 - PC508 - PS503A.
Tektronix TM515 mainframe + TM5006 mainframe.
Cole power line monitor T1085 - £250.
Claude Lyons LCM1P line condition monitor - £250.
Rhodes & Schwarz power signal generator SLRD-280 - 2750Mc/s. £250-£600.
Rhodes & Schwarz vector analyser - ZPV+E1+E3 tuners - .3-2000Mc/s.
Bell & Howell TMA3000 tape motion analyser - £250.
Ball Efratom PTB-100 rubidium standard mounted in Tek PI.
Ball Efratom rubidium standard PT2568-FRKL.
Trend Data tester type 100 - £150.
Farnell electronic load type RB1030-35.
Fairchild interference analyser model EMC-25 - 14kc/s-1GHz.
Fluke 1720A instrument controller + keyboard.
Marconi 2442 - microwave counter - 26.5GHz - £1500.
Racal/Dana counters - 9904 - 9905 - 9906 - 9915 - 9916 - 9917 - 9921 - 50Mc/s - 3GHz - £100-£450 - all fitted with FX standards.
B&K 7003 tape recorder - £300.
B&K 2425 voltmeter - £150.
B&K 4921+4149 outdoor microphone
Wiltron sweeper mainframe 610D - £500.
HP3200B VHF oscillator - 10-500Mc/s - £200.
HP3747A selective level measuring set.
HP3586A selective level meter.
HP5345A electronic counter
HP4815A RF vector impedance meter c/w probe. £500-£600.
Marconi TF2092 noise receiver. A, B or C plus filters.
Marconi TF2091 noise generator. A, B or C plus filters.
Tektronix oscilloscope 485 - 350Mc/s - £500.
HP180TR, HP182T mainframes £300-£500.
Bell & Howell CSM2000B recorders.
HP5345A automatic frequency converter - .015-4GHz.
Fluke 8506A thermal RMS digital multimeter.
HP3581A wave analyser.
Phillips panoramic receiver type PM780D - 1 to 20GHz.
Marconi 6700A sweep oscillator+6730A - 1 to 2GHz.
Wiltron scalar network analyser 560 + 3 heads. £1k.
R&S signal generator SMS - 0.4-1040Mc/s - £1500.
HP8558B spectrum ANZ PI - .1-1500Mc/s - o/c - £1000. N/C - £1500 - To fit HP180 series mainframe available - £100 to £500.
HP8505A network ANZ + 8503A S parameter test set + 8501A normalizer - £4k.
HP8505A network ANZ + 8502A test set - £3k.
Racal/Dana 9087 signal generator - 1300Mc/s - £2k.
Racal/Dana VLF frequency standard equipment. Tracor receiver type 900A + difference meter type 527E + rubidium standard type 9475 - £2750.
Marconi 6960-6960A power meters with 6910 heads - 10Mc/s - 20GHz or 6912 - 30kHz - 4.2GHz - £800-£1000.
HP8444A-HP8444A opt 59 tracking generator £1k-£2k.
B&K dual recorder type 2308
HP8755A scaler ANZ with heads £1k.
Tektronix 475 - 200Mc/s oscilloscopes - £350 less attachments to £500 c/w manual, probes etc.
HP signal generators type 626 - 628 - frequency 10GHz-21GHz.
HP 432A-435A or B-436A - power meters + powerheads - 10Mc/s-40GHz - £200-£280.
HP3730B down converter - £200.
Bradley oscilloscope calibrator type 192 - £600.
Spectrascope SD330A LF realtime ANZ - 20Hz-50kHz - LED readout - tested - £500.
HP8620A or 8620C sweep generators - £250 to £1k with IEEE.
Barr & Stroud variable filter EF30 1Hz-100kc/s + high pass + low pass - £150.
Tektronix 7L12 analyser - .1Mc/s-1.8GHz - £1500 - 7L14 ANZ - £2k.
Marconi TF2370 spectrum ANZ - 110Mc/s - £1200-£2k.
Marconi TF2370 spectrum ANZ - TK2373 FX extender 1250Mc/s + trk gen - £2.5k-£3k.
Racal receivers - RA17L-RA1217-RA1218-RA1772-RA1792 - P.O.R.
Systron Donner microwave counter 6057 - 18GHz - nixey tube - £600.
HP8614A signal gen 800Mc/s-2.4GHz old colour £200, new colour £400.
HP8616A signal gen 1.8GHz-4.5GHz old colour £200, new colour £400.

ITEMS BOUGHT FROM HM GOVERNMENT BEING SURPLUS. PRICE IS EX WORKS. S.A.E. FOR ENQUIRIES. PHONE FOR APPOINTMENT OR FOR DEMONSTRATION OF ANY ITEMS. AVAILABILITY OR PRICE CHANGE. VAT AND CARR., EXTRA.
 ITEMS MARKED TESTED HAVE 30-DAY WARRANTY. WANTED: TEST EQPT - VALVES - TELCO METERS - PLUGS & SOCKETS - SYNCROS - TRANSMITTING & RECEIVING EQPT. ETC.

Johns Radio, Whitehall Works, 84 Whitehall Road East, Birkenshaw, Bradford BD11 2ER. Tel. No. (0274) 684007. Fax 651160.

CIRCLE NO. 107 ON REPLY CARD

Feeding time at the black hole

In spite of the bad press that surrounded the Hubble space telescope and its design flaws, lots of good science is going on up there in orbit.

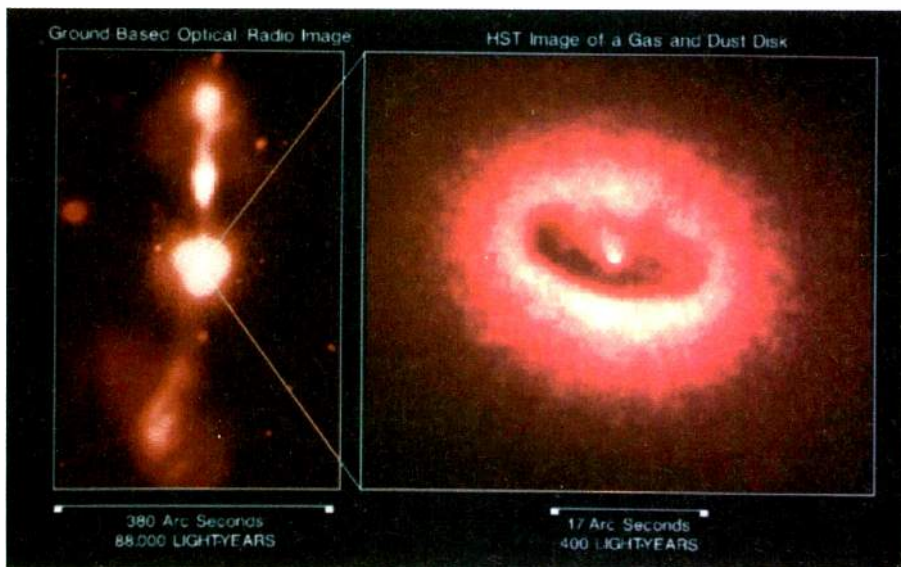
Investigators using the wide field/planetary camera have recently reported the best views yet of the disc of material that is being pulled into the jaws of a suspected black hole. A black hole is a still-theoretical object which forms after a massive star collapses. The matter becomes so densely compacted that its powerful gravitational pull traps all matter that comes near to it. Not even light can escape, which explains why no-one has ever seen a black hole.

The disc in the picture, presumed to be the feedstuff of a black hole, is at the core of a galaxy in the Virgo Cluster 45 million light years from Earth. According to Dr Walter Jaffe of the Leiden Observatory in the Netherlands, one of the investigators, the nucleus of this system is probably the home of a black hole with a mass 10 million times that of our Sun. The system, described as an "active galaxy", emits especially strong radiation which provides evidence that it harbours a powerful energy source.

The photos show a comparison between the results from the Hubble and the best ground based optical or radio images.

indicating that even a defective mirror in space can be better than a good one on the ground. This latest picture provides the first clear image of gas being sucked in an orderly way down to the very edge of a black hole.

After the Space Shuttle servicing mission for the Hubble Telescope scheduled for later this year, the researchers hope to use spectroscopy to study the motion of the gas within a few dozen light years of the black hole. This might allow them to prove the existence of the black hole by measuring its mass accurately.



The NGC 4261 elliptical galaxy (left) is one of the 12 brightest galaxies in the Virgo Cluster, located 45 million years away. Photographed in visible light (white), the galaxy appears as a fuzzy cluster of hundreds of billions of stars. The orange radio image shows a pair of opposed jets that emanate from the nucleus and span a distance of 88,000 light years.

The right hand picture shows the Hubble telescope's image of the core of NGC 4261. A giant disc of cold gas and dust fuels a possible black hole at the galaxy's centre. The disc is estimated to be 300 light years across and represents a cold outer region that extends inwards to an ultra hot accretion disc within a few hundred million miles of the suspected black hole. Matter is fed into the black hole by the disc, where it is compressed by gravity and heated. Hot gas squirts out from the vicinity of the black hole, creating the radio jets. These are aligned perpendicular to the disc and provide strong circumstantial evidence for the existence of a black hole 'central engine' in the galaxy.

More power to monolithic millimetrics

Semiconductor development is mainly a process of steady improvement, punctuated occasionally by radical new technologies. But continuing progress in certain key areas, while rarely headline-grabbing, is currently spawning impressive new performance specifications.

Take for example the recent announcement (*Electronics Letters* Vol 28 No 23) of a monolithic millimetre-wave IC capable of 14.2dB power gain at 47GHz. That in itself is impressive, but this four-stage device, developed at

Comsat Laboratories and Hercules Defense Electronics Systems Inc in the US, is a power chip with a linear output of 165mW. Its developers claim the chip has the highest power gain and complexity of any single MMIC at U-band frequencies.

Designed using the Touchstone microwave circuit analysis program, the 5mm chip incorporates integrated RC components, ensuring unconditional stability down to a few MHz.

Fabrication involves growing layers by molecular beam epitaxy (MBE) and then

isolating components using optical lithography and direct-write electron beams. Evaluation of the chip's performance involved the development of a special input/output coupling system using a ridged waveguide transition with less than 0.25dB insertion loss over the frequency range 40-48GHz.

The authors of the paper say the already impressive power output can be increased further by using several of these devices in conjunction with low-loss off-chip power combiner/dividers.

Micro AMPS

£125 8051 'C' COMPILER £125

- Preprocessor, compiler, optimiser
- Integer implementation
- Inline assembler
- Single chip to fully expanded memory
- Micro-C is not a re-worked small C
- Other code generators available: 68HC11, 6809, 8085/8086/8096
- Low cost cross assembler available: 8031/8051, 6800/01/03/05/09/11, 8085/8096/8086

£99 8051 BASIC COMPILER £99

- Integer BASIC compiler
- Supports single chip mode
- 8051 cross assembler included
- High level debugger runs on PC
- Standard Basic commands supported
- Specific functions to access 8051 SFRs and internal memory
- Line editor included, accepts text files
- Generates INTEL hex format output
- Output suitable for 87C751

8051 ICE (ICE51™)

- Low cost 8051 In-Circuit Emulator
- Low power, 5 volt operation
- Plugs directly into the 8051 processor socket on target hardware
- 32K Bytes of battery-backed RAM for program/data
- Single stepping and break points
- Assign memory and SFRs
- Upload/download INTEL hex files
- PC host software communicates via serial port
- Monitor file supplied in assembly form
- On-screen disassembly of code
- I²C drivers available
- Real time clock version available

™ ICE51 is a trademark of Intel Corp.

87C751 ICE (ICE751)

- Low cost 87C751 In-Circuit Emulator
- Emulation cable plugs into the 87C751 processor socket on target hardware
- On-board programmer for DIL devices
- PLCC adaptor available for 87C751
- Programs 87C752 DIL and PLCC devices through optional adaptors
- Monitor uses only 48 bytes of program memory
- Upload/download INTEL hex files
- Assign memory and SFRs
- Set break points
- I²C drivers available
- On-screen disassembly of code
- PC host software communicates via serial port

8051 BOOK

Architecture, Programming and Applications (£49.95). This book includes a free assembler and simulator for personal or educational use

PEB552

The Philips evaluation board for the 80C552 processor variant, a monitor and programming adaptor are available for this product

I²C

Quick Basic development tools available which includes I²C monitor program, I²C connector/cable assembly and parallel I/O demo board

MACH 1

An RTX2000/1 PC based evaluation board featuring the RTX2001 RISC Forth processor capable of sustaining up to 12 MIPS

ICC2000

An 8 channel intelligent communications card using the RTX2001 RISC Forth processor capable of sustaining up to 12 MIPS

FORTH++

A low cost RTX200/1 compiler optimised for use on the IBM PC based MACH1 development board but can be interfaced to other boards

The 8051: An Introductory Course

This is a one day course aimed at customers who need to become familiar with the MCS51 (8051) microcontroller family, and designed to give a detailed look at the generic 8051 processor facilities.



66 Smithbrook Kilns, Cranleigh, Surrey, GU6 8JJ, UK
Tel: +44(0)483 268999, Fax: +44(0)483 268397



Navigation by polarised light

Polarisation is a familiar enough concept to those who design and install RF antenna systems. But Lawrence Wolff, a computer scientist at Johns Hopkins University in Baltimore, is on the verge of developing a polarisation-based navigation system.

All electromagnetic radiation can be polarised or made to vibrate in a preferred plane. Light, like radio energy, can also become polarised when its waves are generated or filtered, so as to assume a definite angular orientation. Normally we humans can not tell whether light is polarised or not – though legend has it that the ancient Vikings had the ability to navigate at sea by detecting the polarisation of light from the sky.

Flower power?

Animals, including ourselves, operate essentially by electricity. Action potentials – pulses of up to 70mV – indicate that a message has flashed along one of the neurons that make up the nervous system. But though electrical transmission of biological messages is universal throughout the animal world, few scientists have ever suggested that plants might be wired up in a similar way. Now, strong evidence for this comes now in a paper (*Nature* Vol 360 No 6399) published by a team from the Universities of East Anglia and Leeds and the Horticulture and Food Research Institute of New Zealand.

Botanists know that plants have a crude sort of communications system that allows one part – usually the growing tip – to send a message to another part telling it to respond to gravity or light etc. The transmitter in this case is a chemical that diffuses from one area of the structure to another. But there is one intriguing plant reflex that has remained a mystery because no-one has ever discovered a chemical agent that operates it.

Imagine a small tomato seedling quietly minding its own business, when along comes a gang of hungry caterpillars, munching away at the top leaf. The assault does not go unnoticed and a message is sent to other leaves telling them to manufacture a nasty-tasting chemical: when the caterpillars move on to pastures new they end up with severe indigestion. Simple negative feedback! It's also a form of self-defence that occurs quite widely in the plant kingdom.

But how does leaf A communicate with leaf B, telling it to retaliate? Dr David Wildon and his colleagues had a hunch

that this communication might not be chemical but electrical, as in animals. Because of its unorthodoxy, they had to go to extraordinary lengths to make their case.

They wired up a tomato seedling with electrodes and wounded the leaf stem. Some 30s later they observed a pronounced electrical peak that was shown to travel along structures called plasmodesmata – tiny channels with properties remarkably like the gap junctions of human nerve cells.

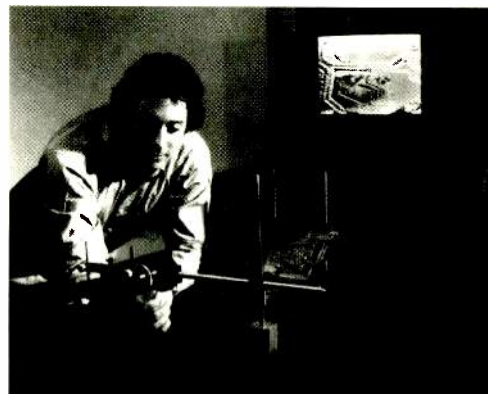
To prove the voltage spikes were not merely some incidental effect, the scientists chilled part of the plant's leaf stem to prevent the transmission of any coincident chemical signals. There was virtually no difference, suggesting strongly that the prime means of communication was indeed electrical.

So what does this all mean? To begin with, the finding does lend some slight credibility to occasional reports of plants being used as transducers to predict earthquakes or other traumatic events. Plants might just possibly respond to premonitory movements that humans can not detect directly.

But more relevant to most of us is the risk of someone setting up a society for the prevention of cruelty to plants. Taking a leaf from the animal welfare organisations, they might well home in on the innocent gardener pruning a much loved rose. If you're at all worried, Dr Wildon has some helpful advice from his research: use a sharp pair of secateurs. It appears that a clean cut to a leaf doesn't elicit the same electrical response as a leaf under attack by caterpillars.

Today those variations in polarisation are mainly exploited by photographers who use special filters to make the sky look a deeper shade of blue or to eliminate reflections from glass or water. They work because when randomly polarised light is refracted or reflected it becomes markedly polarised, and so can be attenuated by a filter with opposite polarisation.

Wolff realised that this normally-invisible information could be decoded and used to advantage by computer vision systems. He reasoned that if polarisation information can help bees and fish – and arguably Vikings – to navigate, then the same information could help an artificial vision system to make sense of confusing or ambiguous data from a video camera. Video cameras, like human



Robert Smith

Polarised speculation: Lawrence Wolff, assistant professor of computer science at the Johns Hopkins University School of Engineering hopes his vision system will stop unmanned space vehicles tumbling into craters.

eyes, are normally polarisation-insensitive.

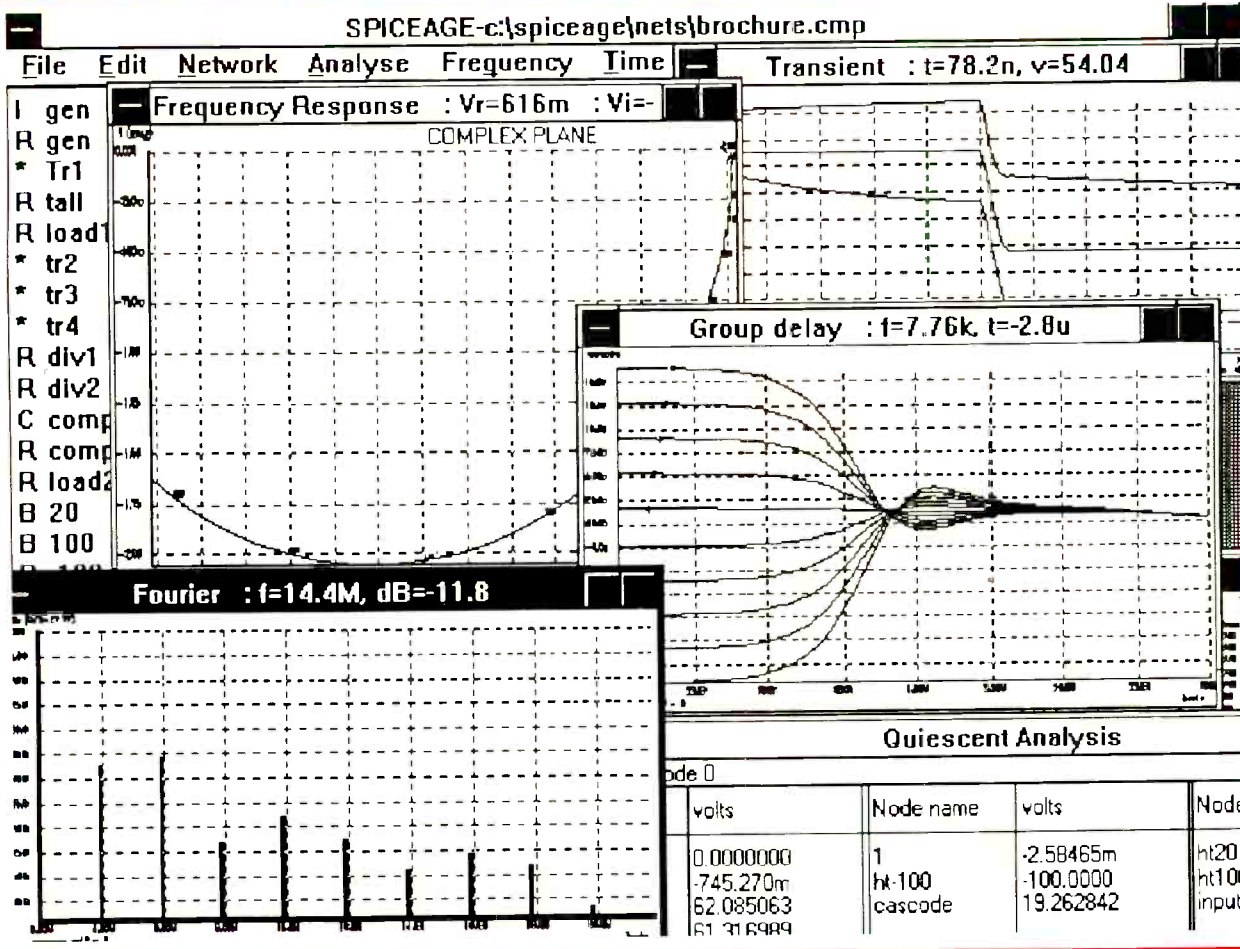
Wolff's research is backed by the Defense Advanced Research Projects Agency (Darpa) and covers a patent application for a polarisation-sensitive camera sensor. He sees a potential application of the principle in development of a vision system for Darpa's unmanned ground vehicle programme. "The system would enable such a vehicle to navigate terrain, avoiding such pitfalls as going off cliffs, driving into lakes or running over people. It could also help prevent robots used in science and industry from running into glass doors or other transparent objects."

Ultimately, it is thought that polarised vision systems might be used to navigate space rovers on planets that have no magnetic field.

Laboratory results show that, as well as preventing vehicles falling into lakes, the vision system can enable computers to distinguish between visually similar materials that have different polarisation characteristics. Metals can easily be distinguished from non-metals and even substances with varying electrical conductivities.

Wolff's camera represents a new class of image sensor in which there is no longer the need to rotate polarising filters mechanically in front of a lens. The system makes use of liquid crystals to steer or rotate the plane of polarisation of the incoming light so that it can subsequently be analysed by a fixed polarisation filter. Four-dimensional computer vision, it seems, is just around the corner.

Research Notes is written by John Wilson of the BBC World Service



SpiceAge for Windows is now shipping after 2 years development at the introductory price of £395 + VAT. Please telephone for free demonstration kit.

Those Engineers

WE HAVE MOVED TO
 31 Birkbeck Rd · Mill Hill · London NW7 4BP
 Tel: 081-903 0155 · Fax: 081-906 0969

CIRCLE NO. 110 ON REPLY CARD



BoardMaker

Finally... an upgradeable PCB CAD system to suit any budget

BoardMaker1 - Entry level

- PCB and schematic drafting
- Easy and intuitive to use
- Surface mount support
- 90°, 45° and curved track corners
- Ground plane fill
- Copper highlight and clearance checking

£95

BoardMaker2 - Advanced level

- All the features of BoardMaker1 plus
- Full netlist support - OrCad, Schema, Tango, CadStar
- Full Design Rule Checking - mechanical & electrical
- Top down modification from the schematic
- Component renumber with back annotation
- Report generator - Database ASCII, BOM
- Thermal power plane support with full DRC

£295

BoardRouter - Gridless autorouter

- Simultaneous multi-layer routing
- SMD and analogue support
- Full interrupt, resume, pan and zoom while routing

£200

Output drivers - Included as standard

- Printers - 9 & 24 pin Dot matrix, HPLaserjet and PostScript
- Penplotters - HP, Roland, Houston & Graphlec
- Photoplotters - All Gerber 3X00 and 4X00
- NC Drill plus annotated drill drawings to HPGL, Gerber and DXF (BM2)



Call for info or FREE evaluation kit:
 Tsien (UK) Limited
 Phone : (0223) 277 777
 Fax : (0223) 277 747



tsien

All trademarks acknowledged

Tsien (UK) Ltd, Cambridge Research Labs, 181A Huntingdon Road, Cambridge CB3 0DU

CIRCLE NO. 111 ON REPLY CARD

The twisted world of non-linear electronics



It is not such a big step to go from light bulbs into chaos. Dan Ayers takes a look at both positive and negative aspects of non-linear components and circuit techniques.

Turn on an incandescent filament light bulb. Doubling the voltage across a bulb certainly does not double the current since a hot filament has a markedly higher resistance than a cold one. The common light bulb looks to the supply rather like a constant current source. This non-linear behaviour is found throughout electronics and is sometimes a curse, sometimes a boon.

A low current bulb may be used to stabilise an RC sine wave oscillator. Ideally, a Wien bridge oscillator requires an amplifier with a gain of exactly three, which in the basic circuit of **Fig. 1a** is determined by $1+R_b/R_c$.

In practice, small errors are unavoidable so the gain is chosen to guarantee oscillation and a non-linear element is introduced to gently keep the sine wave from drifting up to its clipping limit¹. A low-current bulb serves this purpose cheaply, **Fig. 1b**, but devices that need less current are preferable.

In effect, the bulb acts as a voltage-dependent resistor: as voltage across it increases, so does its resistance. An alternative VDR, **Fig. 1c**, rectifies and smooths a sample of the oscillator signal. The resulting voltage controls the drain-to-source conduction of a fet in turn controlling the amplifier's gain.

The non linearity is the semiconductor junction often perplexes circuit designers.

Obviously there is a great difference between a diode's forward and reverse-biased resistance but in non-linear circuit design, the relationship between the diode's forward voltage and current is much more interesting. Incrementing forward voltage in linear steps increases current flow exponentially over a usefully wide region.

Figure 1 shows a diode network for stabilising a Wien oscillator. Unlike most stabilising methods which take several cycles to react, diode control is instantaneous, but this brings the penalty of introducing distortion. In many low-distortion designs, a positive-coefficient thermistor acts in the same way as the light bulb of **Fig. 1b** while, in other designs, an NTC thermistor replaces feedback path R_b .

Waveform synthesis

Tuned-feedback sine-wave generators like the Wien bridge oscillator may suffer from capacitor leakage and matching problems, especially at low frequencies. They can also produce an annoying bounce when their frequency is changed.

Simple square or triangle waveforms can be filtered to remove harmonics but this filtering creates a profusion of design problems. There is however another way of subtracting harmonics without filtering. It involves non-linear techniques and although it follows the same

principle as digital synthesis from a sine wave lookup table, it is less complicated in practice.

The output from simple triangle wave oscillator may be passed through an exponent circuit to produce a passable sinewave. Waveform accuracy largely depends on how closely the 'bending' circuitry approximates the sinusoidal shape. Since the process is not a function of frequency, it doesn't exhibit bounce or other amplitude related problems. This technique is found in several function-generator chips, including the 8038 and XR2206.

There are basically two wave shaping methods, one using inherently non-linear components, **Fig. 2**, and the other relying on approximating the wave by a series of straight lines, **Fig. 3**. Both have numerous applications.

Frequency plots for instrumentation are usually shown as decades or octaves rather than on a linear scale. In the case of a network analyser, this requires a sweep oscillator with a ten or two-fold increase in frequency for a unit increase in control voltage.

Conditioning a linear control input via a buffered diode provides a suitable non-linear characteristic through the diode's exponential V/I relationship. A better option is to use the V_{be} to I_c exponential relationship of a standard junction transistor. Temperature errors can be reduced by a long-tail pair and temperature-

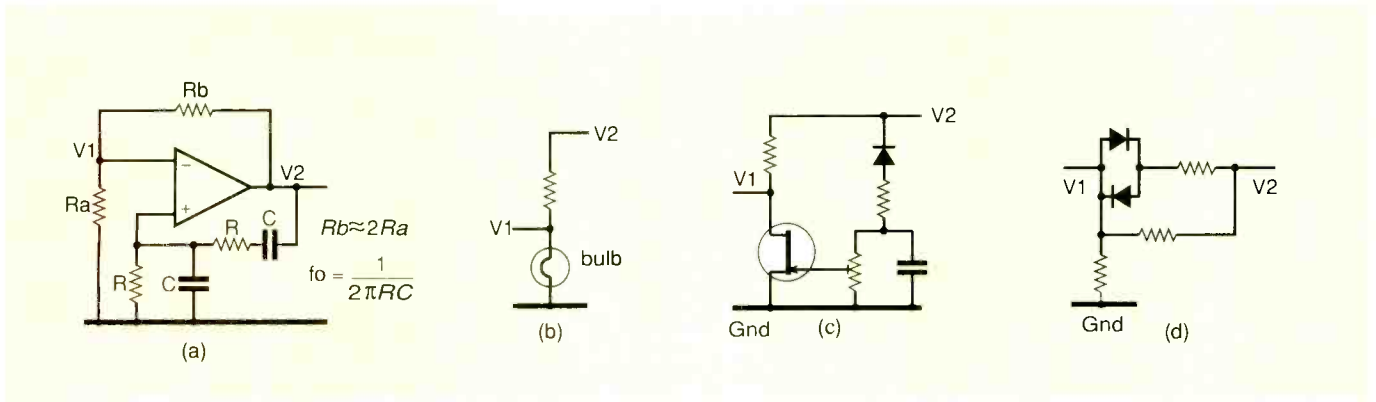


Fig. 1. In basic Wien bridge oscillator, (a), amplitude can be stabilised by replacing R_a , R_b with non-linear networks. Low current lamp acts as a VDR, (b), and a fet as a voltage-controlled attenuator, (c). In (d), diodes provide non-linear feedback.

dependent resistor, R_T of Fig. 4.

Early analogue music synthesisers relied on combinations of voltage-controlled modules. Since music is almost entirely based on octaves, the modules needed exponential converters to modify the linear control voltage supplied from keyboards or sequencers. Convenience dictated that the converters were exponential current sources or sinks for current-controlled oscillators or filters.

In audio, the ear's non-linear response renders linear peak-level meters very difficult to interpret. Levels need to be indicated on decibel scales so that sound pressure change ratios can be evaluated in terms of equivalent change ratios in subjective loudness.

On a decibel scale, the relationship between the signal level and the scale's indication is logarithmic. Log converters can be formed by inserting a subcircuit with exponential characteristics in the feedback path of an op-amp. Generally, the inverse of the logarithm function is obtainable by simply inserting the log converter in the feedback path of a further op-amp, Fig. 6. Remember that you cannot apply negative voltages to the two-quadrant log converter.

Testing for non-linearity

Linearity of DC-coupled systems is analysed by plotting output voltage or current against input by various means. With AC circuits, the usual approach is to drive an amplifier with a pure sine wave and look for distortion on the output having notched out the drive signal fundamental component. This leaves distortion products plus noise.

A linear circuit might preserve a sine wave's shape, but it might also modify its phase or amplitude (dynamic range modifiers are described later). Close examination is possible by analysing the original sine wave via a notch filter. Any non-linearity adds frequency components at multiples of the fundamental input frequency - i.e. harmonics.

Bipolar transistor audio power amplifiers suffer mainly from third-harmonic components originating at crossover and odd har-

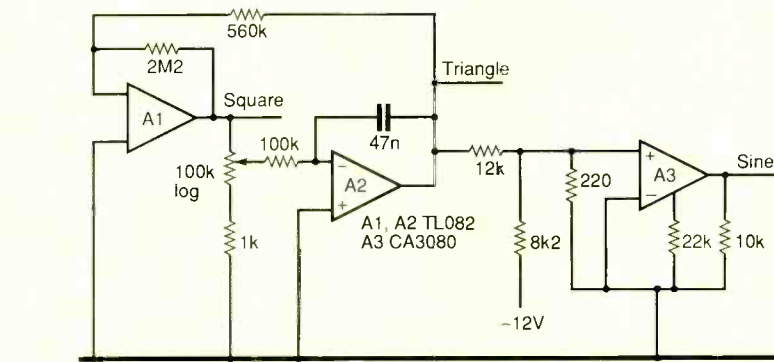


Fig. 2. Function generator synthesizes sine wave from triangle using transconductance amplifier A3 biased into non-linear region. Tweaking resistors around IC3 can give better than 2% purity.

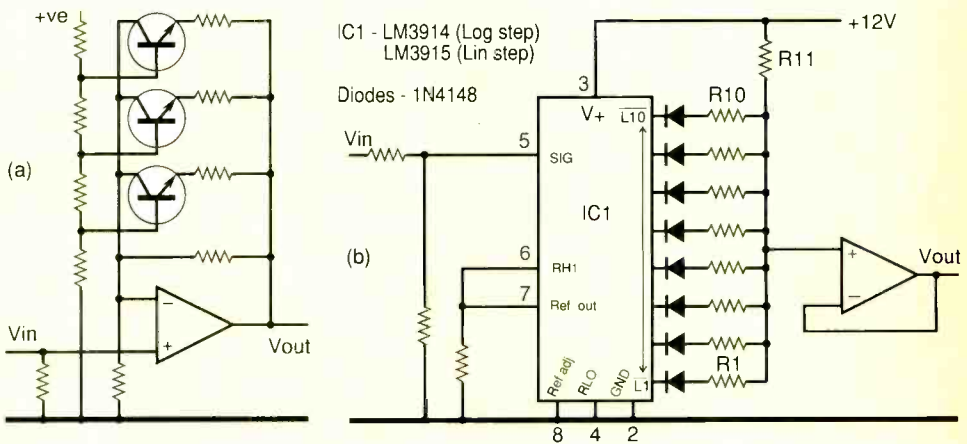


Fig. 3. Piecewise approximation to a non-linear function. In (a) transistors successively turn on as input voltage increases. Base resistors determine break points, emitter resistors determine slope. Bargraph chip, (b), gives 10 breakpoints. It must be used in bar mode. Resistor ratios determine slope.

monics due to clipping. Valve amplifiers, with their 'soft' overload characteristics, tend to produce predominantly low-order odd and even harmonics due to their different non-linear characteristics. This makes an overdriven valve audio amplifier sound subjectively 'warmer' than its bipolar counterpart.

Field-effect transistors feature non-linearity characteristics close to their valve counterparts. Under certain conditions they provide a mathematical squaring function² that causes a notable form of harmonic distortion. Feeding

the circuit of Fig. 7 with a sine wave frequency of f results in an output frequency of $2f$ since

$$\sin^2 x = \frac{1}{2}(1 - \cos^2 x)$$

This square law can also be used to multiply the value of two voltages together

$$xy = \frac{(x + y)^2 - (x - y)^2}{4}$$

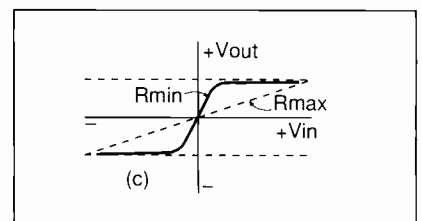
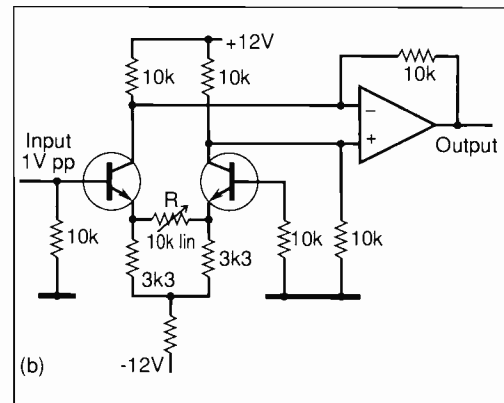
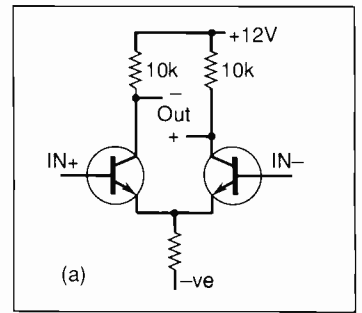
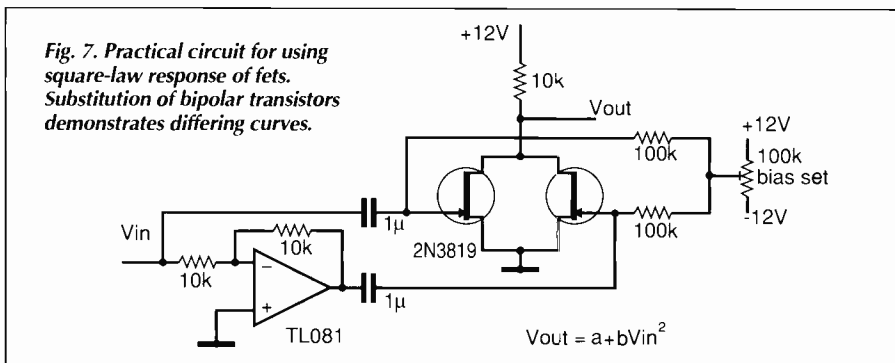
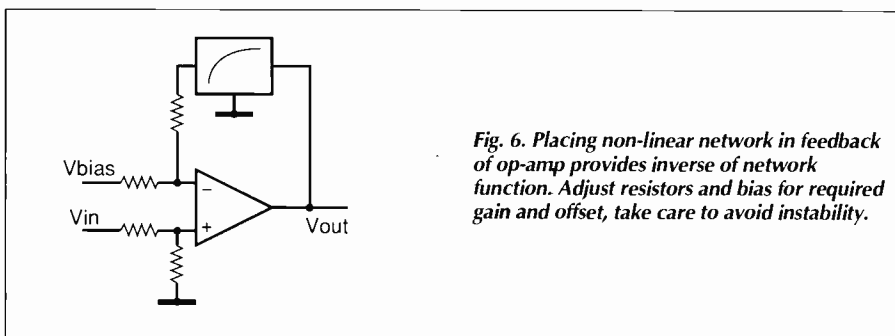
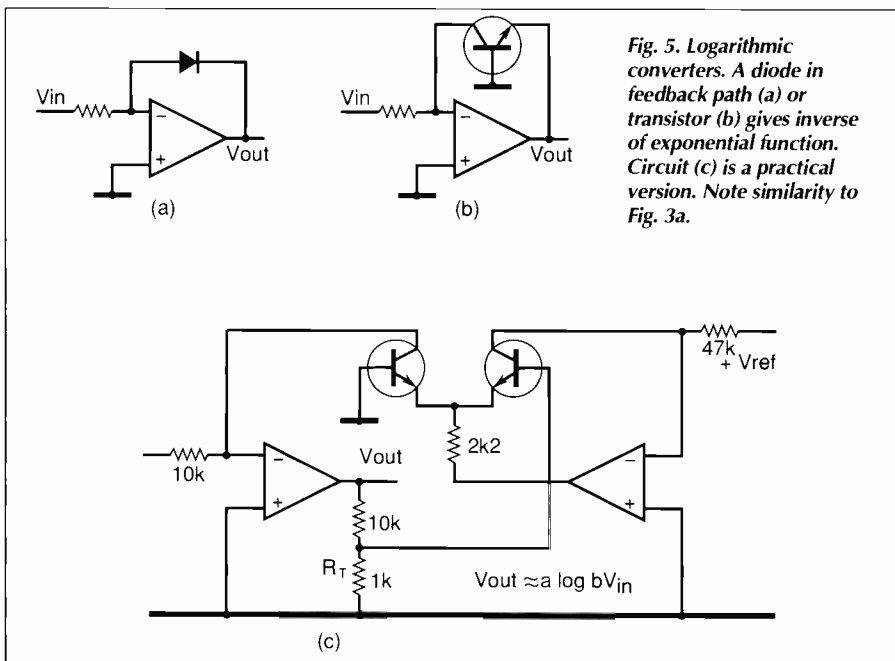
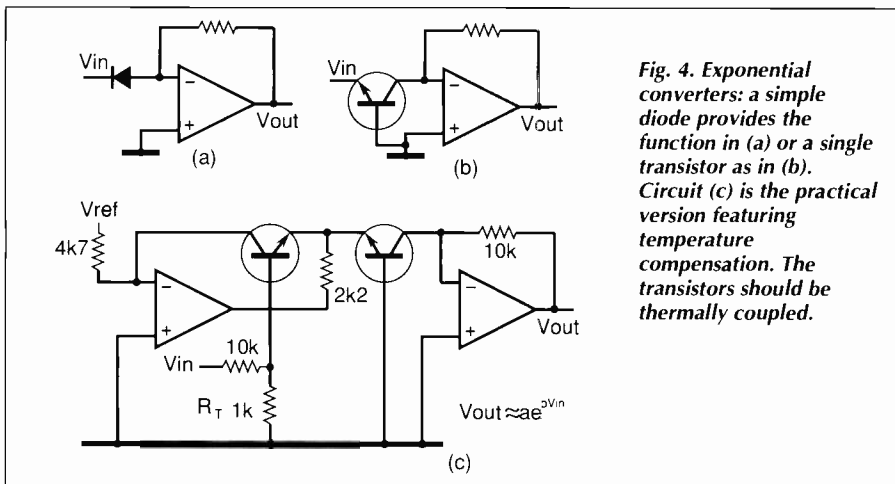
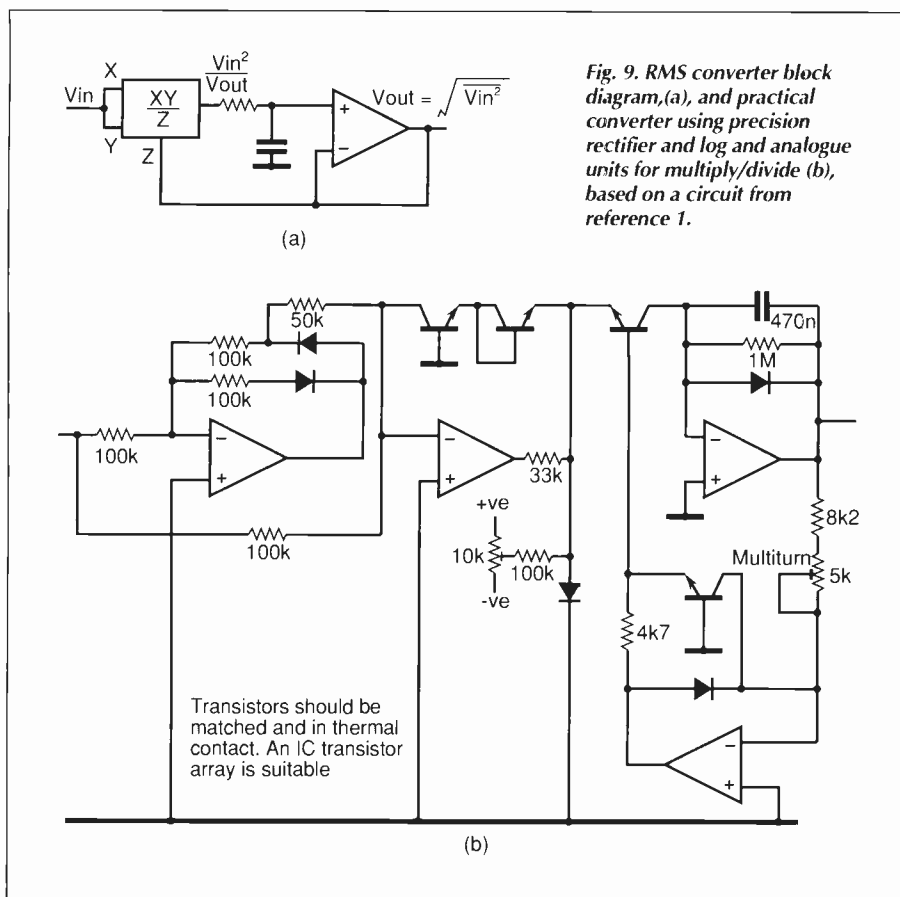


Fig. 8. Basic long-tail pair configuration (a) has non-linear characteristics for large signals. Practical circuit (b) allows control over non-linear response, from linear (R minimum) to \tanh (R maximum).

Basic long-tail differential pairs, Fig. 8a, behave non-linearly for large signals³. For an input varying from below about -50mV to $+50\text{mV}$, output changes rapidly between two fixed output voltages, following a \tanh transfer function⁴.

Fig. 8b stretches the crossover region and varying the link between emitter currents via the potentiometer allows a range of functions from linear to \tanh . This practical circuit was developed to simulate valve amplifier soft clipping for a guitar effects pedal. Altering the bias voltage and substituting fets may provide an even closer imitation. The CA3080 of Fig. 2 performs in the same manner.

Gain of the long-tail pair is controlled by the tail current³ so the circuit acts as a current-controlled amplifier. If tail current is derived from the input signal in some way, a whole range of non-linear functions become available.



Intermodulation

Feeding a non-linear circuit with a signal containing two sine waves at frequencies f_1 and f_2 results in an output including not only the two input frequencies but also a proportion of their sum and difference. This type of distortion is most undesirable for audio engineers as the extra frequencies present are not harmonically related to the input and therefore subjectively most noticeable and unpleasant.

In such circuits, the instantaneous level of one signal effectively modulates the other,

hence the name intermodulation distortion. The ear's cochlea has a similar non-linear response and distorts in the same way, particularly with loud sounds⁵. Interestingly, the ear has a curious non-linear effect known as the restored fundamental. If two signals of 800 and 1000Hz are played, the listener also hears a 200Hz tone - a frequency that would have harmonics at 800 and 1000Hz.

In audio, the benefits of intermodulation are limited to special effects. For the radio engineer however it is indispensable. If one of the

signals is a constant RF wave and the other music, the result is a modulated RF signal as used for radio communication⁶.

Multiplier chips like the LM1496 are full of long-tail pairs and carry out modulation in a more controlled way. When used for modulating a signal, or demodulating it by the same principle, such multipliers are known as mixers to the RF engineer; when shifting the frequency of a modulated signal, they are also known as converters. Audio engineers may be more familiar with the name ring modulator.

RMS measurement

The RMS signal level corresponds to average power dissipated when a signal is feeds a resistive load. It is obtained by applying a squaring function to the signal then taking the mean of this positive, varying level and then applying a square-root function to the DC result. By juggling a little algebra, it is possible to produce the same result with a reduction in circuit complexity and associated error. Fig. 9. Purpose-built chips provide the function but the discrete version can still offer a more economical alternative provided that you pay attention to transistor matching and thermal coupling.

If a section of the V/I curve of a device 'doubles back' on itself, i.e. as voltage increases, current decreases, the device is said to exhibit negative resistance, more correctly called negative differential conductance⁷. This characteristic allows several electronic building blocks to be constructed with a surprisingly low component count, Fig. 10.

Turnel diodes and Gunn devices are two-terminal components exhibiting negative resistance. Suitably biased and connected they will amplify or oscillate up to microwave frequencies. For frequencies from DC to a few megahertz, negative resistance can be synthesized with conventional semiconductors.

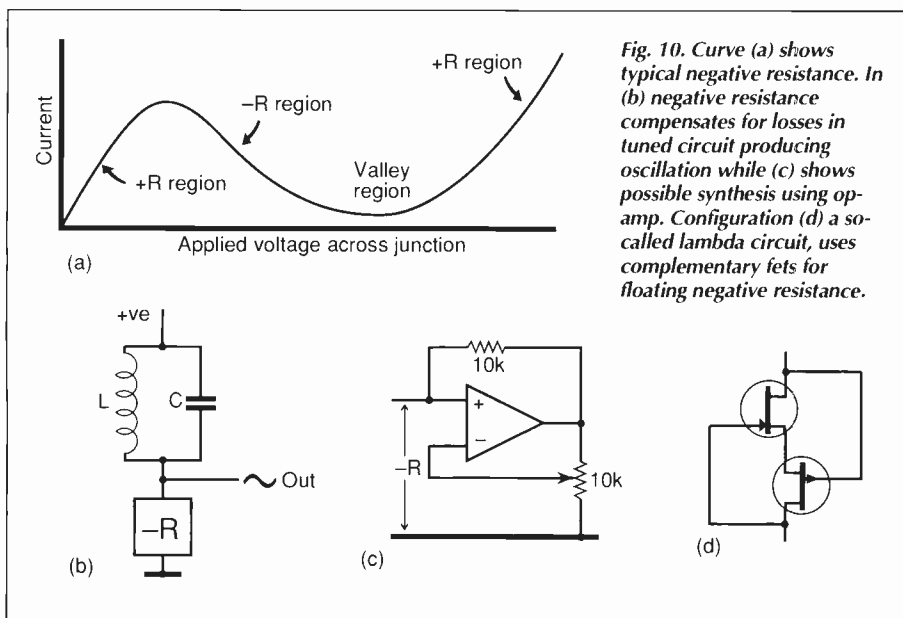
Companing systems

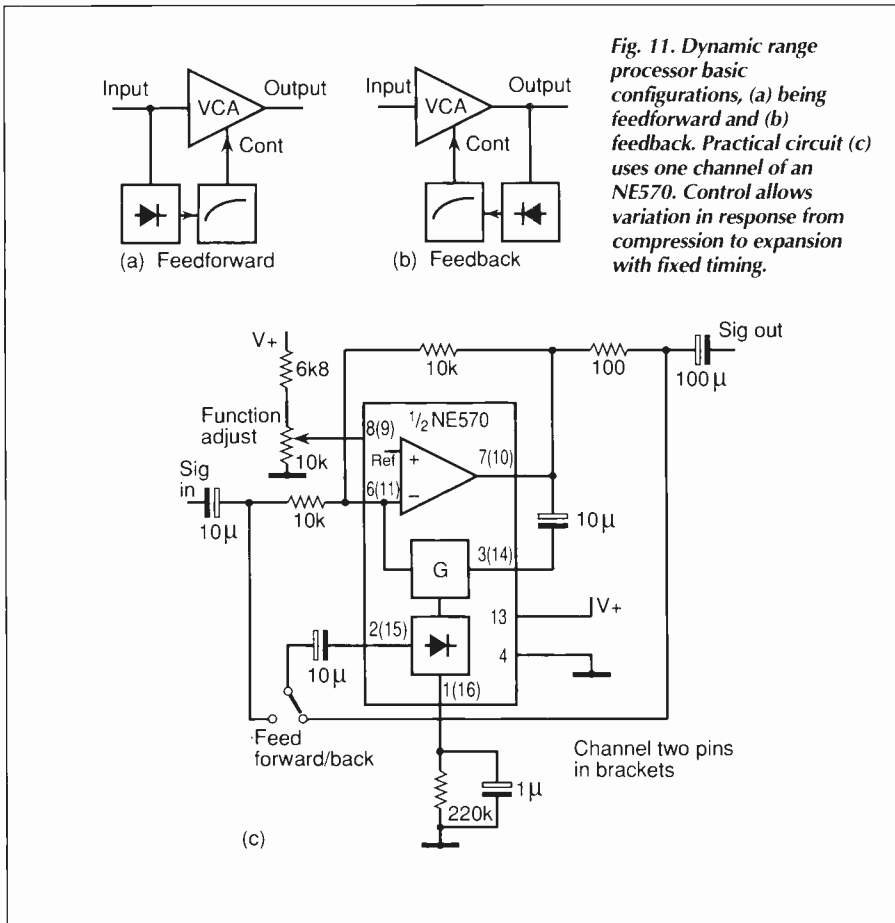
In audio systems, it is often desirable to modify the dynamic range of the material, i.e. the difference between the softest and loudest sounds. On magnetic tape for example, the dynamic range normally available is much narrower than that of the ear.

To maintain a reasonable signal-to-noise ratio, it is possible to compress the signal on recording and expand it again on playback. Since the range of numbers between 0 and 1000 compresses to a range of 0 to 3 logarithmically, it is not surprising that audio compression and expanding - companing - involves similar non-linearity.

The common system for altering the dynamic range of a signal makes use of three basic elements - a voltage-controlled amplifier⁸, a level tracker to extract the existing dynamic information of the signal, and circuits to change the resulting information into a control voltage used by the amplifier to impose the new characteristic onto the original signal.

Except for crude speech-quality systems, where simple fet attenuators suffice, it is rarely necessary to use discrete transistor circuitry





for the voltage-controlled amplifier. Integrated circuits such as the cheap, low-fidelity CA3080 operational-transconductance amplifier or the studio-quality dbx 2150A VCA have considerably simplified circuit design. VCAs are a form of multiplier working in two quadrants only.

The level-tracking element is basically a rectifier with smoothing. It can be rudimentary, in the form of a diode and capacitor, or it can feature precision rectification and variable time constant smoothing for attack and decay to allow for different programme material. Depending on the response preferred, the level can be tracked at the input of the VCA (feedforward) or the output (feedback).

Voltage corresponding to the average signal level is then fed to the VCA via a non-linear network. The circuitry that extracts the and processes the signal level is commonly known as the side chain, as opposed to the signal path through the VCA. A device containing all the active components for a two-channel compressor or expander is the NE570, Fig. 11. On its own, it is just about suitable for hi-fi applications; an external high-quality op-amp can be added to improve noise performance⁹.

Those who would believe that analogue electronics is dead should listen to the difference that analogue companding can make to digital audio sampling.

Chaotic dynamics

Recent developments in chaos theory have inspired a fresh look at non-linear dynamic systems. A physical example of such a system is a mass on a spring with a non-linear elasticity, Fig. 12a.

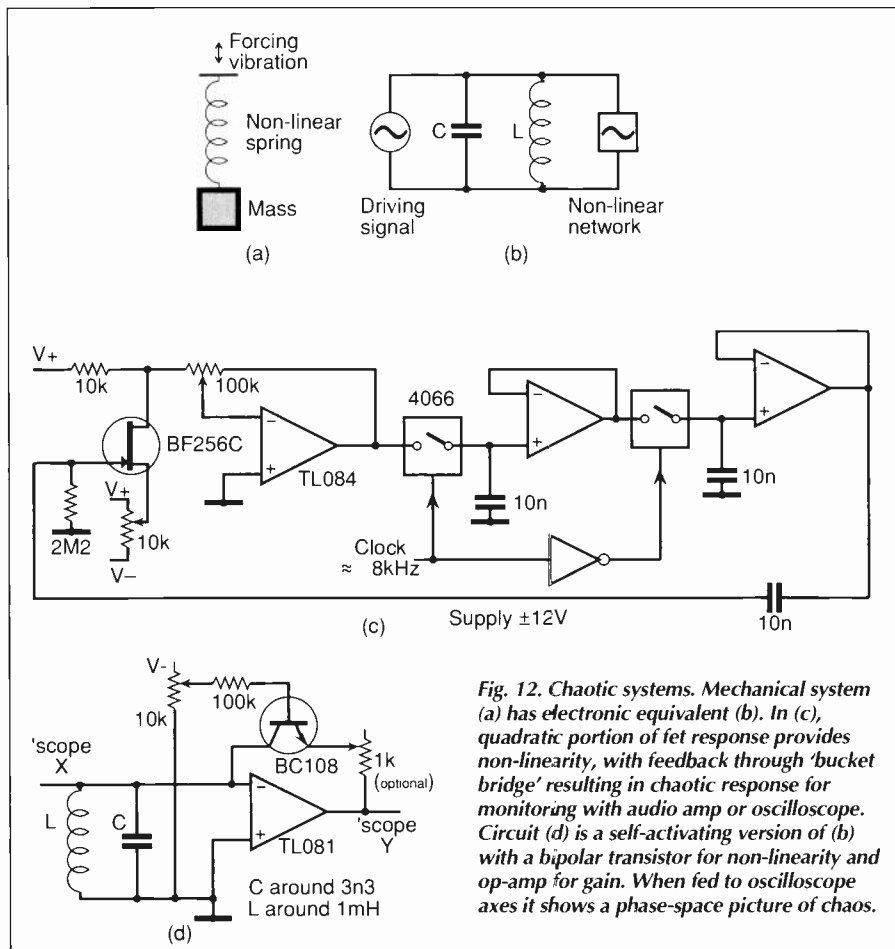
When the system is driven by sinusoidal vibrations, the mass might oscillate periodically in slightly distorted fashion at a rate related to the frequency of the driving force. If the drive frequency is changed a little however, the oscillation might stay at the same frequency, move to a different related frequency or become irregular and aperiodic.

The sequence of motion the mass moves into is known as an attractor. When the mass moves continually in an irregular manner, it has found one of the so-called strange attractors of chaos. The qualitative change from one attractor to another is known as a bifurcation and the distance between bifurcations is predictable¹⁰.

Complexity of the behaviour of a chaotic seems to imply that inexplicable forces are at work but it is easy to demonstrate that a simple system can behave chaotically. Take a logistic equation sometimes used to model population growth,

$$x_{t+1} = kx_t(1 - x_t)$$

At a given time, x_t , population is a function of that of a previous instant, x_{t-1} . Assuming that x_0 is initially 0.1 and k is one, x_t tends to zero. When k is two, x_t tends to 0.5 and when k is three, x_t eventually alternates between two values. When k is five, x_t tends to infinity. Within limits, when k is four the value of x_t



seems to vary randomly and a simple quadratic has produced chaotic behaviour. Making a small change to the initial conditions soon leads to a radically different sequence of values, showing the 'butterfly effect' of sensitive dependence on initial conditions found in all chaotic systems¹¹.

Chaotic circuits

In electronics, a non-linear circuit with feedback can easily produce chaotic behaviour. **Figure 12c** is an approximation of a logistic system. To get an idea of the nature of a chaotic system, it is possible to monitor most systems in phase space by connecting the horizontal and vertical amplifiers of an oscilloscope to different parts of the system.

Going back to the physical system of a mass on a non-uniform spring, a direct analogy is a tuned circuit with non-linear reactances. A non-linear reactance can be synthesized quite easily with standard components¹², but the simplest arrangement I have found for creating chaotic signals uses an op-amp to maintain the oscillation of a tuned circuit.

Because of the non-linear feedback arrangement, the oscillation produced by this circuit is chaotic as often as it is periodic. **Fig. 12d**. The inductor shown should be a few millihenries.

I found that 100 turns on a ferrite rod was adequate but it played havoc with Radio 4.

Chaotic behaviour possibly lies behind many previously unexplained and partially explained phenomena – particularly where aperiodic signals such as 1/f noise are found. In the light of chaos theory, analysis may also offer insight into the behaviour of negative resistance oscillators – from those using Gunn diodes to unijunction relaxation circuits with their probabilistic switching points.

No component is perfect. Resistors have thermistor characteristics, diodes act as varistors... you name it. As a result, no practical circuit is entirely linear. If a circuit

features amplification and feedback, chaos will be lurking round the corner. ■

References

1. Clayton, G. B., *Operational Amplifiers*. Butterworth, ISBN 0-408-00370-7, 1979.
2. Collins, T. H., *Analog Electronics Handbook*, Prentice Hall, ISBN 0-13-033119-8.
3. Lidger, J., *The Tail of the Long-Tail Pair*, E&W Sept/Oct 1985.

E&W Sept/Oct 1985.

4. Calvert, J. M., and McCausland M.A.H., *Electronics*, J.Wiley & Sons, ISBN 0471-99640-8, 1978.
5. Kinsler, Frey, Coppens and Sanders, *Fundamentals of Acoustics*, J.Wiley & Sons, ISBN 0471-02933-5, 1982.
6. Schwartz, M., *Information Transmission, Modulation and Noise*, McGraw-Hill, ISBN 0-07-055782-9, 1981.
7. Brophy, J. J., *Basic Electronics for Scientists*, McGraw-Hill, ISBN 0-07-008133-6, 1983.
8. Hawksford, M., *Voltage-Controlled Amplifier Systems*, E&W April 1982.
9. Rothman, J., 'Audio compressor' *The Modern Electronics Manual* Part 4, Chapter 12.4, Wimbourne Publishing. (Note also 'High Quality Noise Gate', 'Audio Limiter', 'Stereo Aural Exciter', same author and source).
10. Various, *Non-Linear Dynamics, Encyclopedia of Physical Science & Technology* Vol.9, Academic Press, ISBN 0-12-226909-8.
11. Beard, N., *The Science of Chaos*, E&W June 1991.
12. Lesurf, J., *Chaos in Electronics*, E&W June 1992.

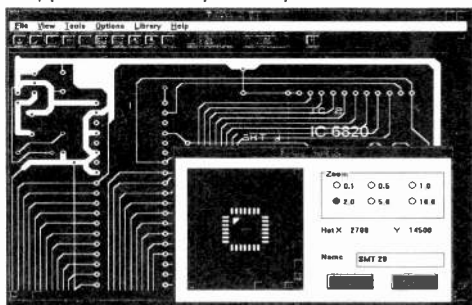


Quickroute for Windows 3/3.1 and DOSTM

A New Generation of PCB and Schematic Design Software

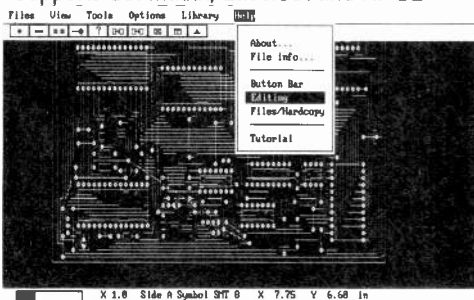
Quickroute 2.0 for Windows 3/3.1

Supports over 150 printers/plotters



Quickroute 1.5 for DOS

Supports dot-matrix, LaserJet and HPGL



Easy to use and fast to learn !

Our first product - Quickroute 1.2 for DOS - was called 'exceptional value for money' by Everyday Electronics (Sep92) and EW&WW (May92) said 'Cheap .. it may be. But .. Quickroutes performance puts it in an altogether much bigger league'. Now there are two new versions: Quickroute 2.0 for Windows, and Quickroute 1.5 for DOS, and they are even better!

With the new 'button bar' you get instant access to all the powerful object selection and improved editing features with a single mouse click. There's built in help, faster turbo draw for rapid zoom & pan, a new filled polygon object type for earth planes, and with the Windows version - support for over 150 printers and plotters and a new simple schematic capture tool. Quickroute also comes with a simple auto-router tool, curved track capability, and schematic/PCB symbol libraries. Just fill in the coupon below, or phone, for more details on the new generation of Quickroute products.

Please send cheques payable to POWERware to: POWERware, 14 Ley Lane, Marple Bridge, Stockport, SK6 5DD, UK. Telephone 0860 602486

Send me Quickroute 2.0 for Windows 3/3.1 at £59 More Information

Quickroute 1.5 for DOS at £39 Both versions for just £79

All prices inclusive. Add £4 for P+P outside the UK

Name _____ Disk Size _____

Address _____

CIRCLE NO. 112 ON REPLY CARD

J. & M. Computers

Reliability DC-DC Power Source, 12 $\frac{1}{2}$ m 5V out
 600MA out£9.00 each
 DS Connector 9→50 way male-female,
 all types from 20p each to 60p each
 24V Fans, 18V Fans from £1.75 each
 Hitachi LMO87LN, LMO32LN Displays£6.50 each
 Cable Ribbon, Multi-way Coax On Request
 Connectors, Coax 75a Type 43 & B37AT JO12X,
 many others from £1.00 each
 E. Prom 2764A-200 N/S, E. Prom 27128-200,
 E. Prom 27C256-2-OPT, E. Prom 27C1001-20FX1,
 E. Prom 27C256-15 all at £2.30 each
 8086-Z-P £5.00
 I.C. Sockets Various
 RF Attenuator 50a 6DB 250 Watt 1.59Hz£150.00 each
 BLW 50F, BLY 92C, BLW 60R, MHU 5222A,
 MRF 4921 all at £8.00 each
 NE 27177-3B, FLC053 WG109, FSX51
 WF-141 all at £40.00 each
 Battery, Varta CR2032 3V, 20mm round £1.00 each
 Duracell TR146X 8.4V, PP3 type £1.00 each

FIBRE OPTIC TELECOMMUNICATION

CW Laser Devices
 STC MS6189/AC Type TS 8079
 Lasertron SS 4070/10 At 1.3mm and 1.5mm SS 4070
 Laser Diode SN 50470 Type LTD-362E-80 SS 4070
 STC Type PT 1609-19C6
 Laser Diode SN DN 2957 Type LDT-362E-80 SS4070
 HR 1103TR-B
 PCD 0311-FC-A-B
 Pin Diode MLS 1023/2
 Microwave Tube Transmitting YA 1198/G REG
 Travelling Wave Amplifier Type W4 MC 13A STC
 Travelling Wave Amplifier Type KS-49 493-1 STC
 NEC OD 9470B-1-2M-D

ALL NEW BOXED

TRANSISTORS & IC's

BD3535
 PMS77C01NL
 D780C-1
 SFC2741M
 ZTX75DL
 BC559
 DS00269 MIL V/S
 Photodiode detector
 HR1103TR-B
 PCD0311-FC-A-B
 Crystal 4.416
 Pin diode
 ML61023/2

PPR300 10-3
 CCS 272018-3
 Resistor

Filter E 10.7 H
 KTXD-18503D-7.200418MHz

ICN1KV
 Type HPX613
 HAX1035DACFDX

130 160V
 Z084004VSC
 Z84C4204PEC
 Z84C4004PEC
 Z7220A08VSC
 Z8028010VSC
 Z0853004PSC
 Z8440ASIO
 Z8430AFS
 Z8430AC-TC
 Z80ACTC
 N8821
 SN84161N
 T74LSI26B
 HCDBAXAA143
 SN74SI5W
 T74LSI39BI
 GD74HC175
 GD74HC175
 GD4053B
 GD4518B
 GD74HC153
 GD74HC05
 G7905CU
 BD202
 HEF404DBDI
 HEF4023BD
 HEF4021BPI
 PC74HC368P
 HEF400988P
 NE5592N
 PC74HC283F

PC74HC368P
 MC1489
 Z8028010VSC
 Z84C4004PEC
 Z84C4204PEC
 Z84C4204PEC
 Z0868112PSC
 Z641800PSC
 Z85308PE
 Z0803006VSC
 Z84C4004ADEC
 Z84C4404VEC
 Z0841004PSC
 Z0853606DSE
 Z0844404VSC
 Z0858106CSE
 Z84C400CMB
 Z0853004PSC
 Z84C2004VSC
 Z0853604CMB
 Z8536ACEA
 Z860312RSE
 Z82KXRON
 T74LS138BI
 T1001GRHCT373
 MC74AC174N
 GD74HCT245
 GD74HC125
 HEF4028BP
 HEF4028BP
 HEF4028BP
 AD75BILCW
 MX7547JN
 GD74HC257
 GD74LS393
 GD74HCT245
 AD7581JN
 GD74HCT245
 MX7538JN
 MX7502JN
 AD7537JCV
 MAX131CPL
 AD7538JCVG
 IC17614DCPA
 GD7475393
 ICL76140CPA
 HCT373/T1001GR
 GAL16U8-35HD
 ICL76140CPA
 MAX134CQH
 14584BX819
 MAX1232
 MAX251
 ESD938
 GD4516B
 GD74HC10

TC74HC20P
 GD400IB
 GD74HCT241
 GGD4510B
 GD4052B
 GD74HC365
 GD74LS393
 GD74LS393
 GD74HC283E
 MC14070B
 MC14070B
 SN7400N
 SN7400N
 SN7400N
 SN7400N
 SP8650B
 MC10141L
 MC10174L
 MC14070B
 SN7406N
 MC14070B
 SN7406N
 MC14070B
 MEDL8434
 TDA1060B
 CD40103BE
 SN74HC109N
 MC14070B
 MC14070BCL
 MC14070B
 2N2907A
 BFx80
 BXy71
 BF421
 MPAA92
 IN5829
 IRF610
 BC557BT
 BYV32
 MC14070BCLD
 MC34070BCLD
 SM74LS390N
 SN74ALS500AN
 M9112LP311N
 SN74ALS27N
 SN7406N
 TL060CD
 MC14001BCL
 MC14001BCL
 MC14001BCL
 MC14001BCL
 MC14001BCPP
 SB9124A
 TDA1060B
 SI91100J
 MEDL8930I

TDA1060B
 ILQ74L8946H
 AM685DL
 MC14015BCP
 MCP3022
 74LS05N
 FFPQ2907
 H11AIL8918H
 H11BIL8833H
 ZN477E
 FFXy9119
 4W28V923
 74F258APC
 MX7524KN
 SFH615-4
 PC74HC20T
 T74LS10BI
 ICL7126CPL
 M74HC20BI
 LM748CN
 M74HC00BI
 GD4731B
 ICL7126CPL
 T74LS139BI
 LM748CN
 2N2222
 BC178C
 2N2903
 BCY71
 2N2369A
 BD165A
 IRF640
 IRF642
 IRF630
 MBR1035
 BDx34A
 2NREF025CI
 L7905CV
 IRF230
 BR220-140
 HA178L05
 HA179L05
 HA178L12
 HA179L12
 HA179L15
 BDx62A
 UA7915
 L7905CV
 BD952
 M3E350
 HA19216
 HA19508A
 TA7676P
 HA11544
 AR5836
 PAL8L14AC

27C256-20N-H
 P8049AH
 DMP3000-001
 TA778P
 LM339N
 DICA
 TA8611AN
 LA3624
 STA401A
 S5D1196
 SSC930
 JC556
 2SC930
 2SA1015-Y
 2SC3000
 S740GN
 STB8912
 DS3691N
 VN2406L
 F421
 F420
 C557
 MFA92
 2N6519
 C547
 C337
 C640
 BC639
 BXY95A
 BFR37
 BF521A
 BCY71
 ZN1308
 ZN1302
 CV9790
 BCY34A
 ACY18
 1ZN1309
 CV7438
 1AUGET895
 1UGALY20
 1UGACY17
 BSY39
 BFI18
 ZN1986
 BCY32
 ML102M
 LU308X
 DS75452H
 BF756
 BCY40
 2N5179
 OC139/RO18
 CV9507
 BFI30
 ADX2
 CCBX003

PRICES PLUS VAT & POSTAGE & PACKING

J. & M. COMPUTERS
 EIGHT ACRES,
 GT TOTHAM ROAD,
 WICKHAM BISHOPS,
 WITHAM, ESSEX.

Tel: (0621) 892701

Fax: (0621) 891414

CIRCLE NO. 113 ON REPLY CARD

WE HAVE THE WIDEST CHOICE OF USED OSCILLOSCOPES IN THE COUNTRY

TEKTRONIX 2135 Dual Trace 100MHz Delay Sweep Triggered	£1000
WAKSI 55571 Four Channel 100MHz Delay Sweep	£700
HITACHI V1050F Dual Trace 100MHz Dual Trace Channel Mode	£450
SCHLUMBERGER 5218 Dual Trace 200MHz Delay Sweep with Trig View	£375
R.P. 1715A Dual-Trace 200MHz Delay Sweep	£475
H.P. 1740A Dual-Trace 100MHz Delay Sweep	£400
TEKTRONIX 475 Dual Trace 200MHz Delay Sweep	£550
TEKTRONIX 4638 Dual Trace 100MHz Delay Sweep	£500
TEKTRONIX 7603 Dual-Trace 100MHz Delay Sweep & Cursors	£450
TEKTRONIX 465 Dual Trace 100MHz Delay Sweep	£450
TEKTRONIX 2215 Dual Trace 50MHz Delay Sweep	£400
TEKTRONIX 2225 Dual Trace 50MHz Alternate TB Magnification	£450
PHILIPS PM3217 Dual-Trace 50MHz Delay Sweep	£400
HITACHI V650F Dual Trace 60MHz Delay Sweep	£400
GOULD OS1100 Dual Trace 30MHz	£160
GOULD OS300 Dual Trace 20MHz	£200
GOULD OS350B Dual Trace 15MHz	£125
HITACHI V202F Dual Trace 20MHz	£225
KIKUSUI 5530 Dual Trace 30MHz	£200
TRIO CS1720 Programmable 20MHz Dual Trace	£300
HAMEG 205 3 Dual-Trace 20MHz Digital Storage	£450

TEKTRONIX 46 5M Dual Trace 100MHz Delay Sweep Supplied with 2 Tektronix P6104 probes. Unused **£500**

THIS IS JUST A SAMPLE - MANY OTHERS AVAILABLE

PHILIPS PM5193 PROGRAMMABLE SYNTHESIZER FUNCTION GENERATOR
0.1mHz-50MHz, IEEE-488 As new **£1500**

MARCONI 2610 True RMS Voltmeter	£800
FARNELL Synthesized Oscillator OSC1 0.0001Hz 99.99kHz	£275
MARCONI TF2015 AM-FM 10 502MHz Sig Gen with TF2171	£300
MARCONI TF2015 without Synchroniser TF2171	£150
MARCONI TF2016 AM-FM 10kHz-120MHz with TF2173	£300
MARCONI TF2016 without Synchroniser TF2173	£150
MARCONI SANDERS Sig Sources. Various models. Covering 400MHz to 5GHz	from £200
RACAL Instrumentation Recorders Store 4D and Store 7D	from £300
REITHLEY 274 Programmable Current Source	£1000
FERRISGRAPH R152 Recorder Test Set	from £200
GOULD Biomon K500D Logic Analyser	£500
R.P. Pulse Generator type 214B	£750
RACAL DANA 1591 Nanosecond Universal Counter	£800

FARNELL S56520 Synthesised Sig Gen 10 502MHz	£400
FARNELL TFS20 Transmitter Test Set Consisting of RF AF Counter RF Mod Meter RF Power Meter AF Voltmeter AF Distortion Meter, AF Synthesiser	£400
SDLO as a pair for ONLY	£750

SPECTRUM ANALYSERS

TEKTRONIX 494AP 10kHz-21GHz (325GHz with add mixers)	£15,000
HP 141T with 8555A & IF Plug-in 10MHz-18GHz	£2000
HP 141T with 8554B & 8552B 500kHz-1250MHz	£1300
HP 140T with 8554L & 8552A 500kHz-1250MHz	£1000
HP 141T with 8556A & 8552B 20Hz-300kHz	£1000
HP 140T with 8553L & 8552A 1kHz-110MHz	£800
MARCONI TF2370 30Hz-110MHz	£1500
HP 182C with 8558B 100kHz-1500MHz	£1500

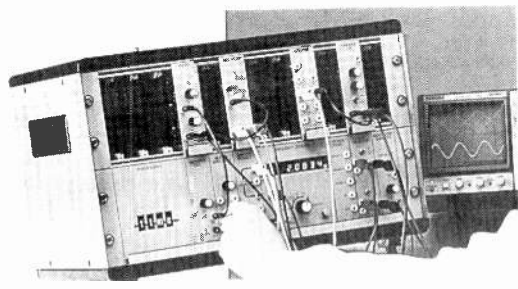
Used Equipment - GUARANTEED. Manuals supplied if possible.
This is a VERY SMALL SAMPLE OF STOCK SAE or Telephone for lists. Please check availability before ordering
CARRIAGE all units £16 VAT to be added to Total of Goods and Carriage

STEWART of READING
110 WYKEHAM ROAD, READING, BERKS RG6 1PL
Telephone: (0734) 268041 Fax: (0734) 351696 Callers Welcome 9am-5.30pm Mon-Fri (until 8pm Thurs)

CIRCLE NO. 114 ON REPLY CARD

TELECOMMUNICATIONS TRAINING

A MODULAR SYSTEM



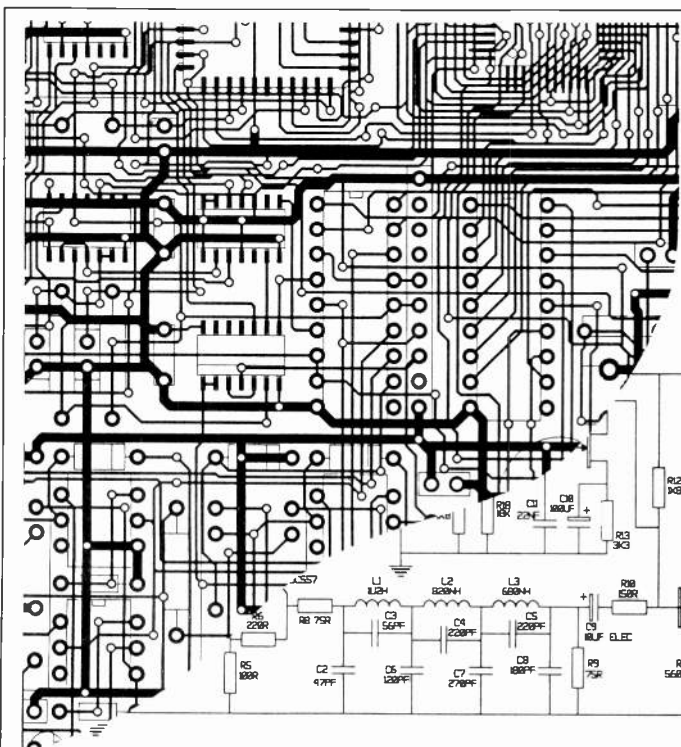
TIMS is a new telecommunications training product covering analogue and digital signal processing techniques.

It can easily be incorporated into any existing course on telecommunications in universities and colleges.

For further details contact:
ELLMAX ELECTRONICS LTD.,
Unit 29, Leyton Business Centre,
Etloe Road, Leyton, London, E10 7BT.
Telephone: (081) 539 0136
Fax: (081) 539 7746



CIRCLE NO. 115 ON REPLY CARD



What more do you need than a practical, easy to use and fast program to design your electronics in your own way? Layo1 is the ideal solution to do just that. Just ask the thousands of satisfied users!

Layo1

- > Netlist import via Project Manager from Layo1 Schematics
- > Also for OrCAD/SDT, Schema III, Tango etc.
- > Forward Annotation
- > Graphics netlist entry
- > Manual-, Interactive and Auto Routing
- > Design Rule Checking
- > SMD Support
- > Extensive component library
- > User definable Macro's

Powerfull output drivers for:

- > Gerber photoplotters
- > Excellon, Sieb&Meyer and HPGL drillingmachines
- > HPGL, DMPL compatible penplotters (with open pads)
- > Adobe 2.0 Postscript (with open pads and 10 greyscales)
- > HP-Laserjet, Deskjet and Epson compatible printers

UK Distributor

Pentagram Electronic Designs
6, Pasture Close, Clayton, Bradford BD14 6 LY
Phone: (0274) 882609 Fax: (0274) 882295



International headquarters

Baas Electronics bv Rijksweg 42
3281 LW Numansdorp The Netherlands
Phone: (+31) 1865 4211 Fax: (+31) 1865 3480

CIRCLE NO. 116 ON REPLY CARD

RELIABLE PERFORMANCE and a neat autorouter

Layo1 is an entry-level PCB draughting package that will handle surface mounting and autorouting for just under £100. Dutch author Peter Baas originally designed it to take schematic data prepared on other packages, such as *Orcad*, so the software works well with several schematic capture tools or is happy to be used as a stand alone.

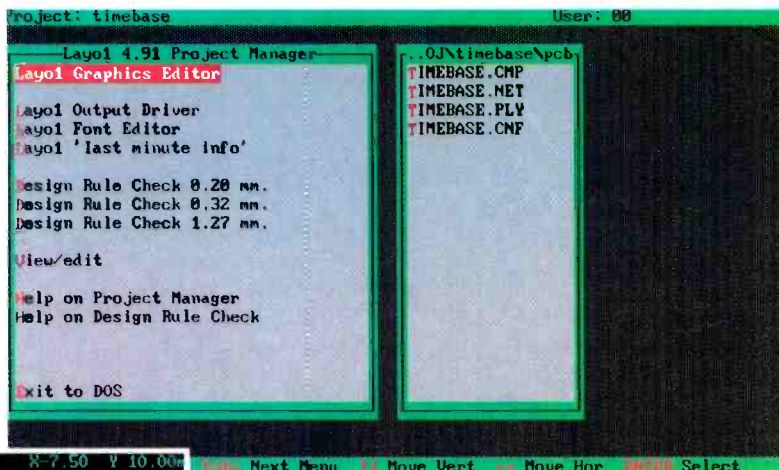
Only PCB layout was available for review – but a complementary schematic capture program should now be available – and like many cad packages, it is available in more expensive versions offering almost the same features but able to deal with circuits of differing complexity.

In practice, *Layo1* is a collection of programs co-ordinated by a menu system called the project manager. As well as

selecting the program to run, the project manager co-ordinates data files and holds configurations for different users. So several custom environments such as grid sizes, printer driver and screen colours can be saved. It is even possible to change the working language – as long as you want to work in Dutch.

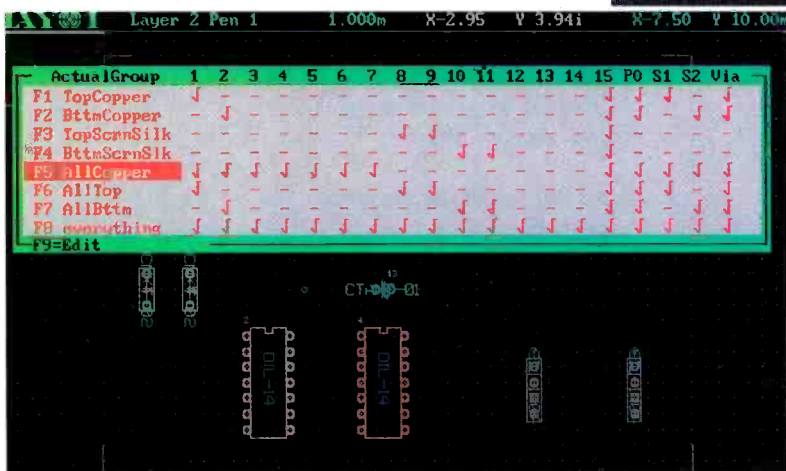
The text editor, similar to *Wordstar* or *Sidekick*, is reasonable, and can be used to add menu items and batch commands to the project manager screens. Up to ten different menu screens can be created, and other packages such as a schematic capture program can be integrated into the menu structure. The editor can also be used to create and view net lists, component schedules and error files.

Selecting a PCB layout package is a daunting task: there are so many to choose from. *Layo1* may not stick out from the crowd, but at its price, **Martin Cummings** finds it a reliable bet.



The Project Manager menu system coordinates operation.

Groups of layers can be defines and named.



But most work is carried out under board editing, using an uncluttered screen with just one line at the top reserved for useful information. Co-ordinates are simultaneously displayed in metric and imperial units, but in different colours to avoid confusion, along with the current layer, pen number and command mode.

Most commands can be selected by mouse from drop down menus or, in most cases, pressing initial letter keys. Unfortunately not all commands are available to the mouse and a significant number need a key press – often function keys, and sometimes from the main keyboard. There seems little logic to where certain commands will be found. Once

learnt and memorised commands are no problem; but until then, the learning curve is steep, and a memory jogging card to fit over the relevant keys would have been a big help.

Moving around the screen

Three cursor styles are available, all of which include a set of unusual edge of screen cross hairs, giving the look of a flight simulator. The cursor can be moved any distance off screen and it is actually quite easy to lose. At first, retrieval seemed to be only possible by carefully studying the XY co-ordinates and working out how far and in which direction to move the mouse – frustrating as this happens surprisingly often. But a quick phone call to Pentagram revealed the well kept secret that there is a simple key press command to restore the cursor to the centre of the screen – the F key (for find?).

Snap and visible grids can be adjusted from 1in down to 1/1280in – the finest resolution of the program – and automatic pan, if enabled, moves to the next screen as the edge of the drawing is approached. Nine zoom levels allow screen redraw around the current cursor position and also provide a method of manual panning.

One useful aid to orientation is the miniature version of the complete PCB which can be displayed in the top left hand corner of the screen. As well as the outline, all pads are shown together with current cursor position – so when zoomed in you can still keep your orientation on the overall design. The miniature also helps on those occasions when the cursor disappears off board, though as the replica is in the top left corner it is only useful if the cursor is lost below and to the right.

Of the 19 layers, eight are for tracks and the rest have pre-defined purposes. For example one layer is for through hole pads, two are for surface mount pads and one is for via holes. Layers can be displayed in any combination, and can be grouped for display and given a name for later reference. The layer display menu is a matrix of layers and groups: just tick the layers needed in each group and edit the name. Selection made here also determines the layers on the dot matrix printout.

Libraries

After specifying board dimensions, drill sizes and up to seven different pens – each pen defined with a width between 0.1-5mm – the first step is to create a component list. The list can either be created by picking components from the libraries and placing them on the board or by typing in an ascii file. Nine component libraries contain around 400 shapes which for layout alone, is a more than adequate supply. All the regular components are here along with plenty of surface mount devices and some of the more unusual shapes such as slider potentiometers, heatsinks and bridge rectifiers are. A useful print out of all components providing a graphical index to the libraries can be found in the reference manual.

System requirements

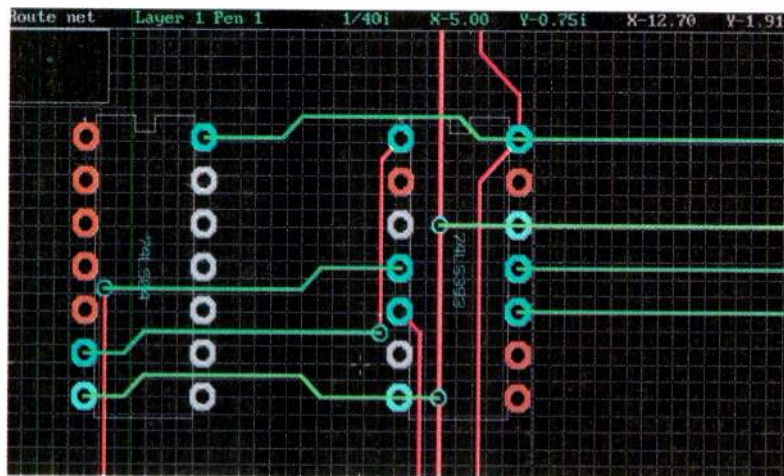
IBM compatible XT upwards
640K memory
MS-dos 3.xx or higher
Hard disk
Mouse, three buttons preferred
EGA graphics
Suitable output device
Epson or HP compatible printer

Key features

Maximum board size 650mm square
16 layers
Nine component shape libraries
Design rule checker
Configurable autorouter
Built-in text editor
Step and repeat facility
Macro capability



A miniature version of the complete PCB helps with orientation.



EPad colours indicate net status.

As usual, components not provided can be created using the component editor and stored in a user library. *Layol* seems to put an almost excessive emphasis on pad design and up to 128 pad types can be to hand at any one time. The pad editor gives access to an almost infinite set of possibilities, allowing pads to be pulled and pushed from all sides to create some grotesque shapes and sizes as well as the more traditional circles, rectangles or octagons.

Components are selected from the library by name and once selected become a shape connected to the cursor ready to place. Parts rotation is conveniently achieved by clicking two mouse buttons simultaneously, and the program is reasonably successful in moving components in real time with the cursor. A useful feature is that the position of the component can be frozen while the cursor is moving. Once the cursor has been stationary for a certain time, the component moves to catch up with it. It's a technique that takes a little getting used to but it works well and, for the experienced user, speeds up placement and adjustments.

As each shape is placed the user is prompted to enter a component type, such as 74LS04, and an identifier, such as U1. The screen can display just the outline

Start up and documentation

Installation is quick with surprisingly few questions to answer, followed by the option to change the selected video board. Several formats are supported up to 1024 x 768 pixels. Files are supplied compressed, but the two disks, when installed, fill only a relatively modest 1.5Mbytes of hard disk. A well structured directory set is automatically created, separating programs, component libraries and project files.

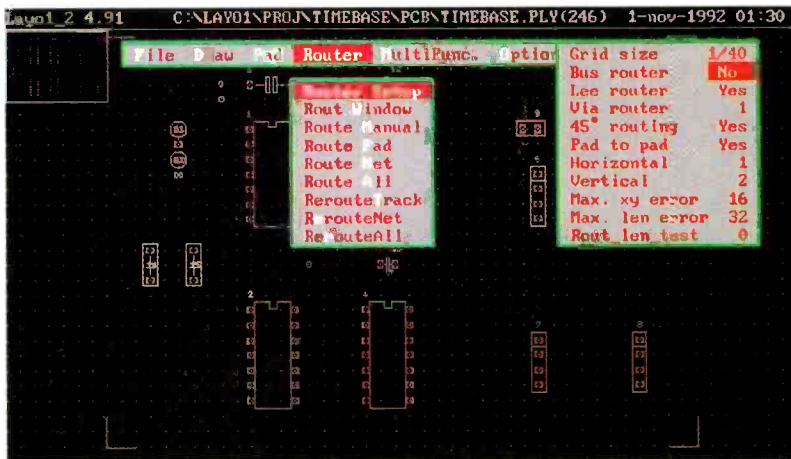
The spiral bound manuals immediately endear themselves to a user by staying open on the desk at any page. Everything is green, the logo on the packaging, the menu screens and even the disks. Presumably the green is supposed to look like the solder resist of PCBs.

In essence the user manual is a tutorial guiding the novice user through the creation of a board. While that is useful, several issues are glossed over and features are revealed in a curious order. For example, advice on basic screen manipulation such as panning and zooming is hidden in the text rather than being highlighted at the beginning.

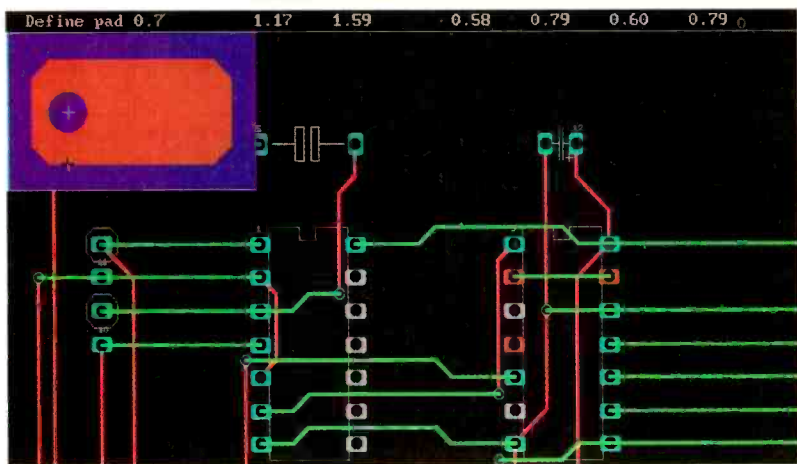
At the end of the tutorial you are left with the feeling that there must be a lot more to the program (and it is true that a lot more exists) if only you knew how to operate it.

But all these gripes are superficial problems, only of consequence to the beginner, and a little patience, perseverance, and bed time reading of the manuals, will help the user become familiar with what is undoubtedly a competent layout package.

Layol's autorouter performs well and is more flexible than many of its competitors.



Pad design offers almost infinite possibilities.



or add either the types or identifiers for all components. A key press toggles through three options. Pin numbers can also be displayed, though they are so small that they are only visible on a high zoom factor.

Text can be added, rotated and scaled, and though only one font is supplied alternatives can be selected and others can be created with the supplied font editor. Desk top publishing in copper has yet to catch on, so the most likely application is to

create and have available some special symbols – perhaps targets or alignment marks.

If *Layol* is used stand alone, connections are entered by pointing and clicking on the appropriate pads and a netlist is automatically compiled. The pads change colour to indicate no connection: connection but not yet routed; or routed connection, and once entered, connections can be displayed as a rat's nest. Separate keys call up the rat's nest for a selected pad, a selected component or the complete design.

Manual routing is trivially easy, select the width, draw the tracks and add vias when required. Horizontal and vertical movements are all logged by the program which plots the appropriate colour and layer. Any connections are allowed, but later on it is possible to run a check against the netlist. Producing buses or similarly repetitive circuitry is a piece of cake using the copy repeat function. Copy the track once, tell *Layol* how many more are needed and they are repeated with the same offset as used for the first copy. Such a repeat function is not unusual, but this one is refreshingly easy to use.

Complete blocks of circuitry can be picked up, moved around and copied. Again, this is useful for assisting with repetitive circuitry or, by repeating the whole design better use can be made of artwork or raw materials at the manufacturing stage. For the downright lazy, yet more automation is possible through macros that, in the now familiar fashion,

record key presses and replay them at a single key request.

Autorouting

Layout software starting at just under £100 often includes an autorouter, but this one performs better than most and is more configurable than others its price bracket. Encouragingly the autorouter is an integral part of the package and not a bolt-on extra.

Before autorouting several parameters must be set first: which two layers to use? whether to allow vias? and whether to use a 1/20in or 1/40in grid. The finer grid gives more flexibility but is slower, uses more memory, and so can only route about 20 square inches at a

time. Larger areas have to be routed section by section. There are also some more obscure variables that need to be selected, such as the permitted length errors which influence the routing strategies.

Speed is difficult to assess because host machine and board complexity can vary so much. But *Layol* seems comparable with similar packages and is certainly fast enough for it to be of little consequence. Simple designs can complete in under a minute, though autorouting more complex boards will give the operator time for a coffee.

A design rule checker scans the layout for the necessary clearances – minimum allowable clearance is specified when the checker is invoked – and output from the checker is an ascii file giving, in readable form, a list of clearance violations, the nature of the problem, net number involved and coordinates of the offence.

Outputting prints

Printer drivers allow check prints to be produced. At the moment only Epson dot matrix and Hewlett Packard laser devices are supported, though compatibility and emulations mean this will satisfy most needs. Pen plotters are not supported.

Size of the check print can be scaled, but the scale factor influences both X and Y axes, so independent compensation

for small scale errors in the output device is not possible.

Printer output will probably be limited to checking, or a prototype at best.

Final output is generated by a fairly elaborate post processor that includes drivers for HPGL, postscript and Gerber devices and Excellon drilling equipment. The post processor and photoplotter drivers can be copied and sent to a plotting bureau or board manufacturer and normal licensing arrangements are relaxed to make it easier to obtain final output even if the equipment for producing it is elsewhere or belongs to another organisation. Screens allow configuration of the layer combinations and up to 20 configurations can be defined. For example the top copper layer could require pads and vias, surface mount pads, and the upper track layer. Output can be mirrored, rotated and scaled.

One unusual facility of *Layo1*'s post processor is that it provides a preview capability for a layout package. We expect most word processors to be able to show graphically on screen what (hopefully) will come out on the printer. *Layo1*'s post processor takes just a few seconds to generate graphics on screen, giving confidence that the correct layers have been selected and, just like the word processor, saving wasted output by illustrating user errors before they are cast in ink.

Reliable and competent

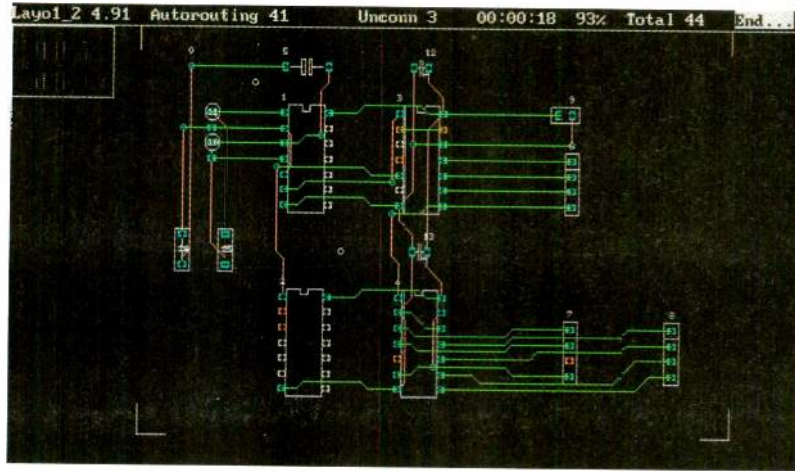
Selecting a PCB layout package these days is a daunting task, merely because there are so many to choose from and it is difficult to see what marks this one out from similar offerings.

As a stand alone draughting aid, *Layo1* is a reliable and competent tool and has clearly been in existence long enough to become a mature product.

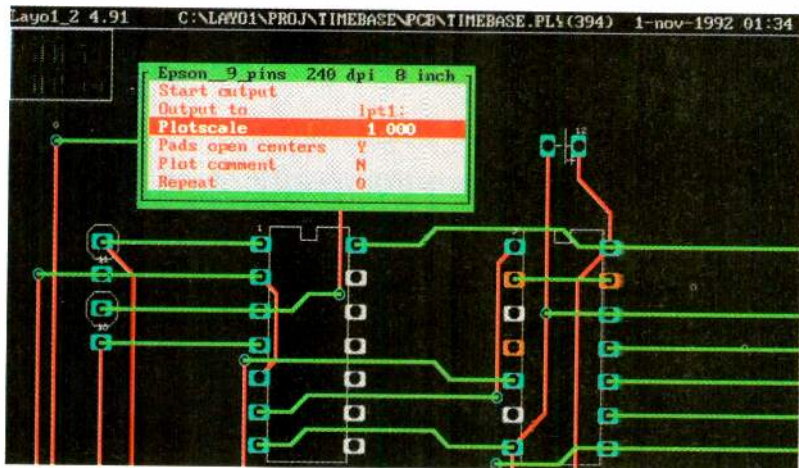
Documentation is professionally presented, with plenty of screen dumps, and though not as extensive as some, it is adequate to bring an engineer or draughter up to speed. The libraries of shapes are adequate, and the user interface, while not the easiest to grab hold of, once learnt, is as easy as any other to work with.

Of course, cad really shows its strengths when schematic capture and layout are both automated and though the package will work happily with several schematic capture products, imminent addition of schematic capture to the product range will provide a more integrated tool set. The addition will also improve the value for money, as it looks as if the extra software will be bundled in free of charge.

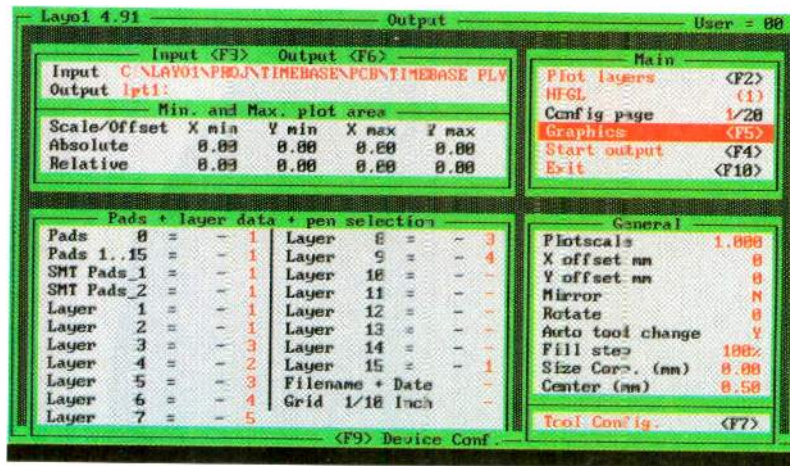
So a good range of features, including multilayer and surface mount support, a respectable autorouter and adequate libraries mean that *Layo1* can hold its own against the competition - particularly at the lower end of the market. It will not disappoint those who invest in it.



A simple task for the autorouter completed in 18s.



Check prints can only be scaled with one factor for both X and Y axes.



Up to 20 configurations of layer combinations can be defined for output.

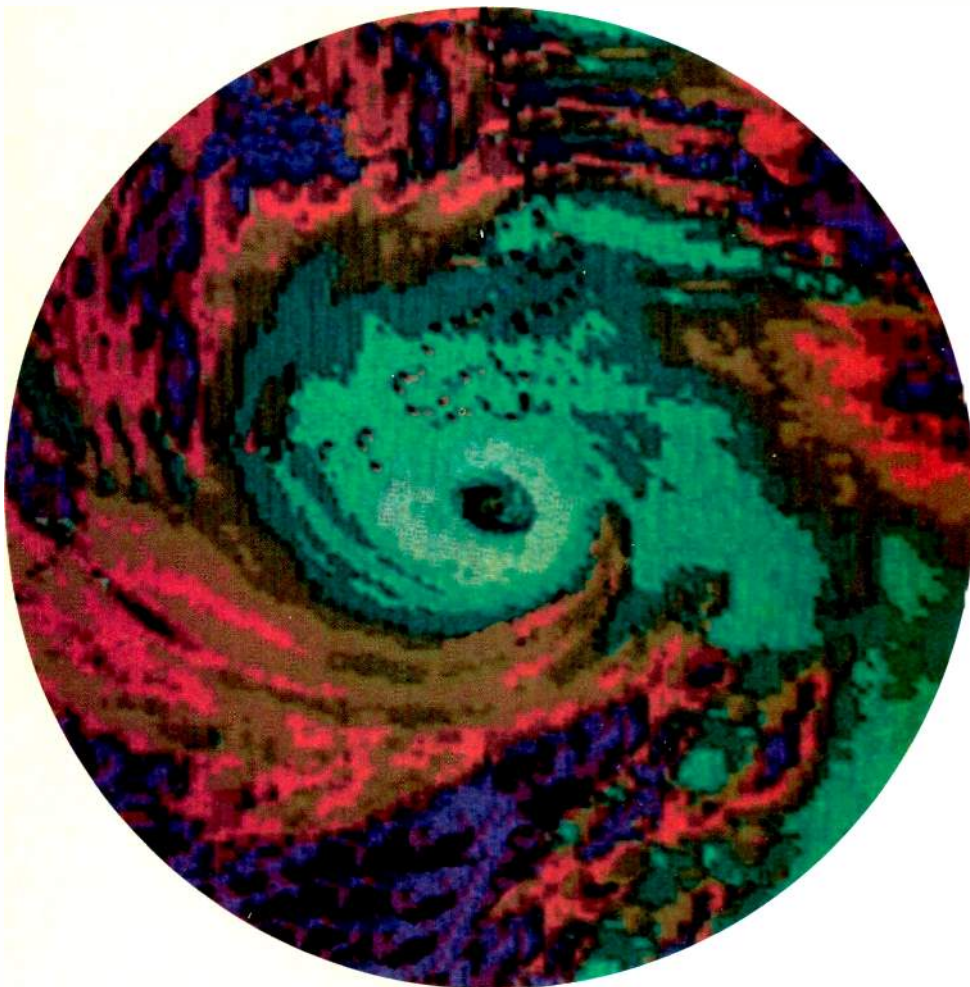
Supplier details

Evaluation copy 1000 data lines £25; Level 1 4000 data lines £99; Level 2 10,000 data lines £279; Level 3 20,000 data lines £535; Level 4 65,000 data lines £999.

Pentagram Electronic Designs, 6 Pasture Close, Clayton, Bradford, West Yorkshire BD14 6LY. Tel: 0274 882609 Fax:0274 882295

Gravity and electric force link up in black hole?

Is it just coincidence that the ratio of gravitational to electric force of the electron is so numerically close to Planck's time? D Di Mario presents an electron with a black hole nucleus which could shed new light on the link between gravity and electricity.



Working from three basic constants, gravitation, G , speed of light c and Planck's constant h , we can find what is probably the ultimate quantisation of time, sometimes referred to as Planck's time.

$$t = (\pi h G / c^5)^{\frac{1}{2}} = 2.395 \times 10^{-43} \text{ sec}$$

2.395×10^{-43} differs by only 0.2% from the ratio of the gravitational to the electric force of the electron:

$$F_g / F_e = G m^2 / 4 \pi \epsilon_0 / e^2 = 2.4 \times 10^{-43}$$

m and e are the mass and charge of the electron. Of course the other difference is that t is a time while F_g / F_e is a dimensionless number. One hypothesis which could explain such a coincidence is that the electron contains at its centre, a black hole having the Planck's dimensions of time t , radius $r = tc$ and mass $M = r c^2 / \pi G$.

t is so short that the very small black hole is either being created or annihilated. Its existence is time dependent but its measureable effect – a never ending variation into nothing, due to the time dilation factor – would be seen by an outside observer as the effect of a time independent entity, appearing to have all the characteristics of a charge.

A black hole would explain the dimension difference between the two equations. If the black hole were stationary (non-rotating) the two equations would have the same numerical result; rotation will cause a decrease, by a different amount, of the measureable mass and charge of the electron. Rotational speed U_e could be calculated, by relating, as an hypothesis, the fine structure constant α to the rotational parameter U_e / c :

$$U_e / c = (1 - \alpha / 2)^{\frac{1}{2}}$$

Besides mass and charge, the vacuum permittivity ϵ is also influenced by the rotational

parameter to a similar extent. Other secondary quantities will feel the effect of rotation only marginally and can be safely ignored with the advantage of having only basic equations to deal with, although small numerical inaccuracies will be inevitable.

In certain instances, as a good approximation, we could take a non-rotating black hole giving, for example, ϵ_0 with a difference of only 0.3% from the real value. To determine ϵ_0 we call R the F_g/F_e ratio and make it numerically equal to the equation, giving t – the case if no rotation is involved. Eventually we have ϵ_0 in function of the three basic constants only:

$$\epsilon_0 \approx R^{\frac{1}{4}} / (2\pi)^{\frac{1}{2}}$$

The presence of a black hole as part of an electron is also supported by the Kerr-Newman equation which must be verified when dealing with black holes. By combining the equations so far seen we may devise a relation between mass and charge of the electron which seems to obey such condition:

$$Gm^2 \approx \pi\epsilon_0^3 e^2$$

The approximation gives an error of 1% and is due to the fact that, also in this case, no rotation is taken into account. A black hole nucleus allows calculation of the electron mass

without using the ambiguous electron radius:

$$m \approx (h^3 / \pi G c^3)^{\frac{1}{4}} / (2/\alpha - 1)^{\frac{1}{2}}$$

The discrepancy is contained within 0.08% – mainly due to the variation of volume brought about by rotation – and the equation has a part in the calculation of the proton/electron mass ratio m_p/m . First find the term D as the ratio between the mass resulting from the above equation and the actual electron mass. Ignoring a secondary term which relates variation of volume with a corresponding variation in charge gives the following relation with an error of 0.04-0.09%. The spread depends upon the exact quantities used to calculate D :

$$m_p / m \approx (D-1)^{\frac{1}{8}} (2/\alpha - 1)^{\frac{3}{2}} (1-\alpha/2)^{\frac{3}{8}}$$

As a consequence, the proton mass can be calculated with comparable precision. The difference between electron and proton is caused by the different rotational speed U_p of the black hole corresponding to a rotational parameter $U_p/c = (\alpha/2)^{0.5}$. It may appear strange but calculations show that U_e and U_p produce the same charge value.

When all secondary effects are taken into account, the precision of data obtained will be in line with that already known, though the

equations should be seen as support for the black hole electron rather than a way to calculate known data with more precision.

Nevertheless one last equation connects the most important constants in an exact relationship, from where it is possible to calculate the gravitational constant with an accuracy at least an order of magnitude better than the current available value:

$$G = c^5 \alpha^2 (2-\alpha)^2 (e/4\pi^2)^4 / \pi^h$$

$4\pi^2$ has the dimension of a reference charge and the time dimension reflects the initial difference between the first two equations.

One way to check validity is to see if, in the coming years, the experimental values measured with higher precision tend to the value found with the above equation. This is indeed what has been happening for the past 12 years.

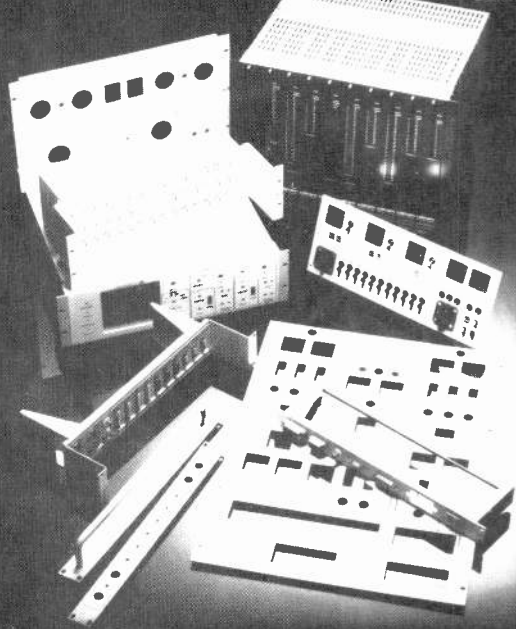
In a letter to *EW&W* (Dec. 1980) the relation appeared for the first time; since then all new experimental data seem to converge consistently towards the value obtained with the last equation.

Probably there is still a long way to go before we see a comprehensive theory on electrogravity or some of its applications. On the other hand, even with the limitations of this approach, the concept of a black hole electron could be a good start. ■

Custom metalwork — good & quick!

Plus a wide range of rack-mounting cases etc. from stock.

Send for our new Product Catalogue.



IPK Broadcast Systems
3 Darwin Close Reading Berks RG2 0TB
Tel: (0734) 311030 Fax: (0734) 313836

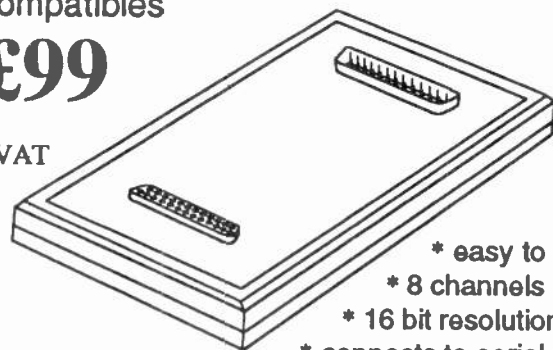
CIRCLE NO. 117 ON REPLY CARD

PICO ADC-16

ADC-16 high resolution data acquisition system with data logger software for IBM compatibles

£99

+VAT



- * easy to use
- * 8 channels
- * 16 bit resolution
- * connects to serial port

ADC-10, 1 channel 8 bit with scope and voltmeter software £49 + VAT

ADC-11, 11-channel 10-bit with data logger software £75 + VAT

Pico Technology Limited
Broadway House, 149-151 St Neots Rd,
Hardwick, Cambs CB3 7QJ
Tel. 0954 211716 Fax. 0954 211880

CIRCLE NO. 118 ON REPLY CARD

NEURAL NETWORKS

fight crime and disease

Artificial neural networks can offer powerful processing systems. But they must be used in the right way. Tom Ivall reports.

Are we expecting too much of the artificial neural network (ANN) in trying to make it solve whole problems rather than just bits of problems within larger, possibly hybrid, systems? According to Jim Austin, of York University, in a comment made at the IEE's latest colloquium on the subject *Neural networks for image processing applications*, this could well be the case.

He pointed out that real machine vision systems in industry were built up from multiple technologies – undoubtedly ringing a faint bell with listeners old enough to remember the hybrid (analogue-digital) computers being manufactured a few decades ago.

But in answer to Austin's criticism, the colloquium produced one application which not only had multiple ANNs performing different functions but intended to incorporate them into a conventional digital computer system. On the same day that the Home Office announced the latest annual rise in crime figures from 11 to 15 million offences it also revealed, at the IEE meeting, how it hopes to use ANNs to save effort in crime detection through fingerprint analysis.

Automated fingerprint classification

Jacqueline Bowen, of the Home Office's Police National Computer Organisation, is investigating multiple ANNs as alternative algorithms for automating the classification of fingerprints in national records.

In practice police try to match scene-of-crime fingerprints to the millions of fingerprint sets stored in their database. To get faster

and more accurate matching, the database is partitioned into several characteristic fingerprint types, the main types identified by pattern names like arches, whorls and loops.

But the initial classification of recorded fingerprints into these broad categories normally has to be done by a human expert – a time-consuming and labour-intensive task. So there is a good case for automating the process.

Bowen is trying ANNs because they can be trained to classify patterns. Furthermore they can generalise, by making plausible classifications of patterns that were not actually presented in the training process. When trained properly, according to Bowen, ANNs can perform up to 6% better than conventional rule-based systems. The ANNs are not yet in VLSI hardware form but are currently implemented

Cont ▶ 173



The whorl, is an example of one of eight main pattern types used to classify recorded fingerprints held in a database. The other main types are the arch, tented arch, loop (to left and right), twinned loops (to left and right), and composite. Illus.(A)

Irregularities in individual ridges of fingerprints; in combination these make each fingerprint unique. (As noted by anthropologist Francis Galton, cousin of Charles Darwin, in the late 19th century.)

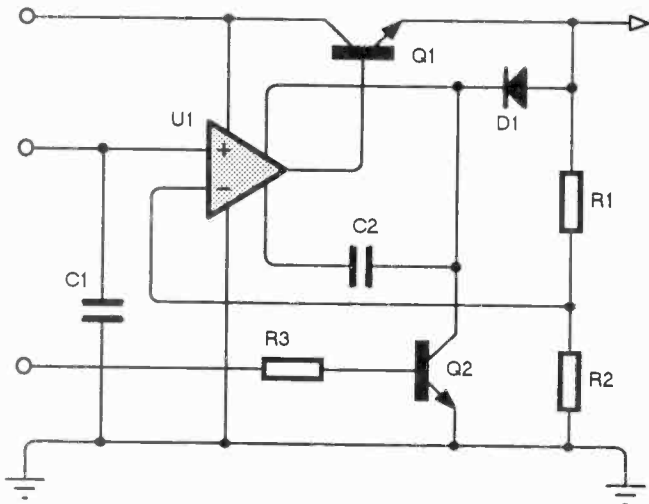


INTRODUCTORY
PRICE JUST £179

SCHEMATIC DRAWING FOR WINDOWS

NEW

ISIS ILLUSTRATOR combines the high functionality of our DOS based ISIS products with the graphics capabilities of Windows 3. The result is the ability to create presentation quality schematics like you see in the magazines. ILLUSTRATOR gives you full control of line widths, fill styles, fonts, colours and much more. When the drawing is complete, transferring it your WP or DTP program is simply a matter of cutting and pasting through the Windows Clipboard.



Features

- Runs under Windows 3.0 or 3.1.
- Full control of drawing appearance including line widths, fill styles, fonts, colours and more.
- Curved or angular wire corners.
- Automatic wire routing and dot placement.
- Fully automatic annotator
- Comes complete with component libraries; edit your own parts directly on the drawing.
- Full set of 2D drawing primitives + symbol library for logos etc.
- Output to Windows printer devices including POSTSCRIPT and colour printers.
- Loads ISIS SUPERSKETCH and DESIGNER files directly.

CADPAK - Two Programs for the Price of One.

ISIS SUPERSKETCH

A superb schematic drawing program for DOS offering Wire Autorouting, Auto Dot Placement, full component libraries, export to DTP and much more.

Only
£79

Exceptionally easy and quick to use. For example, you can place a wire with just two mouse clicks - the wire autorouter does the rest.

PCB II

High performance manual PCB layout package for DOS. Many advanced features including curved tracks, auto track necking, DXF export, Gerber and NC file generation, Gerber viewing and more.

Graphical User Interface with intuitive "point and do" operation gives unparalleled ease of use.

ISIS and ARES - The Professional's Choice

ISIS DESIGNER

from £275

ISIS DESIGNER forms the ideal front end of your CAD system, providing schematic capture, netlisting, bill of materials and electrical rules checks.

DESIGNER+ adds advanced design management features and is one of the most advanced DOS based schematics programs on the market.

ARES

from £275

The ARES range of advanced PCB design products links with ISIS DESIGNER and other schematics programs. Working from a netlist, ARES helps you get it right first time with each connection automatically verified against the schematic.

ARES AUTOROUTE adds multi-strategy autorouting, whilst for the ultimate in performance, ARES 386 goes up to 400% faster with unlimited design capacity.

Labcenter
Electronics

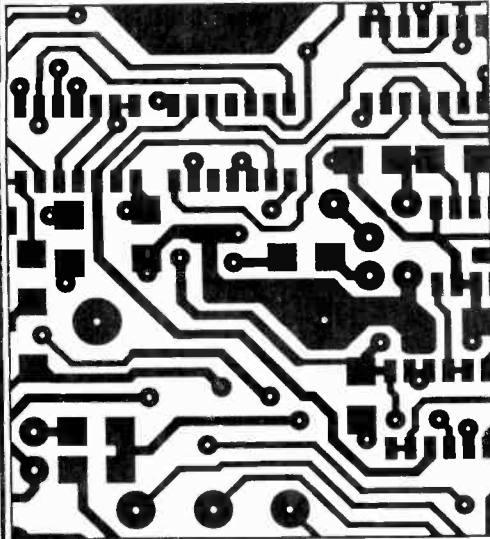


Call us today on 0274 542868 or
fax 0274 481078 for a demo pack.
Combination, multi-copy and educational
discounts available. Prices exc P&P and VAT.

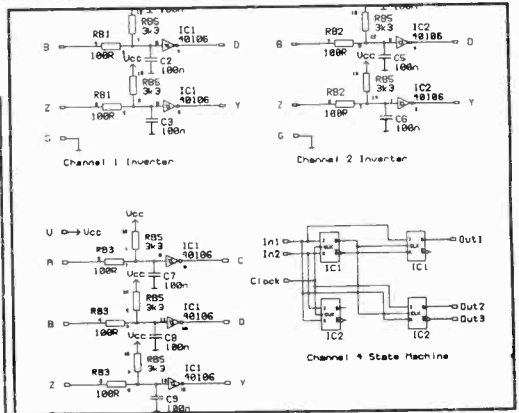
14 Marriner's Drive, Bradford, BD9 4JT.

EASY-PC PCB and Circuit Diagram CAD

Forget using tapes and lightbox! Create your Circuit Boards using CAD - like the professionals.



- Runs on PC/XT/AT etc. with Hercules, CGA, EGA or VGA display and many DOS emulations.
- Design Schematics Single and Double sided and Multilayer boards including Surface Mount.
- Standard output includes Dot Matrix / Laser / Inkjet Printer, Pen Plotter, Photo-plotter and N.C. Drill.
- Extremely powerful.
- Very easy to use.



EASY-PC

Technical support is free, for life!

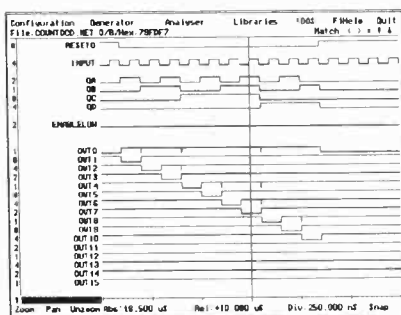
Only £98.00!

Plus P&P+VAT

Over 13,000 Installations in 70 Countries Worldwide!

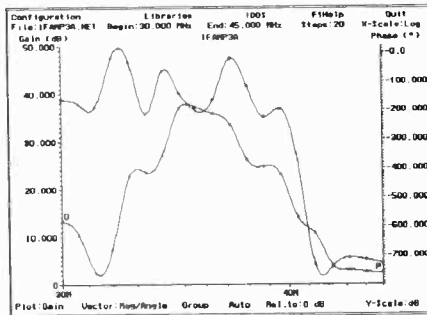
Options:-500 piece Surface Mount Symbol Library £48, 1000 piece Symbol Library £38, Gerber Import facility £98.

DIGITAL SIMULATION from £98



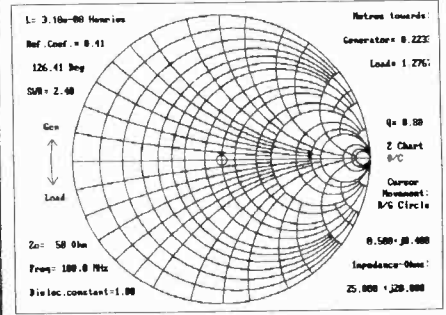
- At last! A full featured Digital Circuit Simulator for less than £1000!
- PULSAR allows you to test your designs without the need for expensive test equipment.
- Catch glitches down to a pico second per week!
- Includes 4000 Series CMOS and 74LS Libraries. 74HC/HCT libraries only £48.00 each.
- Runs on PC/XT/AT/286/386/486 with EGA or VGA.

ANALOGUE SIMULATION from £98



- NEW powerful ANALYSER III has full graphical output.
- Handles R's, L's, C's, Bipolar Transistors, FET's, OP-amp's, Tapped and Untapped Transformers, and Microstrip and Co-axial Transmission Lines.
- Plots Input / Output Impedance, Gain, Phase & Group Delay.
- Covers 0.001 Hz to > 10GHz
- For PC/XT/AT/286/386/486 with EGA or VGA.
- Very fast computation.

SMITH CHART CAD £195



- Z-MATCH II simplifies RF matching and includes many more features than the standard Smith Chart.
- Handles transmission line transformers, stubs, discrete components, S Parameters etc.
- Supplied with many worked examples.
- Superbly easy to learn and use.
- Runs on IBM PC/XT/AT/386/486, CGA, EGA, VGA.
- Ideal for Education and Industry.

For full info Phone, Fax, or use enquiry card!

Number One Systems Ltd.

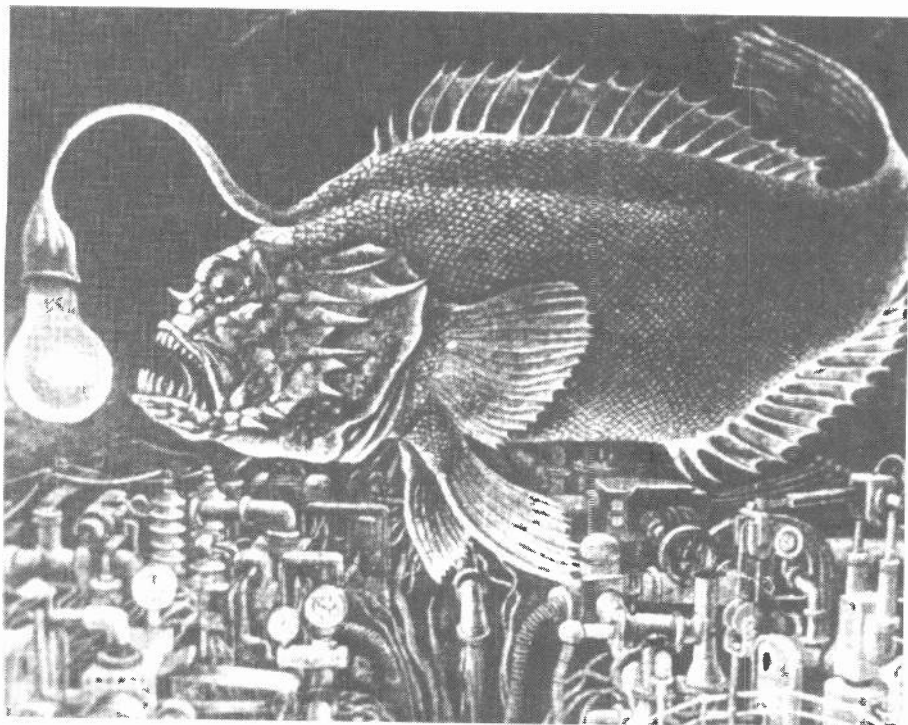
REF: WW, HARDING WAY, ST.IVES, HUNTINGDON, CAMBS, ENGLAND, PE17 4WR.

Telephone: 0480 61778 (7 lines) Fax: 0480 494042

International: +44-480-61778, Fax: +44-480-494042 ACCESS, AMEX, MASTERCARD, VISA Welcome.

• See us at the CAD CAM Show, Stand 600 NEC 9-11 March 1993

CIRCLE NO. 120 ON REPLY CARD



The fishy tale of early electricity

Great discoveries and inventions are often made at the boundary between seemingly unrelated fields. One of the most striking examples is the struggle of ideas touching on physiology and electricity in the 18th century.

The story begins in 1745 with the advent of the Leyden jar, a glass-dielectric capacitor, allowing accumulation and storage of relatively large quantities of electricity. Dutch physicist Petrus van Musschenbroek (1692-1761) found that discharging a Leyden jar through his body produced a sensation similar to a stroke given by the torpedo fish found in the Mediterranean. This led him to suggest the electrical action of the torpedo and since then the term *electric fish* has come into general use.¹

Curiously, the German physician Engelbrecht Kämpfer (1651-1716) had likened the effect of the torpedo to lightning² although the electrical nature of lightning was not experimentally demonstrated until 1752. Dutch scientist Willem Jacob van Gravesande (1688-1742) had also suggested the electrical action of the torpedo, but without experimental support.

Some other fish possess the same property as the torpedo. In 1751, French naturalist Michel Adanson (1727-1806) suggested the electrical action of a South American sheat-fish. Experiments with electric fish were also

performed by the French scientist Pierre Bayen (1725-1798), but they passed unobserved.³

Musschenbroek's important observation was that touching the torpedo with a sealing-wax rod produced no effect; touching the fish with a metal rod resulted in a shock – the shock felt both in water and in the air (when the fish is withdrawn from the water for a short time). But Musschenbroek gives no answer to the question he poses of whether the torpedo's electricity differs from "artificial" (frictional) electricity.⁴ This question was to acquire paramount importance in connection with work by Luigi Galvani (1737-1797) professor of anatomy at the University of Bologna and of obstetrics at the institute of Sciences of the Bologna Academy.

John Walsh (1725?-1795) a fellow of the Royal Society of London took the next step in the torpedo fish mystery with experiments performed in La Rochelle and on the Isle of Re in the Bay of Biscay. In a 1772 letter to Benjamin Franklin (1706-1790) Walsh wrote to the inventor of the lightning conductor:

"He who predicted and showed that electricity wings the formidable bolt of the atmosphere, will hear with attention, that in the deep it speeds a humbler bolt, silent and invisible: He, who analysed the

Leonid N Kryzhanovsky shows how unravelling the mysteries of the electric fish prepared the ground for development of the battery

electrified Phial, will hear with pleasure that its laws prevail in animate Phials: He, who by reason became an electrician, will hear with reverence of an instinctive electrician, gifted in his birth with a wonderful apparatus, and with the skill to use it."⁵

Walsh confirmed the observation made by Edward Bancroft (d1821) a medical officer and born naturalist, that strokes of an electric fish are felt only if it is touched at two points, one at its back and the other at its bowl. It was Walsh who identified the torpedo's double electric organs whose picture had been given in a 1678 publication by the Italian physician Stefano Lorenzini.

Fish electric organs consist of stacks of plates made up of modified muscular, nervous and ferrous cells – processes in electric fishes may be simulated by switched-capacitor circuits using mos transistors.⁶ The organs will be used for defence, attack, intraspecific signalling and spatial orientation, with electrical discharges produced by a series of salvos. In the *Torpedo occidentalis*, the impulse discharge power amounts to 6kW.

Walsh continued his research in a similar way to the earlier Leyden jar experiments, directing the torpedo's electrical discharges through four people joined in a circuit.

Although the shocks in Walsh's experi-

ments were relatively weak, they were still felt by all four. Again reflecting the earlier Leyden jar tests, Walsh then discharged the torpedo through a long wire held by two persons placed on insulators, one holding the wire in one hand and touching the torpedo with a free hand from below and the other person, from above. Both experienced shocks. Replacing the wire by glass or sealing-wax resulted in null effect, results which all bore witness to the electrical action of the torpedo.

When the fish was momentarily withdrawn from water, the shocks were felt to be about four times stronger.

In experiments with the torpedo, Walsh did not obtain an electric spark, nor did he observe the attraction of a pith ball. But even at that stage of research, he was convinced of the electrical action of the fish. He wrote:

"As artificial electricity had thrown light on the natural operation of the Torpedo, this might in turn, if well considered, throw light on artificial electricity, particularly in those respects in which they now seemed to differ."⁷

Henry Cavendish (1731-1810) was persuaded by Walsh's experiments to conduct pioneering research on electric net works⁸, work which enabled Cavendish to disprove some objections to Walsh's conclusions. For example, answering the question of how it was possible to verify that the torpedo generates electricity if sea water is a good conductor, Cavendish explained that it was a matter of divided circuits. The resistivity of the human body is approximately equal to that of salted water so that part of the torpedo's electricity will pass through you and you will feel a shock even in water, concludes Cavendish. In discussing this issue, he uses the concept of lines of current established not until the 19th century.

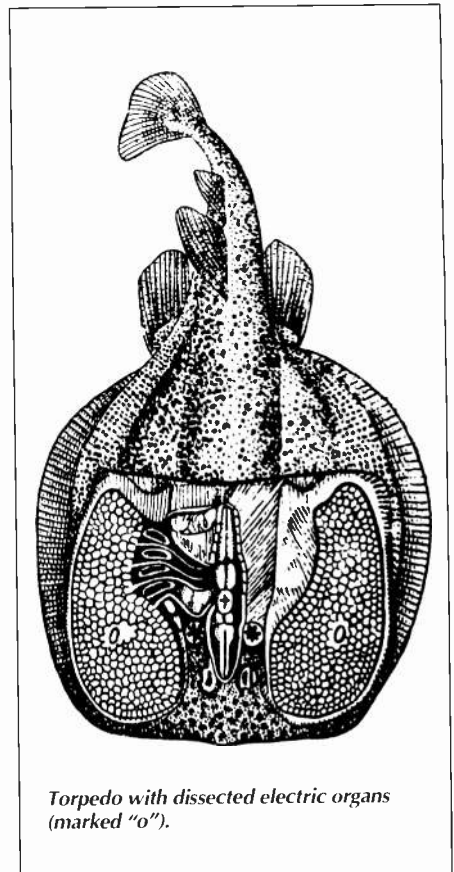
This is how Cavendish countered the observation that the torpedo does not produce sparks nor does it attract light bodies. He says we must distinguish between the quantity of electricity and the voltage (Cavendish uses the term intensity of electrification). The sensation of an electric shock, he says, depends on both the quantity of electricity passed through a body and the voltage - relatively low in the torpedo.

Cavendish made a battery of 49 Leyden jars connected in parallel and charged it from an electrostatic generator to such a small degree that sparks accompanying a discharge could be seen only under a microscope. Nevertheless, the battery produced a shock as sensible as that given by the torpedo. Developing these ideas, Walsh found that simultaneously touching one of the poles of the torpedo's electric organ and a point between them resulted in a shock half as strong as that produced on touching both poles.

John Hunter FRS (born 1728) was also concerned with electric fishes, in particular the electric eel. In his 1775 paper, he coins the term animal electricity⁹ - a notion that was to become vital to the development of science.

Walsh, the "father of animal electricity" as Hunter called him, also wanted to investigate the electric eel found in South America. But being Member of Parliament, he could not leave England for any length of time.

According to modern findings, the potential difference between the ends of the electric organ of the eel *Electrophorus electricus* may attain 1.2kV. The eel can produce short impulses with a power of 500V by 2A = 1000 W, enough to stun a human and allegedly kill a horse. The electric eel is usually over 1m in length (eels up to 2.5m long have been reported) and its electric organs of the fish are in its tail portion which makes up about 4/5 of the whole length. The plus and minus poles are in the rear- and fore-part, respectively, and the strongest stroke results when the head and tail of the fish simultaneously touch the most dis-



Torpedo with dissected electric organs (marked "o").

tant points of the body of a victim.

Not without difficulties, live electric eels were delivered to Walsh, and in August 1776 he produced an electric spark in the gap between foil conductors pasted onto the glass (the fish was in air, the experiment in water not succeeding).¹⁰

Electrical evidence

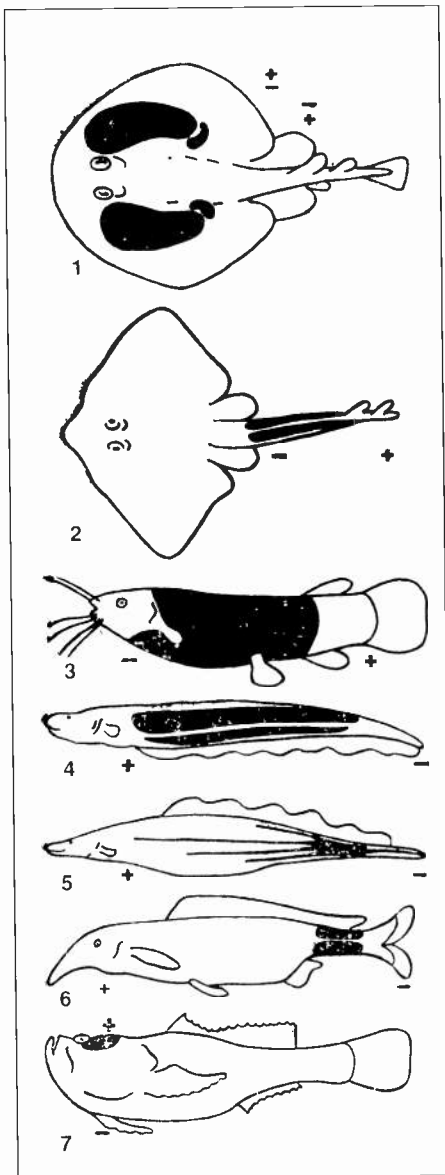
There was one more piece of evidence attesting to electrical operation of some fish.

The effect on a magnetic needle of discharge of a Leyden jar and lightning had been recognised long before the famous work of Hans Christian Oersted (1777-1851)¹¹. Similarly, G W Schilling observed the effect of the electric eel on a compass needle, the effect showing itself when the needle was in water near the eel or outside the tank, as reported by him in 1769.¹²

These are the studies on electric fish that paved the way for Galvani's experiments in animal electricity, experiments that eventually changed our way of life.¹³

When in 1780 (or somewhat earlier) Galvani proceeded to his electrophysiological experiments on frogs, some scientists considered "animal electricity" to be inherent only in electric fish. Now we know that electrical processes occur in every living organism at cell level. But, macroscopically, those scientists turned out to be right.

Like other physiologists of his time, Galvani started from some "animal essences" similar to but not identical with the "electrical fluid".¹⁴ It was convenient to explain various phenomena, including psychological ones, on



Electric fish (painted spots show the location of electric organs):

- 1 Torpedo occidentalis, 2 Raja clavata, 3 Malapterurus electricus, 4 Electrophorus electricus, 5 Gymnarchus niloticus, 6 Gnathonemus petersii, 7 Astroscopus guttatus.

the basis of mysterious essences and fluids.

But the studies of Walsh, Cavendish and others showed that the electricity of the torpedo and other electric fishes did not differ from artificial electricity while featuring a relatively low voltage.

Still, such theoretical errors did not prevent Galvani from performing experiments inscribed for ever in the annals of science.

Galvani's experiments

Galvani's experiments were carried out using a spinal cord, crural nerves and stripped hind legs jointly articulated from a recently dead frog. By touching the spinal cord with a conductor connected to an electrostatic generator, he observed jerking of the stripped legs (the electrical excitation of nerves and muscles had been known for a long time).

After repeating and extending the experiments, Galvani and his assistants arrived at an unexpected result: the muscles contracted even though the set up was merely touched with an earthed conductor (eg a lancet held in the hand) while a nearby electrostatic generator (not connected) produced sparks. It was probably Galvani's wife who noticed the necessity of a spark in this experiment.¹⁵

A hundred plus years later, R Ritter used to advantage a frog's leg nerve and muscle as the "radio wave detector" in his repetition of Hertz's indoor experiments with a maximum "transmission range" of 38m (limited by the size of the basement of Berlin Physical Institute.¹⁶

The researchers supposed that the same effect ought to be obtained with atmospheric discharges. In fact, they suspended their preparation in the open air and atmospheric resulted in muscular contractions – the preparation acting as a "lightning marker".

But the most interesting finding was still to be made by Galvani's team. Twitches were observed even in the absence of atmospheric discharges. The set up was suspended on an iron grille using a copper hook stuck into the spinal cord, and by pressing the hook to the grille, Galvani invariably observed strong convulsions. He concluded that the success of the experiment was due to the dissimilarity of the metals in contact (iron and copper in the given case).

He obtained the same effect indoors without any atmospherics.

In his historical experiment successfully performed in October 1786, Galvani completed a muscle-iron wire-copper hook-nerve circuit.

In a subsequent series of experiments, he used various combinations of metals to observe convulsions of different strengths. In the autumn of 1786, the phenomenon of galvanism was discovered: the production of a current in a circuit comprised of two dissimilar metals closed through an electrolyte.

Galvanism is accounted for by the contact potential difference (PD) between a metal and an electrolyte and the response of the animal preparation to the electric current due to a difference in PD, between dissimilar metals.

But Galvani interpreted his discovery in

another way. In his 1791 publication, he "explained" the twitches of frog legs by the discharge of a "nerveo-electrical fluid", allegedly accumulated in the muscle, which he likened to a Leyden jar.

Physicists had strong reasons to question such an explanation. Firstly, there had been the evidence linking the electricity of fishes with artificial electricity. Secondly, the analogy between the muscle and the Leyden jar was undermined by Galvani's own experiments. He noticed that violent convulsions were only observed when the "galvanic circuit" (to use a later term) contained two dissimilar metals. The Leyden jar can be discharged equally well through any conducting circuit.

Birth of the battery

Alessandro Volta (1745-1827) recognised the importance of galvanism. Adhering for some time to Galvani's view, at first he believed the frog's muscle to be a source of electricity. But in 1793, he definitely refuted Galvani's interpretation and rightly concluded that the frog's muscle is merely a sensitive indicator of the electric current due to the presence of dissimilar metals in contact in an electrolyte (a second-kind conductor, to use Volta's term).

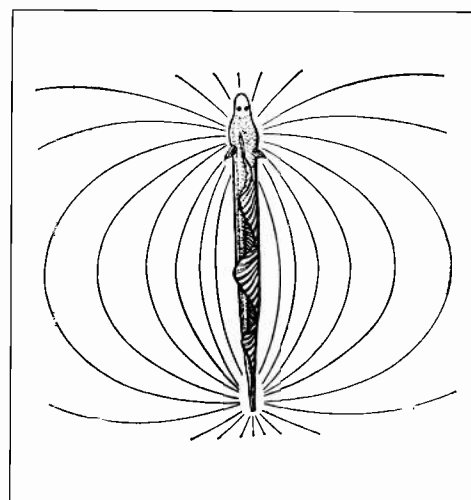
Even so, the Galvanists did not concede defeat, and in 1794 and 1797, they announced experiments employing only nerve-muscle preparations (without metals) and showed that twitches could be produced merely by touching nerves to muscles. More than that, Galvani the anatomist found that the electrical discharge is generated in the torpedo fish in structures similar to ordinary nerves and muscles.¹⁷

But Volta the physicist was no longer misled, and by that time was on his way to creation of the world's first DC supply, later to become known as the voltaic pile.

The whole story is a perfect example of the truth expressed by Sir Oliver Lodge (1851-1940):

"You may, by ill-luck, start with erroneous ideas, and may be aiming after something impossible to attain; but, if you keep your senses open by the way, the things you will unexpectedly hit upon turn out far more interesting and really valuable than the chimera in quest of which you started."¹⁸ ■

The author is with the Popov Central Museum of Communications, St. Petersburg.



Electric field of the *Gymnarchus niloticus*.

References

1. J Sigaud de la Fond. "Precis historique et experimental des phenomenes electriques", Paris, 1781, p.637; G Albrecht, *Geschichte der Electricitat*, Vienna, 1895, p.96
2. J Walsh. Of the Electric Property of the Torpedo. *Phil. Trans.*, 1774, Vol.63, Pt.2, pp.461-480, quoted p.473.
3. M Gliozzi. "Storia della Fisica", Turin, 1965. I used a Russian translation (Moscow, 1970, pp.190-191).
4. P van Musschenbroek. "Cours de physique experimentale", transl. J Sigaud de la Fond, Paris, Vol.1, pp.392-393.
5. Walsh (ref.2), pp.476-477.6. H Marguerre. Fische als Hochspannungsquellen, *Elektronik*, 1990, No.17, pp.47-48.
7. Walsh (ref.2), p.468.
8. H Cavendish. An Account of some Attempts to imitate the Effects of the Torpedo by Electricity, *Phil. Trans.*, 1776, Vol.66, pp.196-225; J Heilbron. "Electricity in the 17th and 18th Centuries", Berkeley, Calif., 1979, p.487.
9. J Hunter. An Account of the Gymnotus electricus. *Phil. Trans.*, 1775, Vol.65, Pt.2, pp.395-407.
10. Sigaud (ref.1), p.645.
11. B Franklin. "Experiments: A New Edition of Franklin's Experiments and Observations on Electricity", ed. IB Cohen. Cambridge, Mass., 1941 pp.242-243.
12. G W Schilling. Sur les phenomenes de l'Anguille Tremblante. Transl. from the German. Nouveaux Memoires de l'Academie Royale des Sciences et Belles-Lettres, 1770 (Berlin, 1772), pp.68-74, cited in R Chipman, The Earliest Electromagnetic Instruments. Contributions from the Museum of History and Technology: Paper 38 (United States National Museum Bulletin 240), Washington, D.C., 1964, p.123.
13. H Lipson. "The Great Experiments in Physics", Edinburgh, 1968. I used a Russian translation (Moscow, 1972, p.117).
14. Gliozzi (ref.3), p.191.
15. E du Bois-Reymond. "Untersuchungen uber thierische Electricitat". Vol.1, Berlin, 1848, p.39
16. R Ritter. Bemerkung zu den Hertz'schen Versuchen uber Strahlen electrischer Kraft. *Annalen der Physik und Chemie*, 1890, Vol.40, pp.52-54.
17. T Brown. Galvani. DSB, Vol.5, pp.267-269; J Heilbron. Volta, DSB, Vol.14, pp.69-82.
18. Cited in P Rowlands. "Oliver Lodge and the Liverpool Physical Society." Liverpool, 1990, p.9.

LETTERS

Blumlein mystery

At a discussion on the life and work of AD Blumlein held by the Institution of Electrical Engineers last October, a member of the audience asked for an update on the "official" biography which Francis Thomson has been promising for the last 20 years.

He noted that the 50th anniversary of Blumlein's death, in June 1992, passed without any sign of the biography and that as a result the public remains almost wholly ignorant of Blumlein's work. When

The Times reported the fly past over the anniversary memorial service near the crash site, it did not even mention Blumlein by name.

The questioner also asked what progress has been made in ensuring that the mass of biographical material which Thomson has collected, much of it from public appeals, is secured for posterity now that he seems unlikely ever to finish the job undertaken.

For the benefit of those not present at the IEE meeting I can offer an update.

In 1991 Thomson once again

started asking magazines and journals to publish appeals for more biographical material. Those editors who knew that Thomson had started collecting original papers in 1972 (or earlier) treated his fresh call with suspicion. Others, for instance, *Television*, the journal of the Royal Television Society, and *Nature* published the fresh appeals. Later (23 January, 1992) *Nature* took the unprecedented step of publishing a note warning readers that it had "since come to light that Mr Thomson is unable to produce evidence of work on such a book, that he has declined to make the material already collected available to others and that readers would be ill-advised to accede to his request for biographical material".

In the meantime (May 1991), knowing that third party honest broker attempts at negotiating access to the archives and guaranteeing their long term security had failed, I formally requested that the IEE investigate Thomson's behaviour. I drew attention to his use of IEE membership when publishing further appeals for material. I made very clear that my motive, in asking the IEE to investigate the behaviour of one of its members, was to safeguard the material collected.

It took the IEE over a year, and many nags from me, to come to a decision (in late June 1992). The IEE's decision was to take no action. The reasons given were marked "Confidential" and the IEE has refused my requests to lift this restriction.

However the IEE has stated, without seal of confidence, that "the investigating panel received assurances from Mr Thomson that the archival material he has collected will be safeguarded and (the panel) has no reason to doubt this assurance".

Because I had previously raised the question of the Blumlein archive with the Royal Society, I asked the Royal Society if it had any news to tell us. Although my first letter and enclosures went mysteriously astray, I did finally hear from the Royal Society's librarian, Sheila Edwards, by happy coincidence on the very morning of the IEE seminar (October 26).

"I am happy to confirm that I have been in correspondence with Mr Thomson," wrote Edwards, "and that the Officers of the Society have agreed to accept Mr Thomson's generous offer to donate his collection of Blumlein papers to the Society". So when will this be, and when will bona fide researchers be able to read through the Blumlein archives in the Royal Society's library?

The good news is that the Blumlein archives, when available, will be subject to the Royal Society's normal rules. This is that the papers are kept secret until 40 years after the death of the subject. As Blumlein died more than 50 years ago, this means that the Blumlein papers will be available as soon as the Royal Society has them.

So when will that be? Here, I fear, is the bad news.

Edwards admits that the Royal Society is "still negotiating with Mr Thomson". How will the Royal Society let people know when the papers arrive? An announcement may be made in the Society's own Journal, but no decision has been taken yet. Should I phone and enquire for the benefit of those who do not see the Society's journal, in three months perhaps? "It is likely to be take longer than three months". Well how long? "There is no time-scale yet".

In the absence of any more constructive suggestions from the Royal Society, I could only suggest that those who are concerned should phone the Royal Society and ask for themselves.

This suggestion did not, however, appeal to the IEE. The Institution's assistant secretary, Philips Secker, later warned the IEE meeting that to make such approaches would be "counter productive" because "negotiations are at a delicate stage".

Without further explanation, which has not been offered, it is hard to reconcile this warning with the IEE's assurance that it had received assurances from Thomson which the IEE "had no reason to doubt".

Barry Fox
Hampstead
London

Old light

Research Notes in the December issue of *EW + WW* shows again that there is nothing new under the sun.

I refer to the article "Lights that make the radio fade", where some Canadian researchers claim to have discovered the interaction of fluorescent lights with electromagnetic waves.

This problem has been common knowledge within the electronic security industry for many years, where microwave doppler sensors are used to detect the presence of an intruder moving within a building. These devices are effectively a simple short-range radar system, looking for a return signal, whose frequency is modified by the doppler effect from a moving target.

Fluorescent lights are a serious source of false alarms, as they produce a strong return signal with doppler information at twice the mains frequency. The signal processing of these sensors generally includes some kind of notch filtering or similar to provide a reasonable level of immunity.

TRF Hankins

Senior Principal Engineer
R & D Department
Racal-Guardall Midlothian

Quarter light

With regards to the article "Lights that make the radio fade" (*EW + WW* December 1992), I was not surprised to read that the Communications Research Centre In Ottawa had found that fluorescent lamps acted as modulating reflectors at UHF.

In a paper that I read at ICAP '87 I mentioned a similar phenomenon that the BBC found when an excited-gas-type navigation hazard lamp was installed near a high-power UHF television antenna on a mast. In this case the minor lobes of the vertical radiation pattern of the antenna were modulated to such an extent that viewers close to the transmitting station saw hum-bars on their pictures. The immediate, if not permanent, cure was to cover the lamp with wire netting.

Could the peak in intensity found by the Canadians at 2GHz be due to the quarter-wave spacing between the lamp and its reflector at that frequency?

Dick Manton

Purley
Surrey

Microphone challenge

We are glad that readers have risen to the challenge set by our extreme microphone preamp design published in October (Letters, *EW* + *WW*, December 1992).

Herder's design is essentially the "superbal" configuration of Fletcher and Law of which readers were reminded in Circuit Ideas, (*EW* + *WW*, February 1992). Like our design the superbal CMRR is also dependent on a matched pair of resistors. Our reason for not using the superbal is that the common-mode cancelling amplifier, IC2, appears in the main signal path. The op amp's frequency response and distortion, if not its noise, will affect the output. In our design this is not the case, so a lower specification and, hence, lower power op amp can be used. In addition, to properly balance the inputs the resistors round IC2 should also be matched. The output decoupling becomes unnecessary if the output is referenced to the artificial earth applied to IC2.

The issues raised by Meunier need clarification. The recordings made with our design have been considered as of very high quality and meet the needs of the professional radio journalist and radio producer. They have been broadcast on local and national radio. This would not have happened if the microphones were being adversely affected by the circuit or made to sound muffled. We assured ourselves that the response of the M58 mentioned in the article is not affected by the load. There is almost no difference between the frequency response plots made with various loads down to a near short circuit (courtesy of Beyer Dynamic).

However, there are certain microphones, such as the AKG D202, which are essentially two microphones in one. The D202 has a bass and a treble element with a crossover to combine the outputs. The load presented by our design does affect the sound of a D202 giving a bass lift which many find more pleasant. This effect is not perceptible with microphones with a more conventional construction, such as the Beyer M58 or hypercardoid Beyer M201. The self-induced current damping effect in a microphone is insignificant since, unlike a loudspeaker, the

transduction efficiency is very, very low, both from acoustic to electrical energy and vice versa. Perturbing microphone responses is not really an issue in practical recording since there are no dynamic microphones nor rooms in which recordings are made that have a flat response. The real issue is whether the recordings sound crisp and clear, and they do.

Meunier's suggestion of introducing a parallel load resistor will always make the signal to noise ratio worse. The attenuation of the signal will be more than the reduction in thermal noise. Assuming a noiseless amplifier the SNR will degrade by

$$\sqrt{\frac{R_s + R_l}{R_l}}$$

if a load resistor is placed in parallel with the source. For an arbitrarily complex network between the signal source and the amplifier, adding a dissipative component can only worsen SNR, never improve it. If only this were not true!

Adrian Pickering and Max Hadley
University of Southampton

Making links

Antiquaries will know that Andrew Ainger in his letter "Keeping an ear to the ground" (*EW* + *WW*, December 1992) describes a system conceived by Steinheil, Bavaria, in 1838. Among pioneers of Steinheil's system was Trowbridge, USA, who, around 1875, proposed the system for transatlantic signalling. In the UK, Preece developed a practical system before the turn of the century with a range of about 6km.

However, Steinheil's system was allowed to die following demonstrations of Marconi's system, but was resuscitated during the WW1 with the name earth current signalling when it was found to be inherently suited to maintaining contact between support positions and the trenches.

As the name implies, signalling was originally attributed simply to earth currents but, before 1900, Preece suggested that current loops linking the earthing electrodes (earth probes) created a magnetic field, and at a distance, signalling was primarily by mutual inductance; this was demonstrated by Stanley in 1915. However, Maxwell's equations show that electromagnetic waves were also involved and these may well have contributed to the overall effect. Earth probe antennas

Power for the people

I am an undergraduate at City University and working in a group advising a company, Intermediate Technology (a charity involved in helping under-developed countries help themselves), on a project to improve power distribution to remote villagers in Nepal. Power distribution relies on the villagers acquiring vehicle batteries and shuttling them between recharging points and their homes.

Due to the distances involved and the weight of the batteries the villagers tend to leave it to the last minute before recharging. This is leading to seriously reduced battery lives and the villagers having to somehow get more batteries which they cannot easily afford.

We are working on methods of reducing the distances the villagers have to haul the batteries, efficient recharging methods, and discharge limiting the batteries. This involves looking into power distribution networks, inverters, basic recharging circuits, and very basic discharge limiters to be attached to the batteries.

I would be grateful for any viable solutions which have to be cheap and use components, skills and equipment that are available in Nepal.

Peter Wivell
Ashford
Middlesex

were employed with Hertzian wave systems before 1914; the Beverage, or travelling wave antenna is perhaps best known.

A more recent application is the Sanguine type antennas used with strategic extremely-long-wave (45Hz) transmitters, but the distance separating the earthing electrodes is 160km.

Probes spaced about 100m apart, make a highly efficient, yet inconspicuous, long and very-long wave antenna; I have used this type of antenna, with filters and a battery powered oscilloscope, to study electromagnetic phenomena. However, with waves several thousand kilometers long it is difficult to differentiate signals arriving via em waves from electromagnetic induction.

My father operated earth current signalling equipment during WW1 and from information he gave me, I made a device based on a buzzer and valve amplifier in 1935 which let me communicate with a school friend who lived a mile or so away.

More than half a century later, after a career as an agriculturist, my interest was rekindled and during experiments with a tuned system, I was able to maintain reliable communication at 10km, though this was by no means the limit. Carrier frequency was less than 10kHz so as to comply with DTI regulations.

George Pickworth
Kettering
Northants

Working assumptions

Recent suggestions of ways to revive the economy have included large scale building projects and lower taxes on cars. Meanwhile the media and communications industries remain silent. It is not as if there haven't been job losses and cut backs in these sectors - all major computer, electronics, and communications companies have made staff redundant. What we are seeing is the unopposed erosion of our invisible infrastructure.

Construction, transport, power supply, and heavy manufacturing industries have all lobbied for support for their sectors of the economy, sectors that we have always thought of as the infrastructure. Managers recognise the effects on their businesses of housing shortages for staff, train delays, power cuts, and traffic jams, and call for improvements to made to the infrastructure.

Yet the fact that their marketing departments could not get their message to the customer due to the ineffectiveness of the media has never been an issue. This flaw in the invisible part of the infrastructure has brought our consumer driven-economy to a halt. Products have been designed for mass appeal at the expense of usefulness to overcome the deficiencies of the mass media.

There is no lobby for the invisible

Safe radiation

Anthony Hopwood's article: "Natural radiation focused by power lines: New evidence" (*EW + WW*, November 1992), contrasts sharply with the recent publication by the Health and Safety Executive: "The tolerability of risk from nuclear power stations" (HMSO - 1992) which states:

"Ionising radiation and radioactive materials can readily be detected and measured, even in small quantities, by sensitive instruments. The annual dose to people in this country from radioactivity in the ground, radioactivity in our bodies from birth or acquired since, and cosmic rays is about 1mSv, with about a third coming from each of these sources. This value is an average, The dose to individuals may differ from the average by a factor of between 2 and 3, either higher or lower".

The effect postulated by Hopwood is thus within the range of natural variation and does not provide any reason to depart from Sir Richard Doll's conclusion in his report "Electromagnetic fields and the risk of cancer" (National Radiological Protection Board- 1992) that: "The epidemiological findings that have been reviewed provide no firm evidence of a carcinogenic hazard... that might be associated with residence near major sources of electricity supply".

DE Jeffers

*The National Grid Company
Guildford Surre*

Quantum folly

The focusing of natural radiation by power lines (*EW + WW*, November 1992) appears to be entirely consistent with the view that processes of computation have their origins in electromagnetic phenomena most accurately explained in terms of the quantum theory of physics.

The directional differentiation effect near power lines suggests the influence of phase quadrature and therefore that accurate analytical models for investigational purposes could be constructed using the methods of projective geometry and electronic holography applied to artificial neural networks.

The direct links between quantum physics and computation now being firmly established imply the dawn of a new era in all branches of medicine. That so many of the teaching hospitals in London should be closed or amalgamated on supposedly commercial grounds seems to be yet another folly of the present government. Their combined expertise will soon be needed.

Brian Clement

Crickhowell Powys

Peer pressure?

The findings and theory in Anthony Hopwood's article "Natural radiation focused by power lines: New evidence" (*EW + WW*, November 1992) were presented at the public inquiry into NGC's proposal to put up new overhead lines from Teesside to York. We felt that we could not press the arguments very far in view of the absence of direct relevance to 400kV lines carrying about 5GW, although it is reasonable to argue that the cosmic ray concentration effect below such lines would be much greater than below 33kV lines studied by Hopwood. However, there is little doubt in my mind that this is an important and significant effect which may well contribute to the effects of overhead lines on health.

As I see it, this explanation has a very similar status to the free radical cage escape mechanism which occurs in the presence of EMF and which gives rise to the same kind of chemistry in biological cells as high energy radiation. I have to say, however, that there is in my view more convincing experimental correlation in the latter case. In the end it will probably be shown that the two mechanisms are complementary and hence synergistic.

I must congratulate your journal on having been in the forefront in publicising the effects of EMF. I am sure I don't need to tell you that there is enormous vested interest on the part of industry to suppress the results which are now appearing from all parts of the world. You will be happy to hear that when NGC's lawyers attempted to dismiss reports in *EW + WW* as being of low scientific status on the grounds that the articles were not "peer reviewed", I was able to point out that neither are some articles in *Science* and *Nature*! The inspectors have substantial appendices consisting of papers from *EW + WW* to read before they come to their conclusions at the termination of the inquiry.

Professor G Scott

Newby Cleveland

infrastructure, some funding from the EEC, but no political clout.

Only after our consumer driven economy has been completely destroyed will leaders who are less restricted by political dogma and less dependent on philosophical 'isms' to maintain their powerbase have any place.

It will be then that the media, computer and information technology industries will have a voice equal to that of the car and construction industries, with journalists, advertisers and broadcasters being able to lobby for a more effective infrastructure to support their efforts.

Peter Kruger

*Royston
Herts*

Russian plea

We are in the process of producing a monograph containing photographs and biographies of specialists in radio engineering and electronics who had been working in Petrograd up to 1918, including those who have for one reason or another emigrated.

We are sorry to say that during the last 70 years the branch of historical science studying the development of domestic radio engineering and electronics has lost a lot of information about our compatriots.

We would like to hear from anyone who knew anything about the lives and destinies of Russian specialists, scientists, or military engineers in different companies and countries.

Of particular interest would be information on Semyon Moiseevich Izenshtein, Leon Moiseevich Izenshtein, Ilja Emmanuilovich Murotsev, Jackov Moiseevich Ivaz, Nikolay Petrovich Gorjachev, Boleslav Kazimirovich Zelenovsky, Dmitry Semyonovich Troitsky, Georgy Alexandrovich Zolotovskiy, Lev Petrovich Muravyov, Mitrophan Nickolaevich Kritsky, Vladimir Nickolaevich Teich, Dmitry Maximilianovich Sockoltsev, Dmitry Nickolaevich Artemyev, Iosif Davydovich Tyckotsiner, Grigory N Ogloblevsky, and others.
I Yu Krivtsov and EV Soboleva
*National Committee on History & Philosophy of Science & Techniques
St Petersburg
Russia*

Lipschutz errors

With regards to the letters from Lipschutz and Perrott (*EW + WW*, September 1992), remember GEE was never designed as a bombing aid. It came from a 1937 proposal by RJ Dippy for an aircraft landing system but was not proceeded with because of the pressure of work on radar. (Watson-Watt. "Three steps to

victory", 1957).

It was not until the RAF's inability to navigate at night became obvious in 1940 that serious work started. Dippy said at the time that he thought it would not have a better range than 100 miles at the 30MHz it was using, but it would let bombers find their home bases accurately.

Important because the RAF was losing more aircraft to accidents caused by getting lost and running out of fuel, or hitting high ground looking for their airfield, than the Germans were shooting down.

Also, it was used off the south-western approaches for U-boat hunting where it was out of range of jammers.

The article by Darrington in the May 1992 issue on Lipschutz's ideas for automatic plotting was interesting. But I doubt that they would have worked in practice.

The idea of automatic plotting is not new. HA Affel took out a US patent in 1926 for such a device, although not specifically designed for aircraft. He proposed four radio beacons at the corners of a square around the area of interest, and differential ranges (obtained by phase-comparison) to be plotted by an X-Y plotter. Although the theory was fine, the practicalities were elusive and it never came to fruition.

This is what might also have defeated Lipschutz had his ideas been taken up. It seems he may not have been an experienced navigator when he designed his plotter, and it is a pity this was ignored in the article.

Merely sensing the null of an incoming radio signal is useless unless all you want is to fly directly to the transmitter. Even then, it will only work if there is no wind and no drift, otherwise the aircraft will simply fly round in circles.

If the null was sensed correctly relative to the fore-and-aft axis of the aircraft, the next step would be to translate it into a bearing related to true north, otherwise it cannot be plotted on any map or chart. But magnetic compasses of the day (1939) were unstabilised, subject to all sorts of errors, and were quite difficult to read when they were swinging wildly. And the reading still had to be corrected for deviation (a few degrees) and variation (over the UK about 12degW in 1939) both of which were continuously varying.

Navigators would not have welcomed spending the entire flight manually cranking in these corrections as well as the actual magnetic heading of the aircraft.

Even if all this could be done, the net major problem would be plotting the bearing. Unfortunately, the assumption that a simple reciprocal can be plotted is untrue - there is the matter of convergence. This comes about because lines of longitude are

not parallel and bearings are measured relative to them.

These problems would have occurred no matter how accurately the null was sensed, but that could not be very accurate. The major problem getting an accurate MF bearing, particularly at night, was that an ordinary loop is just as sensitive to horizontally polarised skywave as it is to vertically polarised ground wave. Errors skywave causes are large but often steady over several minutes. Averaging by lamps or other methods will not smooth them out.

If Lipschutz proposed Adcock type aeriels to get over this he must have been unaware of the mechanics of these aeriels on an aircraft. A deflection away from the vertical of only a few degrees is quite enough to re-introduce enough horizontal polarisation to bring back skywave problems, and if they were made short and stiff enough not to deflect in the airstream did he propose to tell the pilots never to bank, climb or dive?

There are many other points that could be made, but it all goes to prove that ideas are cheap, it is the hard slog of actually making them work that matters. Perhaps those civil servants and assessors of 1939 were not quite as stupid as Darrington makes them out to be!

WF Blanchard
Dorking
Surrey

Course notes

As a retired RAF Engineering Officer I followed with interest your article "Pursuing a lost course" (*EW + WW*, May, 1992) and the ensuing correspondence.

Sir Edward Fennessey totally ignored the fact (Letters, July) that the air war not only took place over the Northern part of Germany or Europe, but also in the Middle East - Cyrenaica, Crete, Malta, and North Africa, as well as Italy and Yugoslavia, where effective radio aids were mostly unreliable. This applied to both the bomber and fighter force. Had Heinz Lipschutz's invention not been rejected, it is possible that it would have been available to the RAF and allied air forces who would then have been totally independent of all ground aids world-wide.

It is difficult to understand why the invention was rejected without some evaluation, considering its importance if proven a valid proposition - from an engineering and operational point of view. The fact that Captain Lipschutz was willing to offer his help in any trials should surely have been accepted. The rejection and failure to carry out an evaluation was most shortsighted, to put it mildly.

When my squadron, No 274

(Hurricane) desert air force, was tasked to support our ground troops in the battle for Crete it meant a sortie of at least 500 miles from our base at Gerawla, a few miles East of Mersa Matruh, to Crete and return. The squadron faced air battles over the island and was obviously unable to land and refuel. Navigational aids were primitive and our pilots found great difficulty in finding Crete and returning to base.

Lipschutz's inertial navigational system would have been a godsend.

Had this invention been fully proved for operational use, then not only would INS have been available to the allied air forces in Europe and the Middle East, but eventually it could have been supplied by Britain to the US air force in its battle against Japan.

Proven in war it would have been a money spinner for this country, for not only could we have sold it to the air forces of the world but also to civil aviation, thereby guaranteeing many, many jobs for a skilled engineering force.

Barry Wilkinson
Barry
South Wales

Human problems

True as some of your November editorial may be, it is surely the primary purpose of formal education to prepare each generation of students for the problems - including the human problems - they will meet in their working lives.

In the next half century or so the vast economic effects of global population growth will certainly have to be faced by the developed nations.

Unwelcome as it may be to those currently studying advanced MMIC technology, a fundamental knowledge of human nature is also necessary. This can most easily be acquired by some awareness of the humanities and at least a modicum of managerial ability.

It is the lack of the latter which seems to have been an endemic British disease after WW2. I doubt if academics who have never faced the problem of finding the next pay packet for their employees are the best surgeons to remove this canker.

A considerable part of the British defence - and electronics - industry was built up on the iniquitous cost-plus system which completely inhibited the creation of competent responsible management. It wasn't necessary since the government - and thus the taxpayer - always paid for all the mistakes and errors of judgement.

We thus have nearly two generations who were kept cozily employed by this system which was abandoned very early across the Atlantic. One only has to gaze at the moronic yuppies travelling round

the M25 at above the legal speed, and at the same time using their cellular phones, to question their managerial ability - or if their journeys are necessary at all. Certainly a misapplication of electronics.

Your remarks about German widgets are perhaps more aptly applied to those emanating from the Far East. Having worked in various countries in which German competition was evident, I have experienced high technical ability matched with managerial efficiency. Perhaps this is the result of a highly disciplined population and rigid realistic economic control. Germany's economic power certainly does not derive from the production of widgets.

In conclusion let us encourage entrepreneurs in the 21st century, whether they have studied the sciences, arts, or neither.

Tourism may still be a valuable national economic asset in the future to attract the millions in the Pacific Rim. Are there not opportunities in many disciplines, all of which have some electronic content, in mass transportation, medical science, environmental protection, waste disposal, mass catering, food distribution, affordable family holiday accommodation, and so on?

Just as the Japanese after WW2 studied the Western mentality and produced technology to satisfy a pent-up demand for entertainment and automotive products, so we should now be considering if and how we could satisfy the future purchasing power and habits of millions in parts of the world other than Europe.

It is necessary to look far beyond Maastricht, Brussels will never produce entrepreneurs. It will strangle them before birth.

M Le M Manson
Squadron Leader RAF (retired)
Acilia
Italy

Importance of history

I think you are wrong about art history courses (*EW + WW*, November 1992). All citizens should have some general knowledge of history, not just the history of battles and politics but also of technology, art, design, and music. This knowledge can only diffuse down from the people who are experts in each area. If you remove the experts and semi-experts, the average person will become increasingly ignorant.

The chief reason these courses run, however, is that there is a demand for them from potential students. The subjects are naturally interesting and rewarding to study.

The problem with courses on worthy subjects such as electronics

or chemical engineering is that they are not popular - most people see technology as difficult, boring, or downright wicked. If there was a big demand for engineering courses, the money would naturally follow.

So long as they are scraping the bottom of the barrel to try to keep up their student numbers, the course standards, the financing, and the motivation of the lecturers will all be poor.

The problem lies further back, perhaps in the schools, perhaps in TV programming, perhaps in the prevalence of magazines with "Power lines cause cancer" all over the cover.

Don Cox
Middlesborough
Cleveland

No future

Your observations regarding the standing of science and engineering in this country are depressingly true (Comment, *EW + WW*, October 1992). The decline in the UK economy is a direct result of this standing.

You only have to look at the jobs pages in the electronic press to see how low the status of science and engineering has dropped. At £20,000 for senior engineer level posts with countless years of experience and a list of required qualifications a mile long, why bother? Plumbers can diddle more than that on cash jobs.

My son is six years old and I can see an engineer in him now. But not if I get my way. It's going to be the medical or law profession for him. Engineering is an enjoyment for me, but struggling to pay the mortgage and running old cars is part and parcel of it. Not for him it won't be!
Derek E Coleman
Wales

...Temps perdu

The French long wave station *France Inter* is somewhat unusual as it also transmits talking and music as well as the second pulses. I have no information on this station, but I know the frequency is 163.84kHz.

I will soon be 70 years old and would love to build a clock using this French transmission. Do any of your readers know of any addresses to which I could write for information circuits or anything at all to do with time code transmissions in general. I wrote to the French Embassy some time ago but have had no reply.

RMW Quaile
Caythorpe
Lincolnshire

LTPs and active double balanced mixers

The long-tailed pair has proved a seminal influence in analogue circuit design, ever since it first appeared. Ian Hickman explores the LTP's flexibility.

Before semiconductors, a double triode was about as close as anyone could get to a monolithic matched pair. In a sensitive, high input impedance valve voltmeter, designed accurately to measure DC levels, drift was a major problem. The HT circuit could be stabilised easily enough, but heater supplies were more expensive to tackle. A double triode allowed any change in anode current for a given grid voltage in one half of the valve, due to heater voltage/cathode temperature change, to be cancelled for the main part by a similar change in the other half.

One of the earliest applications of the long-tailed pair LTP was at DC, in valve voltmeters, Fig. 1a. But when transistors came on the scene, the LTP really came into its own. Early versions employed selected discrete transistors, packaged in a common heatsink to avoid temperature differences. Later, single can devices like the 2N2060 came on the scene, offering even lower drift in DC coupled circuits.

The LTP is useful in a host of AC applications as well, Fig. 1b showing just one. It also has many uses at RF¹. Figure 1c shows how the basic LTP can be used as an RF modulator. When LTPs are piled up together, things really start to get interesting. Figure 2a shows a seven transistor "tree", which forms the basis of many modulator/demodulator/mixer circuits. The baseband-to-RF conversion conductance is set by the value of R, the total resistance between the emitters of the

lower LTP. Each of the two outputs is double balanced in its own right, containing neither carrier nor baseband components – at least, if the circuit is ideally symmetrical.

The circuit produces a double sideband suppressed carrier output and, used in conjunction with a suitable sideband filter, forms a simple SSB exciter. While it could be built using discrettes, an IC implementation provides close matching of all the components, and the provision of separate constant current transistor tails for the lower LTP enables the conversion conductance to be set with a single resistor, Fig. 2b. The larger this resistor, the lower the conversion conductance, but the more linear the circuit operation becomes.

By contrast, the upper LTPs are operated without any such emitter degeneration. Their job is to switch the current smartly at their emitters to one or other collector cir-

Fig. 1a) A double triode provided an almost drift-free high input impedance voltmeter, greatly reducing the effect of mains voltage variations since the temperature of the two cathodes was equally affected. b) The LTP is also useful in ac applications, eg this "phase splitter", such as might be used in a push-pull amplifier. c) The LTP can also be used as an RF modulator, but the output at each collector is "unbalanced", ie contains components at both the carrier and at the baseband (modulating) frequency. If the two outputs are combined in a push-pull tank circuit, it is single balanced (containing no baseband component), but the carrier is still present ie, the output is AM.

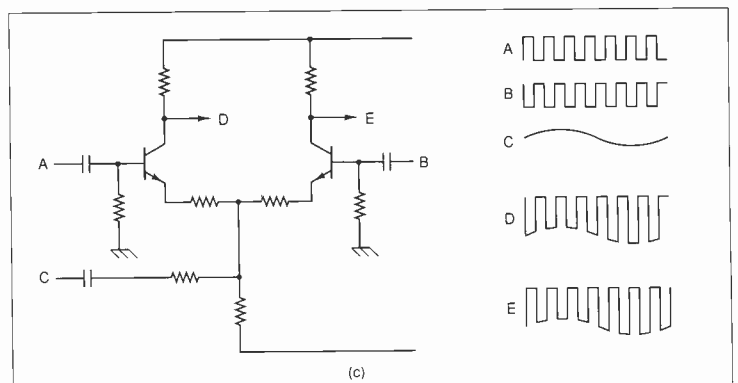
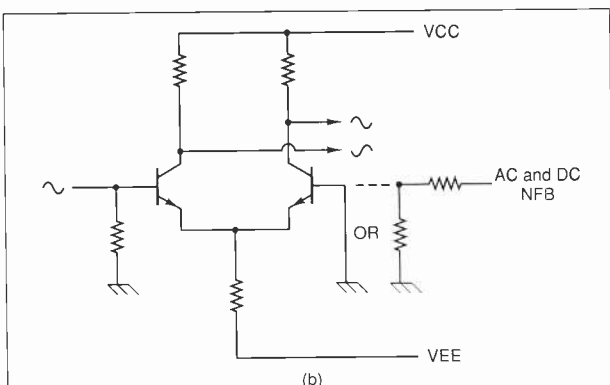
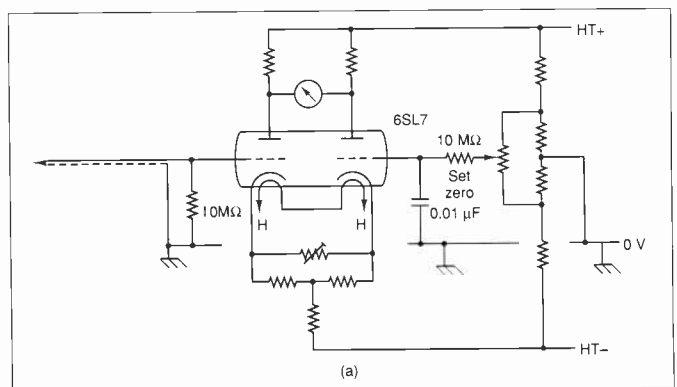
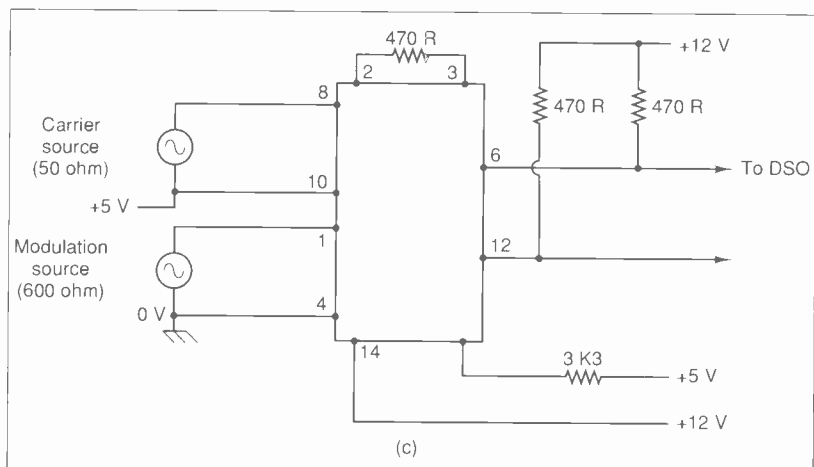
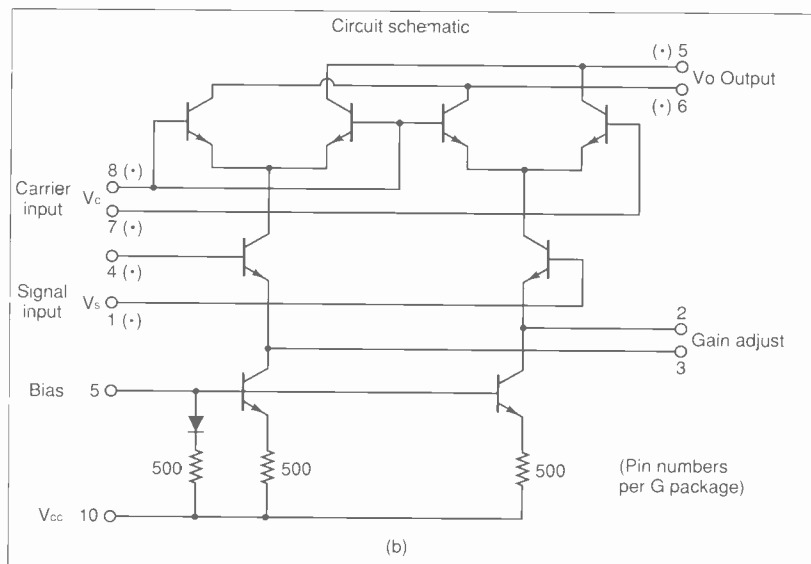
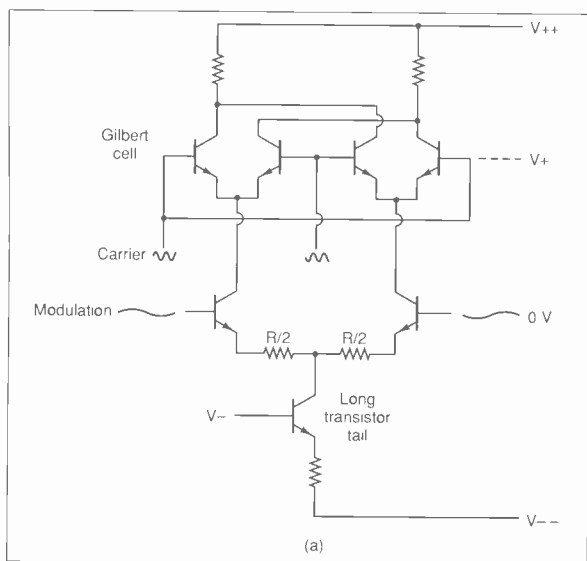


Fig. 2a) The basic seven transistor tree double balanced modulator.

b) An IC version is available from many manufacturers under type numbers such as LM1496, LM1596. Note: pin numbers refer to the round G package.

c) Simple test circuit using 1496. Note: pin numbers refer to the DIL P package.



circuit with as little delay as possible. To this end, the amplitude of the carrier is made large compared with the 100mV or so needed to switch the upper LTPs; alternatively, a squarewave carrier can be employed.

An MC1496 was connected into the circuit of Fig. 2c, ready for some practical measurements, but first we should look at some of the illustrations in the data sheet.

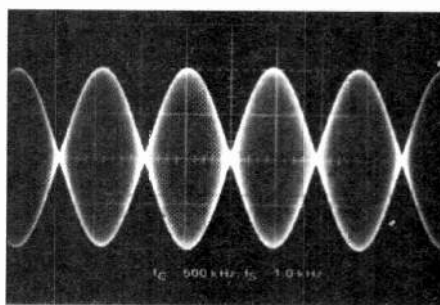
Figure 3a shows the DSB output of an MC1496, the (suppressed) carrier frequency being 500kHz and the modulating frequency 1kHz. Spectrum, **Fig. 3b**, shows the carrier to be almost completely suppressed,

the device providing a typical suppression of 65dB at 0.5MHz and 50dB at 10MHz carrier frequency respectively. Carrier suppression is optimised by applying a null adjustment to the bases of the lower LTP, to cancel out any standing V_{be} offset. If such an offset is deliberately introduced, then a standing carrier component will be present in the output. This permits the production of (full carrier) AM (amplitude modulation). **Fig. 3c**, which shows very nearly 100% modulation. The spectrum is shown in **Fig. 3d**.

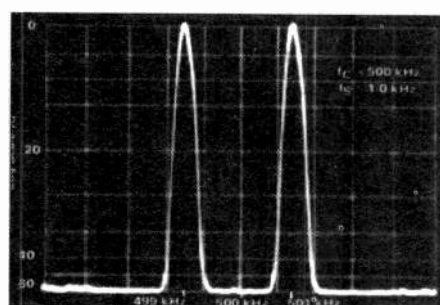
Amplitude modulation is used for broadcasting on the long, medium and short wavebands and is simply recovered from the incoming signal with a diode detector. The detector charges up a capacitor to the peak of the RF waveform, whilst a resistor in parallel with the capacitor enables the voltage to leak away again.

The RC time constant used is long compared to the period of the RF, but short compared to that of the highest baseband frequency, enabling the detector output² to follow the peaks of the RF

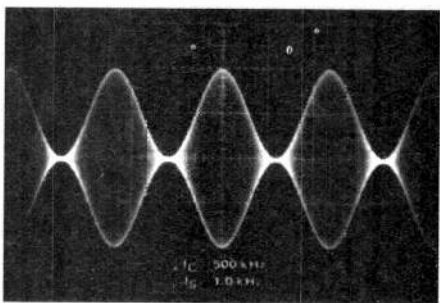
Fig. 3



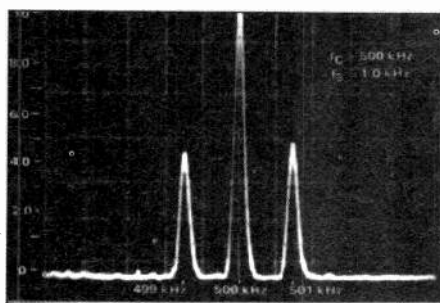
a) Double sideband suppressed carrier output of the MC1496.



b) Spectrum of a), RF = 0.5MHz, baseband modulation 1kHz.



c) 100% modulation AM, also with RF = 0.5MHz, baseband modulation 1kHz.



d) Spectrum of c).

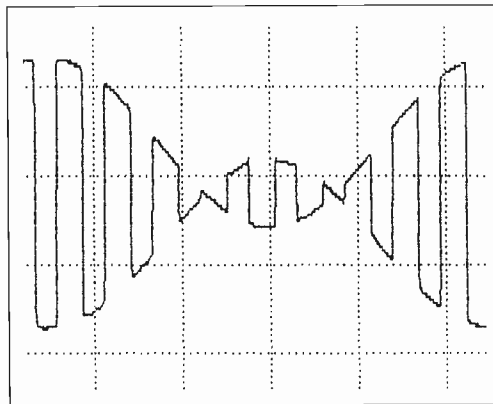
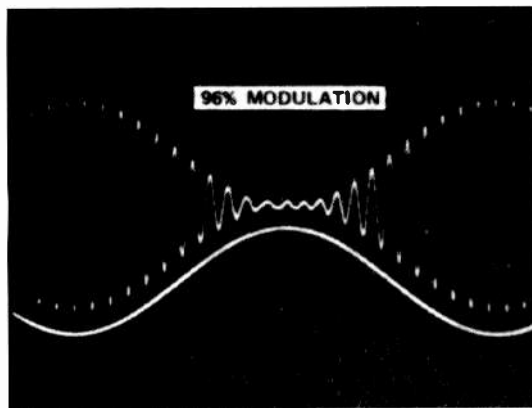


Fig. 4a (left) AM with modulation index of 96%. The waveform is continuous with no sudden phase changes. b (right) AM with modulation index of 130%, instantaneous 180° phase flips are visible twice per cycle.

down into the troughs of the modulation. Due to the large disparity between the baseband and RF frequencies, the individual cycles of the latter are not visible in Fig. 3c, but in fact the carrier is continuous, and the waveform exhibits no phase changes.

This is illustrated in Fig. 4a, where, for clarity, a much lower RF has been used; the modulation depth is 96% and the baseband waveform is shown as well for comparison. (The RF waveform here looks sinusoidal rather than square because I have cheated slightly. The waveform shown was actually produced by an MC1495 which is a four quadrant multiplier, rather than by an MC1496 with its cell of four switching transistors. An active double balanced modulator like the MC1496 would of course usually be used with a tuned tank circuit rather than with resistive loads as in Fig. 2c, providing a sinusoidal output).

In contrast, if the AM modulation index is allowed to exceed 100%, then there are sudden 180° phase changes apparent in the RF waveform – see Fig. 4b which was produced using the circuit of Fig. 2c. A diode detector is only sensitive to the amplitude of the peaks, not to their phase, and so the recovered baseband audio would be a grossly distorted version of a sinewave.

An interesting case arises when the modulating frequency is the same as the RF carrier frequency, F_c . The double balanced modulator or mixer then acts as a phase sensitive detector, producing the sum and difference of the modulating and carrier frequencies. As these are in this case identical, the results are $2F_c$ and 0Hz, ie the second harmonic and a dc term. The value of the latter term can be anything from a peak positive value,

through zero, to the same peak value but negative, depending upon the relative phasing of the inputs at the carrier and modulation ports of the mixer.

Figure 5a shows a circuit where the two inputs are in phase, which results in a peak positive output at one output port of the mixer and peak negative at the other. If, moreover, a large signal is used so as to overdrive the modulation port, the second harmonic output becomes small, one output remaining “stuck high” and the other “stuck low”.

The exceptions to this are the two instants each cycle where the input waveform passes through zero, at which points all transistors must be conducting equally. This results in narrow spikes, Fig. 5b, which are rich in harmonics (the slightly rounded shape of alternate half cycles is due to the single ended drive to the modulation port). This circuit can thus be used as a frequency multiplier: for example, using a 5MHz input from a standard frequency source; the outputs could be combined in a tuned push-pull tank circuit so as to extract any desired harmonic of 10MHz.

With further overdriving of the modulation port, or by using a clipped sinewave drive, the spikes become very narrow, enabling very high order harmonic generation to be achieved simply. ■

References

1. Design Brief EW + WW p168 Feb. 1992
2. Design Brief EW + WW p976 Nov. 1991

Acknowledgments

Figures 2b, 3 and 4a are reproduced by courtesy of Motorola.

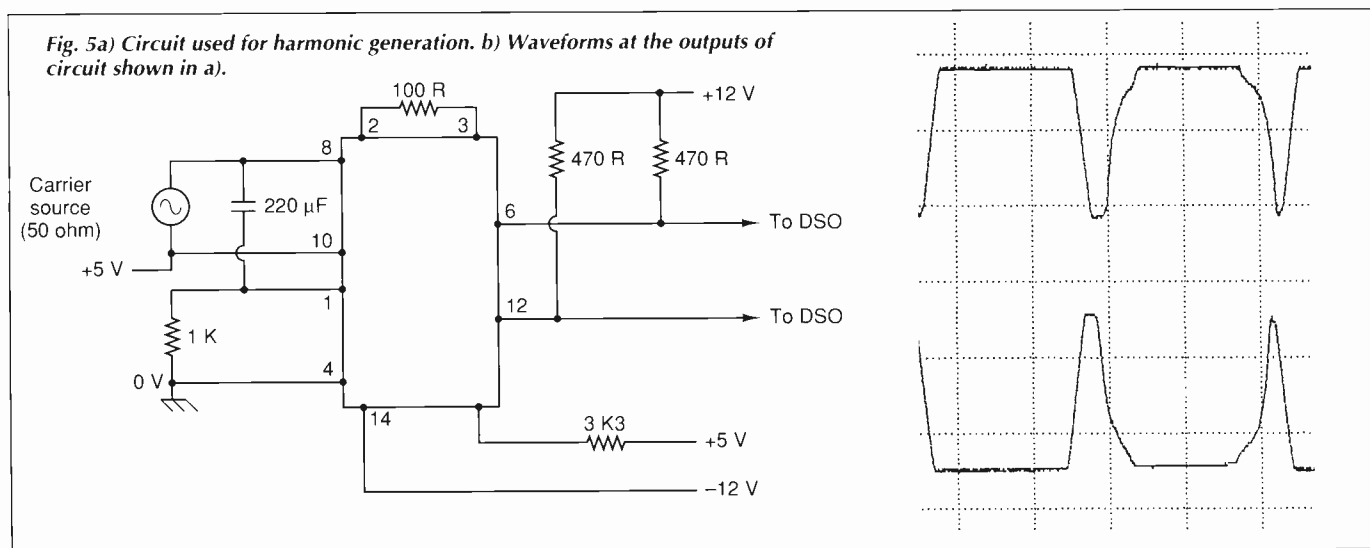


Fig. 5a) Circuit used for harmonic generation. b) Waveforms at the outputs of circuit shown in a).



ANCHOR SURPLUS LTD
THE CATTLE MARKET
NOTTINGHAM
NG2 3GY
TEL: (0602) 864902 & 864041
FAX: (0602) 864667



NEW YEAR SPECIAL OFFERS: OSCILLOSCOPES

GOULD 0S300 OSCILLOSCOPES DC-20MHz TWIN TRACE, EXC NEAR NEW CONDITION, TESTED & WARRANTED.....£175

TELEQUIPMENT/TEK D755 OSCILLOSCOPES DC-50MHz TWIN TRACE DELAY TIMEBASE, EXC CONDITION, TESTED & WARRANTED..... £235

PHILIPS PM3217 OSCILLOSCOPES DC-50MHz TWIN TRACE DELAY TIMEBASE, EXC CONDITION, TESTED & WARRANTED.....£325

TEK 475 OSCILLOSCOPES DC-200MHz TWIN TRACE DELAY TIMEBASE, THE "REAL THING", TESTED & WARRANTED £475

TEK 5403 OSCILLOSCOPE SYSTEM WITH 2x5A48, 1x5B42 4-TRACE, DC-50MHz, TESTED & WARRANTED.....£525

TEK 2215 OSCILLOSCOPES DC-60MHz TWIN TRACE DELAY TIMEBASE, 1990's DESIGN, TESTED & WARRANTED..... £575

ALSO, MASSES OF EX-MOD, HIGH SPEC TEST/INSTRUMENTATION AT PRICES YOU CAN'T BEAT . . . FOR EXAMPLE:-

- FEDERAL SCIENTIFIC UBIQUITOUS SPECTRUM ANALYSERS UA-500 £300
- WAVETEK 859 PROGRAMMABLE PULSE GENERATORS.....£350
- SOLARTRON 7055 5½ DIGIT DIGITAL VOLTMETERS.....£325
- SOLARTRON 7065 6½ DIGIT DIGITAL VOLTMETERS.....£425
- MEGGER FT4 FLASH TESTERS 2KV/4KV 3mA.....£175
- TEK 191 CONSTANT AMPLITUDE SIGNAL GENERATORS£135



All prices excluding VAT & carriage.



UNDERSTANDING diodes and their PROBLEMS

Even the simplest active devices may exhibit baffling behavioural problems. No diode is perfect, and their imperfections are fascinating – even two-terminal devices are quite complex.

Serialised from the book *Troubleshooting Analog Circuits* by Robert Pease.

All diodes start conducting current exponentially at low levels, nA and up, and an ideal diode may have an exponential characteristic, with a slope $\Delta V/\Delta I$ of:

$$g = (38.6\text{mS/mA}) \times I_F$$

where mS = milliSiemens = millimhos, and I_F = forward current.

Indeed transistors do have this slope of 38.6mS/mA at their emitters, at room temperature, corresponding to 60mV/decade of current. But the slopes of the exponential curves of different real (two-terminal) diodes vary considerably. Some, like a 1N645, have a slope as good as 70 or 75mV per decade. Others like 1N914s have a slope as poor as 113mV/decade; or have intermediate values such as 90mV/decade.

But the data sheets *never* tell you about this. To tell the truth, I didn't even recognize the fact myself when I wrote the first version of this, as published in *EDN*. I assumed the slopes started out from 60mV/decade and then worsened – shifted over to 120mV/decade at higher current levels. But I was wrong – and nobody ever contradicted me.

Figure 1 shows just a few of the different

curves you may get when you buy a diode. None of these slopes is characterised or guaranteed. Changing supplier will also have an effect, so each supplier should carefully checked for a particular application.

As the current level continues to increase, the conductance per milliampere deteriorates due to series resistance and high-level injection and other non-linear factors. So, at a large forward current, a diode's forward voltage, V_F , will be considerably larger than predicted by simple theory, and larger than desired. Of course, some rectifiers, depending on their ratings, can handle large currents, from amperes to kiloamperes. But the V_F of all diodes, no matter what their ratings, err from the theoretical at high current levels.

Schottky diodes can now have smaller V_F than ordinary PN diodes. But even germanium diodes and rectifiers still have their following because their low V_F are similar to the Schottky's: some new germanium Schottky diodes are supposed to have even lower V_F .

High-speed and ultra-high-speed (sometimes also called high-efficiency) silicon rectifiers are also available, designed

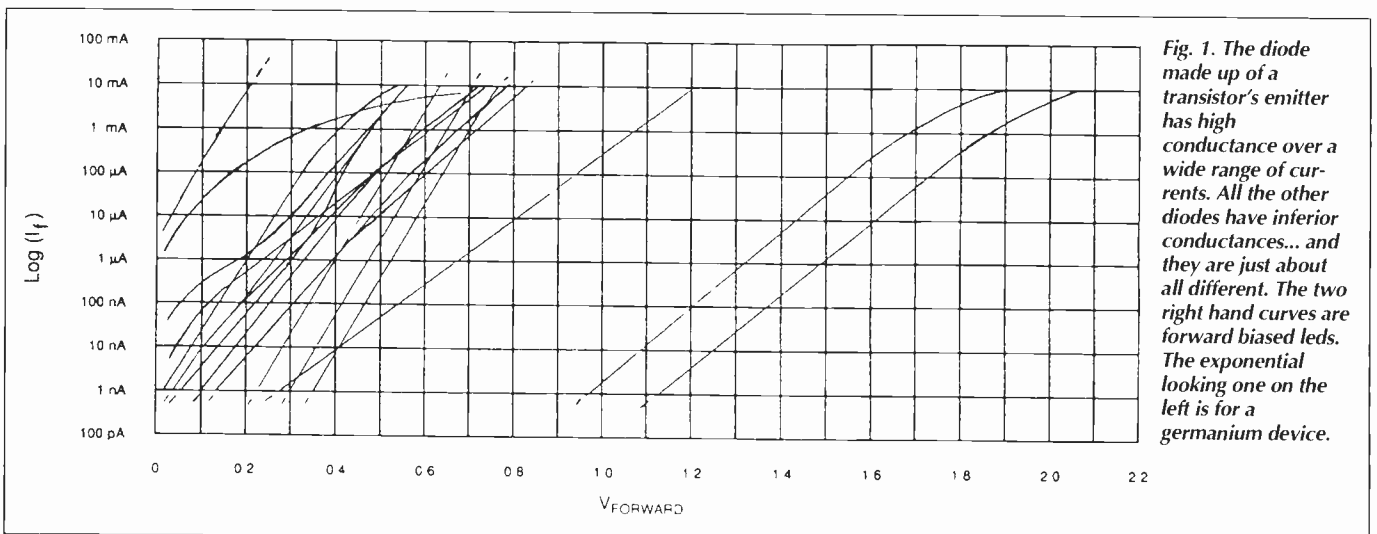


Fig. 1. The diode made up of a transistor's emitter has high conductance over a wide range of currents. All the other diodes have inferior conductances... and they are just about all different. The two right hand curves are forward biased leds. The exponential looking one on the left is for a germanium device.

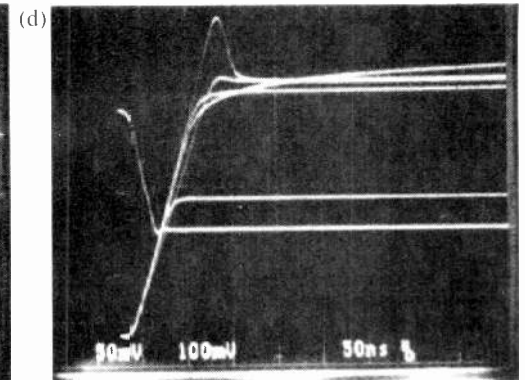
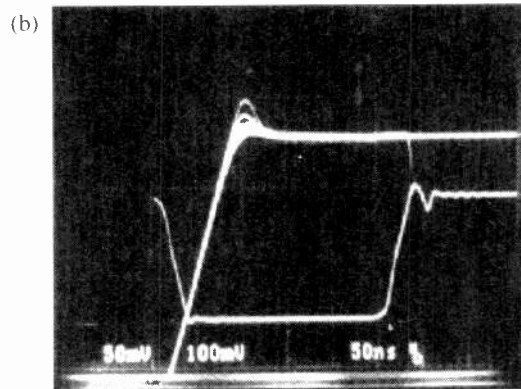
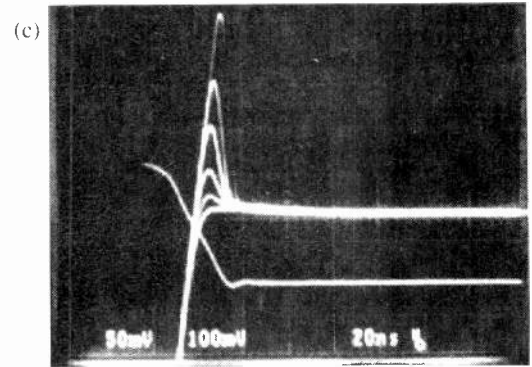
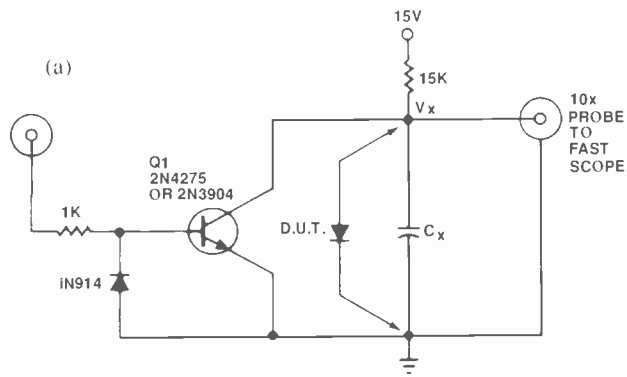


Fig. 2. In this diode-evaluation circuit (a), transistor Q1 simply resets V_x to ground periodically. When the transistor turns off, V_x rises to about 0.6V at which point the diode starts conducting.

In (b), when dV_x/dt is $8V/\mu s$, this 1N4148 overshoots as much as 140mV at input frequencies below 10kHz before it turns on. At higher frequencies –

120, 240, 480, 960, and 1920kHz – as repetition rate increases, overshoot shrinks and disappears. Maximum overshoot occurs when $f_{in} < 7kHz$.

In (c), when dV_x/dt increases to $20V/\mu s$, this same 1N4148 overshoots as much as 450mV at 7kHz but only 90mV at 480kHz and negligible amounts at frequencies above 2MHz.

In (d), various diode types have different turn-on characteristics. The superimposed, 120kHz waveforms are all invariant with frequency except for the bad 1N4148.

for fast switching-regulators and other high frequency applications. They don't have quite as low V_F as Schottky diodes and are not quite as fast. But high reverse-voltage ratings are available and so they are useful for certain switch-mode circuit topologies that impress large flyback voltages on diodes.

Reverse-bias problems

But it is reverse-biasing various diodes that leads to really wild dissimilarities.

For example, the guaranteed reverse-current specification, I_{rev} , for many types of diodes is 25nA max at 25°C. Yet measuring them reveals that many have merely 50 or 100pA of leakage.

The popular 1N914 and its close cousin, the 1N4148, actually do have about 10-15nA of leakage at room temperature because of their gold doping. So although these diodes are inexpensive and popular, it is wrong to use them in low-leakage circuits since they are much leakier than other diodes with the same leakage specs.

So why do some low-leakage diodes have the same mediocre 25nA leakage spec as the 1N914?

Diode manufacturers set the test and price at the level most people want to pay because automatic test equipment can test at the

25nA level – but no lower – without slowing down: characterising and testing a diode for 100pA or better means paying extra for the slow-speed testing. Of course, high-conductance diodes such as Schottkys, germaniums, and large rectifiers have much larger reverse leakage currents than do signal diodes, but that is not normally a problem.

For a very-low leakage diode, use a transistor's collector-base junction instead of a discrete diode¹. The popular 2N930 or 2N3707 have low leakage, typically. Some 2N3904s do, too, but some of these are gold-doped and are leakier.

The plastic-packaged parts are at least as good as the TO-18 hermetic ones, and it is easy to find "diodes" having less than 1pA leakage even at 7V, or 10pA at 50V. The low leakage is not guaranteed, but it is usually quite consistent, though the c-b diode generally doesn't turn on or off very quickly.

Other sources of ultra-low-leakage diodes are the 2N4117A and the PN4117A, 18A, and 19A. These devices are jets with very small junctions, so leakages well below 0.1pA are standard with 1.0pA max, guaranteed – not bad for a £0.40 part. The capacitances are small, too.

Speed Demons

When a diode is carrying current, how long does it take to turn the current off? Slow diodes can take hundreds of microseconds. For example, the collector-base junction of a 2N930 can take 30µs to recover from 10mA to less than 1mA, and even longer to the nA level. This is largely due to the recombination time of the carriers stored in the collector region of the transistor.

Other diodes, especially gold-doped ones, turn off much faster – down into the nanosecond region. Schottky diodes are even faster, a lot faster than 1ns. But this may still be in parallel with a PN junction turning off slowly at a light current level. If a Schottky turns off from 4mA in less than 1ns, there may still be a few µA that do not turn off for a µs: so if using a Schottky as a precision clamp that will turn off very quickly, as in a settling detector², don't be surprised if there is a long tail.

Switching regulators need diodes, high-current rectifiers and transistors to turn off quickly. If the rep rate is high, the current large and the diode turns off slowly, it can fail due to overheating.

Do not try a 1N4002 at 20 or 40kHz as it will work very badly, if at all. Sometimes, if only a moderate amount of current is needed at high speed, several 1N914s can be used in

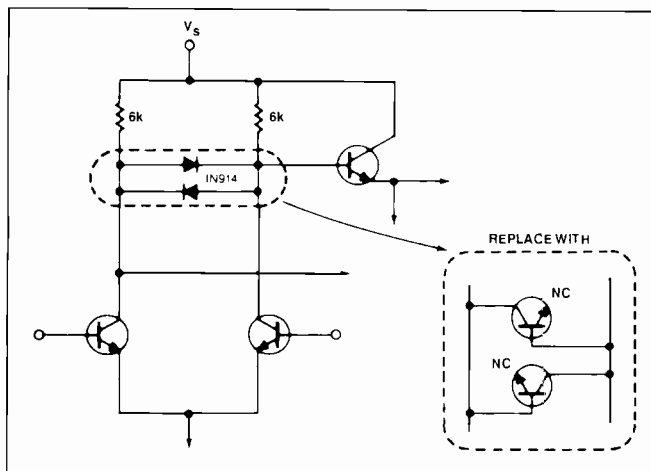


Fig. 3. Even though the diodes in the first stage of this op amp are forward or reverse biased by only a millivolt, the impedance of these diodes is much lower than the output impedance of the first stage or the input impedance of the second stage at high temperatures. Thus, the op-amp's gain drops disastrously.

parallel – an emergency solution that can work well. But long-term reliability is suspect. The best approach is to engineer the right amount of speed for a circuit. High-speed, fast recovery, and ultra fast diodes are available.

The Schottky rectifiers are even faster, but not available at high voltage breakdowns. Anyone designing switching regulators at these speeds should really know what they are doing – or at least wear safety-goggles.

Turn off – turn on

Logic diodes like the 1N914 are popular because they turn off quickly – in just a few nanoseconds – much faster than low-leakage diodes. What is not well known is that these faster diodes not only turn off fast, they usually turn on fast too.

For example, feeding a current of mA towards the anode of a 1N914 in parallel with a 40pF capacitance (20pF of stray capacitance plus a scope probe or something similar), usually causes the 1N914 to turn on in less than 1ns. Thus, the V_F has only a few millivolts of overshoot.

But with some diodes, even 1N914s or 1N4148s from some manufacturers, the forward voltage may continue to ramp up past the expected DC level for 10 to 20ns before the diode turns on. The overshoot of 50 to 200mV is quite surprising (Fig. 2). Even more astonishing, the V_F overshoot may worsen at low repetition rates, but can disappear at high repetition rates (Fig. 2b-d).

I spent several hours once discovering this particular peculiarity when a frequency-to-voltage converter suddenly developed a puzzling non-linearity. The trickiest part of the problem with the circuit's diodes was that diodes from an earlier batch had not exhibited any slow-turn-on behaviour. Further, some in a batch of 100 from one manufacturer were as bad as the diodes in Figs. 2b and 2c. Other parts in that batch and other manufacturers' parts had substantially no overshoot.

When confronted, the manufacturers at first tried to deny any differences. But eventually they admitted that they had changed some diffusions to "improve" the

product. One engineer's "improvement" is another's ruination so always be alert for production changes that may cause problems. Changing the diffusions, process or masks may have a major effect on a circuit.

Many circuits require a diode that can turn on and catch, or clamp, a voltage moving much faster than 20V/ μ s. For consistency in a circuit with fast pulse detectors (for example), qualify and approve only manufacturers whose diodes turn on consistently. As with any other unspecified characteristic, be sure to protect against "bad" parts by first evaluating and testing, then specifying the performance required.

Also, to see fast turn-on of a diode circuit with low overshoot, keep the inductance of the layout small. It only takes a few inches of wire for the circuit's inductance to make even a good fast rectifier look bad, with bad overshoot.

One "diode" that does turn on and off quickly is a diode-connected transistor. A typical 2N3904 emitter diode can turn on or off in 100ps with negligible overshoot and less than 1pA of leakage at 1V, or less than 10pA at 4V. (This diode does, of course, have the base tied to the collector.) But it can only withstand 5 or 6V of reverse voltage, and most emitter-base junctions start to break down at 6 or 8V. Still, these

diode-connected transistors make nice, fast, low-leakage diodes. Their capacitance is somewhat more than the 1pF of the 1N914.

Strange diode effects

Leds kept in the dark make an impressive, low-leakage diode because of the high band-gap voltage of their materials. They can exhibit less than 0.1pA of leakage when forward biased by 100mV or reverse biased by 1V. Of course, a diode does not have to be reverse-biased to give a leakage problem.

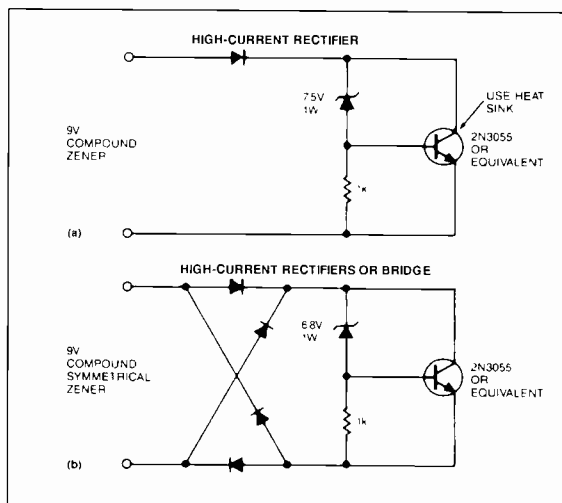
In one hybrid op-amp I was designing, I specified that the diodes be connected in the normal parallel-opposing connection across the input of the second stage to avoid severe overdrive (Fig. 3). But in operation the op-amp's voltage gain fell badly at 125°C because the diodes were 1N914s, and their leakage currents were increasing from 10nA at room temperature to about 8 μ A at the high temperature. Remember that the conductance of a diode at zero voltage is approximately (20 to 30mS/mA) \times $I_{leakage}$. That means each of the two diodes really measured only 6k Ω , and because the impedance at each input was only 6k Ω , the op-amp's gain fell by a factor of four, even though the diodes may have only been forward or reverse biased by a millivolt. Substituting transistor collector-base junctions for the diodes put the gain back up where it belonged: you cannot safely assume the impedance of a diode at zero bias is high if the junction's saturation current is large.

For example, at 25°C a typical 1N914 will leak 200 to 400pA even with only 1nV across it, so a 1N914 can prove unsuitable as a clamp or protection diode – even at room temperature – despite having virtually no voltage biased across it, in even simple applications such as a clamp across the inputs of a fet-input op amp.

Zener, zener, zener...

Just about all diodes will break down if too much reverse voltage is applied, but zener diodes are designed to break down in a predictable and well-behaved way. The most common problem with a zener is to starve it: pass too little current and it may get too

Fig. 4. The power rating of this compound zener (a) is that of the power transistor. The second compound zener, (b), is almost the same as (a) but acts as a symmetrical, matched, double-ended compound zener.



noisy. Many have a clean and crisp knee at a small reverse-bias current, but this sharp knee is not guaranteed below the rated knee current.

Some zeners will not perform well no matter how carefully they are applied. In contrast to high-voltage zeners, low-voltage (3.3 to 4.7V) devices are poor performers and have poor noise and impedance specs and bad temperature coefficients – even if they are fed a lot of current to get above the knee, which is very soft.

The reason is that, at voltages above 6V, zeners are really avalanche-mode devices and employ a mechanism quite different from (and superior to) the low-voltage ones, the real zener diodes. At low-voltage levels, band-gap references such as the LM336 and LM385 are popular, because their performance is good compared with low-voltage zeners.

Zener references with low temperature coefficients, such as the 1N825, are only guaranteed to have low temperature coefficients when operated at their rated current – eg 7.5mA. Adjusting the bias current up or down, can sometimes tweak the temperature coefficient, but some devices are not happy if operated away from their specified bias.

Also, do not try to test an 1N825 to see what its “forward-conduction voltage” is because in the “forward” direction, the device’s temperature-compensating diode may break down at 70 or 80V, damaging the device’s junction, degrading performance and stability, and increasing its noise.

The LM329 is popular as a 6.9V reference because its TC is invariant of operating current, as it can run from any current from 1 to 10mA. The LM399 is even more popular because of its built-in heater that holds the junction at +85°C. Consequently it can hold 1/2 or 1ppm per °C. The LM329 and LM399 types also have good long-term stability, such as 5 or 10ppm per 1000h, typically.

The buried zeners in the LM129/LM199/LM169 series also have better stability than most discrete references (1N825 or similar) when the references are turned on and off – and before you subject a zener to a surge of current, check its derating curves for current vs time, which are similar to the rectifiers’ curves. These

curves will show why you cannot put an ampere into a 10V, 1W zener for very long.

In fact, most rectifiers are rated to be operated strictly within their voltage ratings: exceed that reverse voltage rating, break them down, and their reliability will be degraded. To evade unreliability, redesign the circuit to avoid over-voltage, or add in an R-C-diode damper to soak up the energy; or find a controlled-avalanche rectifier.

The rectifiers are rated to survive (safely and reliably) repetitive excursions into breakdown when their rated breakdown voltages are exceeded. Manufacturers of the devices can also give you a good indication of how to keep out of trouble.

If only a zener will do to conduct a surge of current, take a look at the specially designed surge-rated zener devices – also called transient-voltage suppressors – from General Semiconductor Industries Inc (Tempe, AZ). Their 1W devices, such as the 1N5629 through 1N5665A, can handle a surge of current better than most 10W or 50W zeners.

If a really high-current zener is needed, a power transistor can help (Fig. 4).

Zapping

A diode tends to fail by becoming a short circuit when overpowered – and zeners cannot absorb as much power as might be expected from short pulses. But can IC designers take advantage of this situation? The answer is yes!

The V_{OS} of an op amp usually depends on the ratio of its first-stage load resistors. IC designers can connect several zeners across various small fractions of the load resistor. When they measure the V_{OS} , they can decide which zener to short out – or zap – with a 5ms, 0.3-1 8A pulse. The zener quickly turns into a low-impedance ($\approx 1\Omega$ short), so that part of the resistive network shorts out, and the V_{OS} is improved.

In its LM108, National Semiconductor first used zener zapping, although Precision Monolithics (Santa Clara, CA) wrote about zener zapping first and used it extensively later on. Although the technique is useful, make sure nobody discharges a large electrostatic charge into any of the pins that are connected to the zener zaps. Zeners really do make a cute lightning flash in the dark when they are zapped, but be careful

not to hit them too hard if you don’t want them to zap and short out.

Zener zaps are also becoming popular in digital ICs under the name of “vertical fuses” or, more correctly, “anti-fuses”. If an IC designer uses platinum silicide instead of aluminum metallisation for internal connections, the diode resists zapping.

Opto-isolators

An opto-isolator, also called a photo-coupler or opto-coupler, usually consists of an infrared led and a sensitive phototransistor to detect the led’s radiation. Working with the cheaper 4N28 means it may be necessary to add circuitry to achieve moderate speeds. For example, tailoring the biases per Fig. 5, will push the response of a 4N28 up toward 50kHz; otherwise the devices can not even make 4kHz reliably. The trick is decreasing the phototransistor’s turn-off time by using a resistor from pin 4 to pin 6.

I’ve evaluated many different makes and lots of 4N28s and have found widely-divergent responses. For example, the overall current gain at 8mA can vary from 15 to 104%, even though the spec is simply 10% min.

Further, the transfer efficiency from the led to the photodiode varies over a range wider than 10:1, and the β of the transistor varies from 300 to 3000. As a result, the transistor’s speed of response, which is of course related to β and f_{3dB} would vary over a 10:1 range. If a circuit does not allow for gain and frequency response varying so wildly, expect trouble.

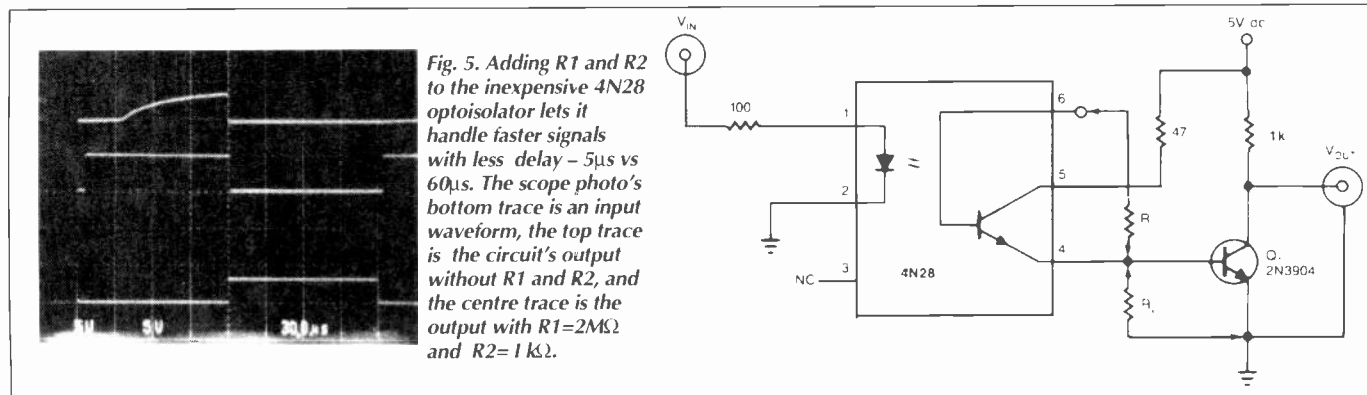
For example, two circuits, one an opto-isolated switching regulator³ and the other a detector for 4-20mA currents⁴, have enough degeneration so that any 4N28 will work.

Data sheets for optoelectronic components often don’t have a clear V_f curve or list any realistic typical values, often listing only the worst-case values. So it may not be realised that the V_f of a led in an opto-isolator is a couple hundred millivolts smaller than that of discrete red or infrared leds.

Conversely, the V_f of high-intensity, or high-efficiency, red leds tends to be 150mV larger than that of ordinary red leds.

Solar cells

Extraneous, unwanted light impinging on the PN junction of a semiconductor is only



How can diodes fail?

If a diode is expected to turn on and off, but instead does something unexpected, that unexpected behaviour may not be a *failure*, but it could certainly cause trouble.

You can kill a diode by applying excessive reverse voltage without limiting the current or by feeding it excessive forward current. When a diode fails, it tends to short out, becoming a small blob of muddy silicon rather than an open circuit. I did once see a batch of 1N4148s that acted like thermostats and went open-circuit at 7°C, but such cases are rare these days. One of the best ways to kill a diode is to ask it to change up too big a capacitor during circuit turn-on. Most rectifiers have maximum ratings for how much current they can pass, on a repetitive and on a non-recurring basis. I have always been favourably impressed by the big Motorola (Phoenix, AZ) books with all the curves of safe areas for forward current as a function of pulse time and repetition rate. The curves take a little understanding, but after a while they are fairly handy tools.

Manufacturers can play other tricks than just changing processes. Fortunately reverse-marked diodes are pretty rare these days. But I once built a precision test box that worked right away and gave exactly the right readings – until I picked it up to look at some waveforms. Then the leakage test shifted way off zero.

After some study, I narrowed the problem down to an FD300 diode, whose body is a clear glass DO-35 package covered with black paint. This particular diode's paint had been scratched a little, so when I picked up the test box, the light shone under the fixture and onto the diode.

To minimise such problems I recommend the following strategies:

- Have each manufacturer's components specifically qualified for critical applications. This is usually a full-time job for a components engineer, with help and advice from the design engineer and consultation with manufacturing engineers;
- Establish a good relationship with each manufacturer;
- Require that manufacturers notify when, or preferably before, they make changes in their products;
- Keep an alternative source qualified and running in production whenever possible.

one of many tricky problems encountered when designing and operating precision amplifiers – especially high impedance amplifiers. Just like a diode's PN junction, a transistor's collector-base junction makes a good photodiode, but a transistor's plastic or epoxy or metal package normally does a very good job of blocking out the light.

When light falls onto the PN junction of any diode, the light's energy is converted to electricity and the diode forward biases itself. If a load is connected across the diode's terminals, useful amounts of voltage and current can be drawn from it. A number of large-area diodes could be stacked in series and used for recharging a battery – the most unreliable part of this system is the battery. Even if they are not abused, batteries do not like to be discharged a large number of cycles, and will eventually refuse to take a charge.

But the most critical problem with solar cells is their packaging. Most semiconductors do not have to sit out in the sun and the rain as solar cells do, and it is hard to make a reliable package when low cost is – as it is for solar cells – a major requirement.

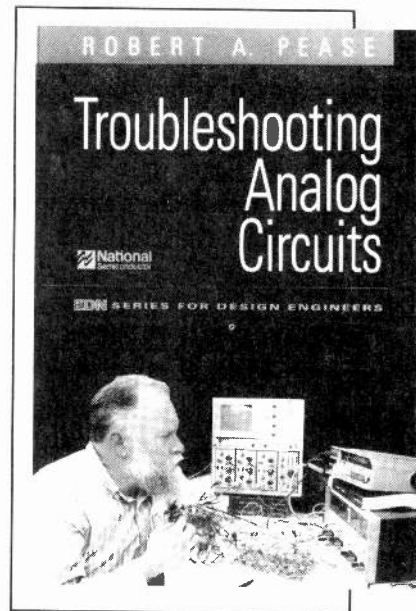
In addition to packaging, another major trouble area with solar cells is their temperature coefficients. Just like every other diode, the V_F of a solar cell tends to decrease at 2mV/°C of temperature rise. Therefore, as more sunlight shines on the solar cell, it puts out more current, but its voltage could eventually drop below the battery's voltage, whereupon charging stops.

Using a reflector to get even more light onto the cell contributes to this temperature-

coefficient problem. Cooling helps, but the attendant complications rapidly overpower the original advantage of solar cells' simplicity. ■

References

1. Pease, Robert A. "Bounding, clamping techniques improve on performance," *EDN*, November 10, 1983, p. 277.
2. Pease, Bob, and Ed Maddox. "The Subtleties of Settling Time", *The New Lightning Empiricist*, Teledyne Philbrick, Dedham MA, June 1971.
3. Pease, Robert A., "Feedback provides regulator isolation," *EDN*, November 24, 1983, p. 195.
4. Pease, Robert A., "Simple circuit detects loss of 4-20mA signal," *Instruments & Control Systems*, March 1982, p. 85.
5. *Eveready Ni-Cad Battery Handbook*, Eveready, Battery Products Div, 39 Old Ridgebury Rd, Danbury, CT.
6. *Battery Application Manual*, Gates Energy Products, Box 861, Gainesville, FL 32602. (Note: A sealed lead-acid and NiCd battery manual.)
7. Perez, Richard, *The Complete Battery Book*, Tab Books, Blue Ridge Summit, PA, 1985.
8. Small, Charles H. "Backup batteries," *EDN*, October 30, 1986, p. 123.
9. Linden, David, Editor-in-Chief, *The Handbook of Batteries and Fuel Cells*, McGraw-Hill Book Co., New York, NY, 1984. (Note: The battery industry's bible.)
10. Independent Battery Manufacturers Association, *SLIG System Buyer's Guide*, 100 Larchwood Dr, Largo, FL 33540. Note: Don't be put off by the title; this book is the best for lead-acid batteries.)



Troubleshooting Analog Circuits

In this book Bob Pease brings together many of the techniques he has developed over the years to expedite debugging and trouble-shooting analogue circuits.

Based on his popular series in the US's *EDN* magazine, the book also contains new and updated material. Pease's approach to problem identification and isolation makes the book a useful aid to any analogue or digital engineer – whether experienced or not.

Available direct by postal application to Lorraine Spindler, *EW +WW*, Quadrant House, The Quadrant, Sutton, Surrey SM2 5AS. Cost £21.45 including postage and packing. Cheques made payable to Reed Business Publishing Ltd.

Published by Butterworth-Heinemann.

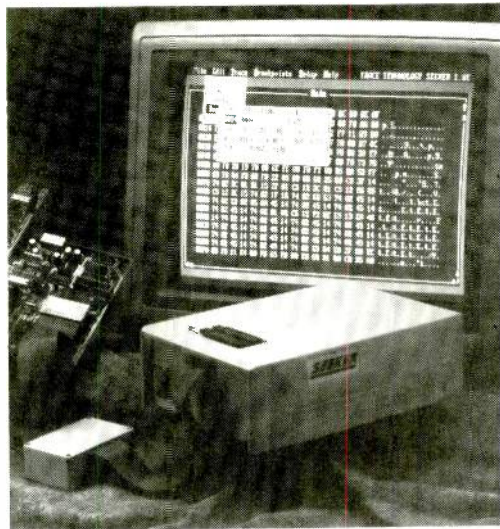
**CREDIT CARD ORDERS ACCEPTED
BY PHONE 081 652 3614**

UNIVERSAL EMULATION

Seeker is a universal, low-cost Emulation System, which provides sophisticated breakpoint and tracing facilities for most 8 Bit Processors.

Support is provided in one single package by combining configurable hardware with powerful software. No additional personality modules are required.

Furthermore, by utilising high technology Gate Arrays, Seeker is easily re-configured for use with the specified microprocessors.



The following features make Seeker one of the most powerful debugging tools available.

- 4 Complex Breakpoints
- Disassembler for all Supported Microprocessors
- Trace Buffer
- High Speed Target Microprocessor File Download
- Menu Driven Host PC Software
- Mouse Interface
- Single Stepping
- Symbolic Debug

Supported Microprocessors are:

- Z80, 64180/Z180
- 6800 and Derivatives
- 8031 and Derivatives
- Z8 Family

Seeker - For Effective Universal Emulation

DESIGNED AND MANUFACTURED IN THE UK



Unit 4, Shuttleworth Road, Elms Industrial Estate, Bedford MK41 0EP
Tel: (0234) 266455

CIRCLE NO. 123 ON REPLY CARD

Field Electric Ltd. Tel: 081-953 6009. 3 Shenley Rd, Borehamwood, Herts. WD6 1AA. 081-953 6009; Fax: 081-207 6375

3.5" floppy disk drive Chinon BBC compatible, new £35 c/p £4.00.
3.5" floppy disk drive NEC IBM compatible. Full height unit. £39.95 new & boxed, 1.6Mb, c/p £3.00.
Switch mode power supplies 240V AC input 5V DC 40amp £29; 12V DC 10amp £46; 5V DC 40amp -12V DC 4amp +15V DC 11amp £48.
Western Digital 3.5" hard disk drive new 40Mb RLL ST506 £85 c/p £6.00.
NEC new & boxed 5.25" floppy disk drive model FD1055-311 BBC compat. 1/2 height £48 c/p £6.00.
Plantronics (Auralite) type headsets very lightweight new BT approved ideal for comms: £15.95 c/p £3.00.
Farnell fan-cooled PSU 240V AC input +12V DC 4amp -12V DC 1amp +5V DC 10A -5V DC 5amp £16 c/p £7.00.
All flight case for computers 510x480x175 £45 c/p £10.
Auto data switch 401. Up to 4 PC to 1 modem or printer. New & boxed £46 c/p £5.50.
Auto data switch 801. Up to 8 PC to 1 modem or printer. New & boxed £56 c/p £5.50.
Wyse compatible terminals by Falco c/w keyboards. Swivel & tilt monitor £135.
Wyse 50 terminal new & boxed c/w keyboard. Swivel & tilt monitor (115vac) £200.
Monitor Mover. Rotates 360°. Hold up to 25kgs. Weight space for keyboard. Clamps to desk £39 c/p £8.75.
16 bit serial card with 8 serial outlets, inc leads £100 c/p £5.00
286-10 AT motherboards complete with bios (various types) Intel processor chip no RAM (DIL) 8 slots. Size 220x330. Sold with no guarantee £19.95 c/p 6.50

Farnell stabilised B30/20 power supply 0-30V 20A linear £295.
Farnell DT12/5 12MHz o'scope £175.
Farnell D30/4 power supply £250.
Hewlett Packard 3490A multimeter £275.
Hewlett Packard 180C o'scope m/frame c/w 1804A 4chn. vert. amp 50MHz 1821A lime base delay gen. £375.
Hewlett Packard 221A square wave gen. 1Hz/10MHz £55.
Hewlett Packard 3400A RMS voltmeter £250.
Hewlett Packard 7015A X-Y recorder £225.
AVO universal bridge B150 £125.
Black Star Jupiter 500 function gen. new & boxed £105.
Thandar TG105 5Hz-5MHz pulse gen. new & boxed £115.
Wavetec waveform gen. 159 £250.
Trend data distortion gen. £165.
Schlumberger 4900 RF-AF measuring unit £290.
Tektronix 7623A o'scope m/frame £395.
Tektronix 454 o'scope £325.
Tektronix 191 constant amplitude sig. gen. £150.
Dolch Atlas 9600 logic analyser c/w software P.O.A.
Datel tester 10A. Data link tester (modems etc) £175.
Schlumberger 4000 precision signal gen. £350.
Wandel Goltmann, measuring set for group delay & attenuation receiver LDE-2 £350.
All above prices + 17 1/2% VAT. Please ring for c/p rates.



We would like the opportunity to tender for surplus equipment
Official orders, credit card telephone orders accepted with
Access, Amex, Diners, Visa cards. Overseas enquiries welcome
c/p rates U.K. mainland only. Please ring for c/p rates not shown.
All prices inc. V.A.T. unless stated. Stock list available.

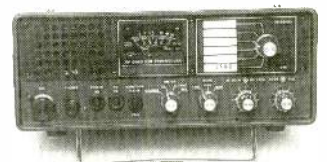
CIRCLE NO. 124 ON REPLY CARD

HF BASE STATIONS & MOBILES



- 2-30MHz
- 20 channels
- synthesised
- 100 watts RF o/p
- cost efficient

- 6 channel (crystal)
- 2-18MHz
- robust construction
- 100W RF
- remote controller option



SMC can offer a complete range of HF and VHF communications equipment including towers, trailer mounted towers, antennas, cables, repeaters, mobiles, interconnect, etc. The company has over 30 years experience installing, supplying and OPERATING communications equipment.

For all your requirements contact:



SOUTH MIDLANDS COMMUNICATIONS LIMITED
S M House, School Close, Chandlers Ford Ind Est.
Eastleigh, Hampshire, SO5 3BY
Tel: (0703) 255111 Fax: (0703) 263507

CIRCLE NO. 125 ON REPLY CARD

INSTRUMENTS TO BUY

FREQUENCY COUNTERS

MX1010F and **MX1100F** are 8-digit frequency counters offering a broad range of features.

MX1010F: 1Hz to 100MHz, sensitivity of 15mV and resolution to 0.1Hz, data auto set, 10:1 attenuator, high impedance input – £129.00 plus VAT (£151.58).

MX1100F: 1Hz to 1GHz, features as MX1010F except ranges 70MHz to 1GHz and 50Ω impedance. £160.00 plus VAT (£188.00).

SC-130 and **SC-40** are full featured, microprocessor-based, hand held frequency counters providing portability and high performance. Both instruments provide measurement of frequency, period, count and RPM plus a view facility enabling min, max, av and difference readings.

SC-130: 5Hz to 1.3GHz, 8 digit readout, sensitivity typically 10mV, high impedance input, battery condition indicator. £109.00 plus VAT (£128.08).

SC-40: As SC-130 except 5Hz to 400MHz. £89.00 plus VAT (£104.58).

MULTIMETERS

The **180 series** of high performance multimeters provide advanced features and are supplied complete with probes, battery and rubber holster. The case is dust and splash proof making it ideal in most environments. Designed to meet IEC348 Class II safety standard.

183: 3½ digit large LCD display, ACV, DCV, ACA, DCA, resistance, continuity buzzer, diode test, hold, basic accuracy 0.5%. £39.50 plus VAT (£46.41).

185: 3½ digit LCD, bar graph, ACV, DCV, ACA, DCA, resistance, continuity buzzer, diode test, hold, temperature (–40°C to 1370°C), capacitance (1pF to 40µF), frequency (1Hz to 200kHz), max min, edit, %, compare, basic accuracy 0.3%. £74.50 plus VAT (£87.54)

187: As 185 except auto ranging. £99.50 plus VAT (£116.91).

285: As 185 except 4½ digit true rms, basic accuracy 0.05%. £109.50 plus VAT (£128.66).

MULTIMETERS (2)

The **MX170B** and **MIC-6E** offer low cost measurement yet retain a large number of features. Supplied complete with probes.

MX170B: 3½ digit LCD, compact size, ACV, DCV, DCA, resistance, diode test, low voltage battery test. £24.00 plus VAT (£28.20).

MIC-6E: 3½ digit LCD, ACV, DCV, ACA, DCA, resistance, diode test, buzzer.

£33.50 plus VAT (£39.36).

20MHz 2-CH OSCILLOSCOPE

The CS4025 20MHz dual trace oscilloscope offers a comprehensive range of facilities including a high sensitivity vertical amplifier providing from 1mV to 5V/div in CH1, ALT, CHOP, ADD, CH2 modes with inverse polarity on CH2. The horizontal timebase offers a sweep range of 0.5s/div to 0.5µs/div plus x10 sweep expansion and X-Y mode. Triggering can be auto or normal from vert, CH1, CH2, line or external sources with coupling provided for AC, TV-F and TV-L. The CS4025 is supplied complete with matching probes for £295.00 plus VAT (£346.62).

PROGRAMMABLE POWER SUPPLIES

The PPS series of GPIB programmable DC power supplies offer high performance yet are extremely competitively priced using a 16 x 2 backlit LCD and 14 button keypad. All functions and conditions are easily selected and displayed. Overvoltage and overcurrent are selectable as is output enable/disable. Terminals for output and sense are provided on the front and rear to a low easy rack mounting.

PPS-1322: 0-32V 2A (GPIB) £375.00 plus VAT (£440.63)

PPS-2322: Dual 0-32V 2A (GPIB) £555.00 plus VAT (£652.13)



MX1010F MX1100F



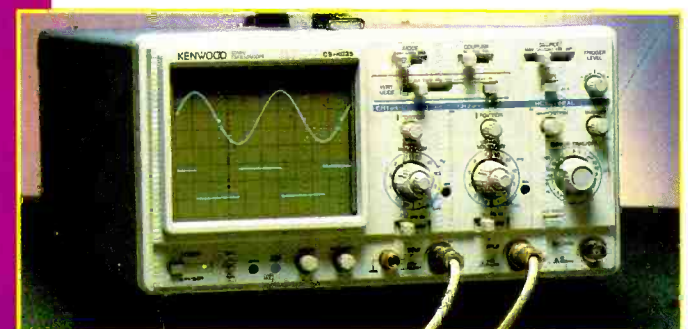
FG 505 FG 513



THE 180 SERIES



MX170B MIC-6E



20MHz 2-CH OSCILLOSCOPE



PROGRAMMABLE POWER SUPPLIES



MX2020



MX 900C

MIC-4070D



SC 130



FUNCTION GENERATOR

The **MX2020** 0.02Hz – 2MHz sweep function generator with LED digital display offers a broad range of features. Output waveforms include sine, square, triangle, skewed sine, pulse and TTL. Lin and log sweeps are standard as is symmetry, DC offset and switchable output impedance from 50Ω to 600Ω. The digital display provides readout of the generators' frequency or can operate as separate 10MHz frequency counter. £199.00 plus VAT (£233.83).

LCR METER

The **MIC-4070D** LCD digital LCR meter provides capacitance, inductance, resistance and dissipation measurement. Capacitance ranges are from 0.1pF to 20,000μF plus dissipation. Inductance ranges from 0.1μH to 200H plus a digital readout of dissipation. Resistance ranges from 1mΩ to 20MΩ. Housed in a rugged ABS case with integral stand it is supplied complete with battery and probes at £85.00 plus VAT (£99.88)

FOUR INSTRUMENTS IN ONE

The **MX9000** combines four instruments to suit a broad range of applications in both education and industrial markets including development work stations where space is at a premium. The instruments include:

1. A triple output power supply with LCD display offering 0-50V 0.5A, 15V 1A, 5V 2A with full overcurrent protection;
2. An 8-digit LED display 1Hz - 100MHz frequency counter with gating rates of 0.1Hz, 1Hz, 10Hz and 100Hz providing resolution to 0.1Hz plus attenuation inputs and data hold;
3. A 0.02Hz to 2MHz full featured sweep/function generator producing sine, square, triangle, skewed sine, pulse and a TTL output and linear or logarithmic sweep. Outputs of 50Ω and 600Ω impedance are standard features;
4. An auto/manual 3 1/2 digit LCD multimeter reading DGV, DCA, ACV, ACA, resistance, and relative measurement with data hold functions.

The MX9000 represents exceptionally good value at only £399.00 plus VAT (£468.83).

FG SERIES FUNCTION GENERATORS

The **FG500 series** sweep/function generators provide two powerful instruments in one package, a 6MHz or 13MHz sweep/function generator and an intelligent 100MHz frequency counter. The micro-processor based instruments offer sophisticated facilities yet remain extremely competitively priced. A menu driven display allows easy set up and operation. A 16 character by 2-line LCD display provides clear and unambiguous readout of generator output and frequency measurement.

FG-506: 2Hz to 6MHz sweep/function with 100MHz counter
£325.00 plus VAT (£381.88)

FG-513: 2Hz to 13MHz sweep/function with 100MHz counter
£482.00 plus VAT (£566.35)

Credit card orders accepted by phone 081 652 3614

Please send me the following instruments.....

I enclose a cheque/postal order/eurocheque to the value of £.....made payable to Reed

Business Publishing Ltd or Please debit my Access/Visa/American Express/Diners Club with

£.....Card Number.....

Card expiry date..... Signature..... Date.....

Name.....Address.....

.....Postcode.....Phone.....

Return to: Lorraine Spindler, Rm L333, Quadrant House, The Quadrant, Sutton, Surrey SM2 5AS. Please allow 21 days for delivery.

*Goods must be returned within seven days of receipt; must be returned in their original packing; must not be tampered with in any way, and must be returned in the condition in which they were received.

M & B RADIO (LEEDS)

THE NORTH'S LEADING USED TEST/EQUIPMENT DEALER

OSCILLOSCOPES

TEKTRONIX 2445A 150MHZ FOUR TRACE	£1500
TEKTRONIX 475 200MHZ OSCILLOSCOPES WITH PROBES/MANUAL	£400
TEKTRONIX 465B 100MHZ WITH DIGITAL MULTIMETER (AS NEW)	£475
TEKTRONIX 465B 100MHZ DUAL TRACE	£375
TEKTRONIX 465 100MHZ DUAL TRACE	£300
TEKTRONIX 466 100MHZ STORAGE WITH DVM OPTION	£450
KIKUSUI COS6100 100MHZ 5 CHANNEL	£550
IWATSU SS6122 100MHZ 4 TRACE - CURSORS	£900
TEKTRONIX 5103/5B10N T.B. 2 - 5A20N DIFFERENTIAL PLUGINS	£195
PHILIPS PM3217 50MHZ DUAL TRACE WITH PROBES/MANUAL	£375
PHILIPS 3200 15MHZ MAINS/BATT PORTABLE	£90
TEKTRONIX T935A 35MHZ DUAL TRACE PORTABLE	£175
BALLANTINE 1002B 15MHZ DUAL TRACE BATT PORTABLE	£195
TELEQUIPMENT D32 DUAL TRACE BATT PORTABLE	£135
HITACHI V650F 60MHZ 3 TRACE	£275
HITACHI V222 20MHZ DUAL TRACE	£225
GOULD OS3600 100MHZ DUAL TRACE WITH DVM OPT	£275
GOULD OS4000 100MHZ DUAL TRACE DIGITAL STORAGE SCOPE	£195
GOULD OS250B 15MHZ DUAL TRACE COMPLETE WITH PROBE/MANUAL	£125
GOULD OS1420 20MHZ DIGITAL STORAGE OSCILLOSCOPE	£325
FARNELL DT12 12MHZ DUAL TRACE COMPONENT TESTER	£195
FARNELL DT12-5 12MHZ DUAL TRACE	£150
TELEQUIPMENT D67A 35MHZ DUAL BEAM	£195
TELEQUIPMENT DM64 20MHZ STORAGE OSCILLOSCOPE	£135
HP 1727A 275MHZ STORAGE OSCILLOSCOPE	£450
SIGNAL GENERATORS	
MARCONI 2019A 1040MHZ AM/FM	£1950
MARCONI 2018 520MHZ AM/FM	£850
MARCONI 2017 10KHZ TO 1024MHZ	£2250
HP 8640B 1024MHZ COMPLETE WITH OPT 001/002/003	£1550
WAVETEK 2520 200KHZ TO 2.7GHZ SYNTHESIZED	£1950
MARCONI 2015/2171 SYNCHRONIZER 10MHZ TO 520MHZ AM/FM/CW SIGNAL GENERATOR (as new condition)	£325
MARCONI 2016A 10KHZ TO 120KHZ (RF TRIP)	£195
MARCONI 2016 10KHZ TO 120MHZ AM/FM	£145
FARNELL SSG2000 10KHZ TO 2GHZ SYNTHESIZED	£2250
FARNELL SSG1000 10KHZ TO 1GHZ SYNTHESIZED	£1500
FARNELL SSG520 520MHZ SYNTHESIZED	£500
FARNELL SSG520 - TT5520 MOBILE RADIO TEST STATION (PAIR)	£900
ADRET 740A 10KHZ TO 2.7GHZ SYNTHESIZED GENERATOR	£1950
ADRET 20230A 10MHZ SYNTHESIZED SOURCE	£195
POLRAD 1106ET 1.8 TO 4.6GHZ COMPLETE WITH MODULATOR	£550

WAVETEK 193 20MHZ SWEEP FUNCTION GENERATOR	£295
FARNELL EGS520 520MHZ SYNTHESIZED PORTABLE GENERATOR	£295
PHILIPS 5324 100KHZ TO 110MHZ AM/FM/SWEEP	£200
EATON 3552B BROADBAND RF AMPLIFIER	£1000
KALAMUS WIDEBAND RF POWER AMPLIFIER 5 TO 1000MHZ	£750
FARNELL LA520 RF AMPLIFIER 1.5 TO 520MHZ	£175
FARNELL LF42 SINE SQUARE WAVE OSCILLATOR	£85
FARNELL LF44 OSCILLATOR	£200
FARNELL TM8 TRUE RMS SAMPLING RF MILLIVOLTMETER 1GHZ	£350
RACAL DANA 9301A TRUE RMS VOLTMETER	£450
HP 3400A TRUE RMS VOLTMETER	£145
HP 3403C TRUE RMS VOLTMETER	£150
RACAL DANA 1998 FREQUENCY COUNTER	£750
RACAL 9921 3GHZ FREQUENCY COUNTER	£375
RACAL 9841 3GHZ FREQUENCY COUNTER	£225
MARCONI 2432A 560MHZ FREQUENCY COUNTER	£200
NARDA 3020A BI DIRECTIONAL COUPLER 50 TO 1GHZ	£250
NARDA 3001-30 DIRECTIONAL COUPLER 460 TO 960 MHZ	£85
NARDA 3022 BI DIRECTIONAL COUPLER 1 TO 4GHZ	£250
NARDA 769/6 150W 6DB HIGH POWER ATT (NEW)	£100
BIRD TENULINE 8343 100W 6DB ATT	£100
BIRD THERMALINE 8201 50 OHM 500W	£100
HP 9133 COMPUTER 150 TOUCH SCREEN/PRINTER	£500
RACAL DANA 1002 THERMAL PRINTER	£150
HP 3455A HIGH STABILITY VOLTMETER GP1B	£1200
HP 3478A LCD DIGITAL MULTIMETER	£400
HP 3468D DIGITAL MULTIMETER 51/2 DIGIT	£400
HP 5306 GP1B MULTIMETER/COUNTER	£225
HP 8750A STORAGE NORMALIZER	£400
HP 53482A 225MHZ FREQUENCY COUNTER	£195
HP 461A AMPLIFIER 1KHZ 150MHZ	£100
HP 6294 PSU 0 TO 60 VOLTS 1 AMP	£85
HP 3556A POSHPOMETER	£50
HP 4271B 1MHZ DIGITAL LCR METER	£950
TEKTRONIX 521A PAL VECTORSCOPE	£1000
TEKTRONIX 1481B WAVEFORM MONITOR	£500
TEKTRONIX 141A PAL TEST SIGNAL GENERATOR	£750
RACAL DANA 5002 WIDEBAND LEVELL METER	£750
RACAL DANA 9303 TRUE RMS RF LEVELL METER	£750

SPECTRUM ANALYSERS

TEKTRONIX 496P 18GHZ PROGRAMMABLE	£3500
H/P 8558B 15GHZ 182T MAIN FRAME	£1800
H/P 141T 8552B IF 8554B 1250MHZ + 8553B 110MHZ COMPLETE AUDIO TO RF SYSTEM	£2250
HP 8555B 18GHZ PLUG-IN (NEW BOXED)	£2350
ROHDE/SCHWARZ ZAM 52 20GHZ SCALAR NETWORK ANALYSER	£2850
ANRITSU MS3401A 10KHZ TO 30MHZ NETWORK ANALYSER	£2000
WAYNE KERR RA200/ADS1/ALM2 FREQUENCY RESPONSE ANALYSER (AS NEW)	£650

H/P 3580A 5HZ TO 50KHZ SPECTRUM ANALYSER (new)	£2000
HP 8566B 2GHZ SPECTRUM ANALYSER	£17000

TEST EQUIPMENT

MARCONI 2955 COMMUNICATIONS TEST SET	£3000
MARCONI 2950 MOBILE RADIO TEST SET	£2500
DYMAR 2085 AF POWER METER	£225
MARCONI TF2331 DISTORTION FACTOR METER	£295
HP 651B TEST OSCILLATOR	£200
HP 333A DISTORTION METER	£225
MARCONI 2305 MODULATION METER	£2000
ERATOM FRT ATOMIC FREQUENCY STANDARD	£2500
FLUKE 5408 THERMAL TRANSFER STANDARD	£850
BRADLEY 232 AC CALIBRATION SOURCE	£1000
BRADLEY 156 OSCILLOSCOPE CALIBRATOR	£200
WAYNE KERR 44C AUDIO MEASURING SET	£150
HP 745A AC CALIBRATOR	£750
HP 8405A VECTOR VOLTMETER + ACCESSORIES	£1000
FLUKE 103A FREQUENCY COMPARATOR	£500
BIC TEST T41M CABLE TEST SET	£250
COSSOR 437 CABLE LOGGER	£250
HP 435B POWER METER 8482 + 30DB ATT (as new)	£975
HP 435A POWER METER 8482H HEAD	£650
MARCONI 6960 RF POWER METER 6912 HEAD 30KHZ TO 4.2GHZ 6920 HEAD 10MHZ TO 20GHZ	£1000
HP 394A VARIABLE ATTENUATOR 1GHZ TO 2GHZ	£125
POWERSENSE LINE ANALYSER	£450
LEADER LCT910A CRT TESTER/REJUVENATOR	£195
AMBER 4400A MULTIPURPOSE AUDIO TEST SET	£550
FERRAGRAM RT52A/1U1 TAPE RECORDER TEST SET	£300
RACAL DANA 6000 MICROPROCESSING DVM	£350
RACAL DANA 9000 MICROPROCESSING TIMER COUNTER 510MHz	£295
PHILIPS PM2434 DC MICROVOLTMETER	£75
RACAL DANA 488 IEEE STD 488 BUS ANALYSER	£250
SINADDER 3 METER	£145

BULK PURCHASE SPECIALS

HP 180 50MHZ OSCILLOSCOPES TESTED	£145
MARCONI 1101 RC OSCILLATOR 20CS TO 20KCS	£45
AVO 8 MULTIMETERS CASE + BATTERY LEADS	£25
UNAOHM EP594 TV FIELD STRENGTH METER 48 TO 860MHZ	£55
ADCOLA 777 DESOLDERING STATION	£150
FLUKE 8000A HIGH GRADE DIGITAL MULTIMETER	£100

RADIO EQUIPMENT

RACAL RA1792 HF RECEIVERS	£1800
RACAL RA2309B + RA2295 90 TO 400MHZ	£950
EDDYSTONE 770U 150 TO 500MHZ	£185
EDDYSTONE 9905 250 TO 850MHZ	£195
PHILIPS 88MHZ TO 108MHZ BROADCAST TX	£400

ALL PRICES PLUS VAT AND CARRIAGE

86 Bishopsgate Street, Leeds LS1 4BB

Tel: (0532) 435649 Fax: (0532) 426881

CIRCLE NO. 126 ON REPLY CARD

SADELTA SIGNAL STRENGTH METERS FROM B.K. ELECTRONICS

The new Sadelta Signal Strength Meter, the TC-80, has been designed to facilitate the dish alignment of satellite TV systems. Signal levels can be accurately measured on the TC-80, allowing the evaluation of signal conditions for satisfactory operation and picture quality. The TC-80 has a clear LCD direct frequency readout, coupled to a multiturn tuning control enabling precise channel identification. The TC-80 also incorporates three unique features: video composite, audio outputs, ramp and RF signal outputs, which enable an oscilloscope to be used as spectrum analyzer.



TC-80 IN ITS STURDY CARRY CASE



TC-80, USING A LCD TV AS A MONITOR

- ★ 4 digit LCD freq. display
- ★ Freq. range 950 to 1750MHz
- ★ Sweep mode sweeps entire freq. band for rapid satellite location
- ★ Tone select switch for audible tone proportional to signal strength
- ★ Measurement from 40 to 100dBuV
- ★ Audio demodulation with internal loudspeaker
- ★ Video demodulation
- ★ Rear SCART connector for A/V connection
- ★ Oscilloscope/spectrum analyzer output
- ★ Sound tuning 5 to 8MHz
- ★ LNC PSU 14V or 18V
- ★ LNC current measurement
- ★ Internal rechargeable battery with charger

PRICE: £490.00 + £85.75 V.A.T. FREE DELIVERY

U.K. POST PAID, export enquiries welcome. Visa/Access or cheque with order, payable B. K. Electronics. Official orders welcome from Govt. Depts., colleges, P.L.C.s etc. Large (A5) S.A.E. for technical leaflets of complete range. Credit card orders are accepted by phone, fax or post.

B. K. ELECTRONICS
UNITS 1 & 5 COMET WAY, SOUTHEND-ON-SEA
ESSEX SS26TR
Tel.: 0702 - 527572 Fax.: 0702 - 420243

CIRCLE NO. 127 ON REPLY CARD

HALCYON ELECTRONICS

Test equipment, video monitors, amateur radio gear, printers, power supplies, communications, disk drives, multimeters, oscilloscopes, scientific instruments, connectors, component bridges, frequency counters, signal generators, computers.

BBC-B & MASTER COMPUTERS	From £90	BELL & HOWELL 658 16mm SOUND PROJECTOR	£95
ANTIQUE TEST EQUIPMENT	£475	POA BERTAN 205A-05A 0-5KV 5mA	£59
TEK 465B 100MHZ DUAL TRACE DEL T/B	£475	BRANDENBURG 470 0-2.5KV 5mA	£29
HP 1740A 100MHZ DUAL TRACE DEL T/B	£450	H.P. 6521A 0-1KV 200mA	£95
KENWOOD/TRIO CS2070 70MHZ 4 Trace	£395	FERRANTI 26 LASER PSU 600v-1.6KV 15mA	£39
HP 1722A 275MHZ DUAL TRACE, ETC	£295	POA KINGSHILL CP9162 TWIN 0-150v 200mA	£49
HAMEG HZ65 COMPONENT TESTER	£295	KINGS HILL ES350 0-350v 100mA, 2x 6.3V	£49 to £69
TEKTRONIX 520 521A PAL V/SCOPES	From £475	DEFIBRILLATOR 50-400 JOULES BATT/MAINS	£49
TELEQUIPMENT D67A 25MHZ, 2T, DEL T/B	£215	FARNELL FG1 FUNC GEN 2-2.2MHZ	£129
H.P. 1700A 35MHZ DUAL TRACE	£249	COMMUNICATIONS RECEIVERS, VARIOUS	POA
TEK 453 50MHZ DUAL TRACE C EL T/B	£249	200W U.V. SOURCE WITH TIMER	£65
SCOPEX 4D25 25MHZ DUAL TRACE	£169	PERISCOPE MILITARY NO. 43 Mk.3	£19
BECKMAN 9020 20MHZ DUAL TRACE	£249	LCR MARCONI TF1313A 0.1%	£95
DATA PRECISION 6000 WITH 611 PLUG-IN AND 681 DISK DRIVE UNIT	£995	LCR MARCONI TF2701 IN SITU	£125
HAMEG 203-5 20MHZ, 2 TRACE, COMP TESTER	£249	LCR MARCONI TF868B	£69
HITACHI VC 6015 10MHZ DIGITAL STORAGE	£345	LCR COMPONENT COMPARATOR AVO CZ457/S	£75
H.P. 1340A X-Y DISPLAYS	£395	WAYNE KERR B321 LOW IND. BRIDGE	£39
LEADER LBO-9C ALIGNMENT SCOPE	£195	HP1901A -05A -08A -17A 25MHZ PULSE GEN	£125
TEK 5L4N 100KHZ SPECT ANAL WITH 5110 M/F.	£750	SCF578N GIBSON GIRL EMERGENCY XMITTER	£75
2x 5A18N, 5B10N TIME BASE	£225	LEVELL TM6B MICRO V-METER 450MHZ	£95
TELEQUIPMENT D75 50MHZ 2 TRACE DEL T/B	£495	LEVELL TM3B MICRO V-METER 3MHZ	£85
TEKTRONIX 7403N, DF1, ZD01 LOGIC ANAL	From £10	TUBB/TUBB TUNER UNITS BRAND NEW	£29 to £39
TEK 545/585 SERIES PLUG-INS	£169	QERTLING V20 SINGLE PAN BALANCES 200GM	£95
WANDEL/GOLTERMANN SPM-2 LEVEL METER	£189	ANALYTICAL BALANCES WITH WEIGHTS 250GM	£69
WANDEL/GOLTERMANN SPM-3 LEVEL METER	£189	UJI 2025 SONAR SCANNER, SURFACE UNIT	£895
WANDEL/GOLTERMANN PS-3 SIGNAL GEN	£109	UPA CAVIDERM CD6 P.T.H. TESTER	£750
MARCONI TF2304 AM/FM MOD METER PRBLE	£249	MARCONI MARINE KESTREL 3	£49
RACAL 9059 F/CTR 560MHZ MAINS/BATT	£145	DECADE R/C/V BOXES	FROM £15
19" RACKS, 20U, 31" DEEP	£125	KAYE DEE, PNEUMO UV EXP UNIT 390x260mm	£175
HP 3490A DMM AC/DC/V OHMS 6-DIGIT	£125	VACUUM PUMPS TYP 100 MBAR (28L/MIN)	£95
XFORMERS SEC 30-0-30V 20VA, UNIV PRI'S C-Core	£20	CALIBRATION STANDARDS C/V/L/R	POA
CONSTANT VOLTAGE TRANSFS 150VA-2KVA	£20	COSSOR CRM533A VHF NAV/COMM RF SIG GEN	£750
MARCONI TF2331 DISTN FACTOR METER	£175	COSSOR CRM511 ILS/VOR AUDIO SIG GEN	£195
MARCONI TF2300 FM/AM MODULATION METER	£195	TOPAZ 31007-11.75KVVA 120240-120240 ISO	£175
TEKTRONIX 834 PROG DATA/COMMS TESTER	£395	KINGSHILL NS1540 15V 40A PSU CASED, AS NEW	£195
		HP 626A, 628A SIG GEN'S, LAST FEW	£35 ea

LIST AVAILABLE, BUT 1000'S OF UNLISTED BARGAINS FOR CALLERS ALL PRICES EXC. OF P&P AND VAT
QUALITY ELECTRONIC EQUIPMENT ALWAYS WANTED
423, KINGSTON ROAD, WIMBLEDON CHASE, LONDON SW20 8JR
SHOP HOURS 9-5.30 MON-SAT. TEL 081-542 6383.

CIRCLE NO. 128 ON REPLY CARD

LOW COST RANGER1 PCB DESIGN FROM SEETRAX

- Circuit Schematic
 - Circuit Capture
 - PCB Design
 - Host Of Outputs
- All-In-One Design System**

REDUCED PRICE!

£100

Fully Integrated Auto Router

£50

Ask Us About Trade-In Deals

Call Now For Demo Disk on 0705 591037

Seetrax CAE • Hinton Daubnay House

Broadway Lane • Lovedean • Hants • PO8 0SG

Tel: 0705 591037 • Fax: 0705 599036

What The Press Said About RANGER1
 For most small users, Seetrax Ranger1 provides a sophisticated system at an affordable price. It is better than EasyPC or Tsien's Boardmaker since it provides a lot more automation and takes the design all the way from schematic to PCB - other packages separate designs for both, that is, no schematic capture. It is more expensive but the ability to draw in the circuit diagram and quickly turn it into a board design easily makes up for this.
Source JUNE 1991 Practical Electronics

Pay by Visa or Access



CIRCLE NO. 129 ON REPLY CARD

Many Radio Amateurs and SWL's are puzzled. Just what are all those strange signals you can hear but not identify on the Short Wave Bands? A few of them such as CW, RTTY, Packet and Amtor you'll know - but what about the many other signals?

Hoka Electronics have the answer! There are some well known CW/RTTY decoders with limited facilities and high prices, complete with expensive PROMS for upgrading etc., but then there is CODE3 from Hoka Electronics! It's up to you to make the choice - but it will be easy once you know more about Code3. Code3 works on any IBM-compatible computer with MS-DOS 2.0 or later and having at least 640k of RAM. The Code3 hardware includes a digital FSK Converter unit with built-in 230V ac power supply and RS232 cable, ready to use. You'll also get the best software ever made to decode all kinds of data transmissions. Code3 is the most sophisticated decoder available and the best news of all is that it only costs **£299!**

- Morse - Manual/Auto speed follow. On screen WPM indicator
- RTTY/Baudot/Murray/ITA2/CCITT2 plus all bit inversions
- Sitor - CCIR 625/476-4, ARQ, SBRS/CBRS FEC, NAVTEX etc
- AX25 Packet with selective call sign monitoring, 300 Baud
- Facsimile, all RPM/IOC (up to 16 shades at 1024x768 pixels)
- Autospec - Mk's I and II with all known interleaves
- DUP-ARQ Artrac - 125 Baud Simplex ARQ
- Twinplex - 100 Baud F7BC Simplex ARQ
- ASCII - CCITT 6, variable character lengths/parity

- ARQ6-90/98 - 200 Baud Simplex ARQ
- SI-ARQ/ARQ-S - ARQ 1000 simplex
- SWED-ARQ/ARQ-SWE - CCIR 518 variant
- ARQ-E/ARQ1000 Duplex
- ARQ-N - ARQ1000 Duplex variant
- ARQ-E3 - CCIR 519 variant
- ARQ6-70 - 200 Baud Simplex ARQ
- POL-ARQ - 100 Baud Duplex ARQ
- TDM242/ARQ-M2/M4-242 - CCIR 242 with 1/2/4 channels

- TDM342/ARQ-M2/M4 - CCIR 342-2 with 1/2/4 channels
- FEC A - FEC 100A/FEC101
- FEC S - FEC1000 Simplex
- Sports info - 300 Baud ASCII F7BC
- Hellsreiber - Synch./Asynch
- Sitor RAW - (Normal Sitor but without synchronisation)
- F7BBN - 2-channel FDM RTTY

COMING SOON: Packtor

All the above modes are preset with the most commonly seen baudrate setting and number of channels which can be easily changed at will whilst decoding. Multi-channel systems display ALL channels on screen *at the same time*. Split screen with one window continually displaying channel control signal status e.g. Idle Alphas/Beta/RQ's etc., along with all system parameter settings e.g. Unshift on space, *Shift on Space*, multiple carriage returns inhibit, auto receiver drift compensation, printer on, system sub-mode. Any transmitted error correction information is used to minimise received errors. Baudot and Sitor both react correctly to third shift signals (e.g. Cyrillic) to generate ungarbled text unlike some other decoders which get 'stuck' in figures mode!

Six Options are currently available extra to the above standard specification as follows: 1) Oscilloscope. Displays frequency against time. Split screen storage/real time. Great for tuning and analysis. £29. 2) Piccolo Mk 6. British multi-tone system that only we can decode with a PCI £59. 3) Ascii Storage. Save to disc any decoded ascii text for later processing. £29. 4) Coquelet - French multi-tone system, again only on offer from Hoka! £59. 5) 4 Special ARQ and FEC systems i.e. TORG-10/11, ROU-FEC/RUM-FEC, HC-ARQ (ICRC) and HNG-FEC. £69. 6) Auto-classification. Why not let the PC tell YOU what the keying system is? £59.

NEW VERSION 4.00 JUST RELEASED - Now with improved user interface and even more features!

Please add £5 to the above prices for Carriage by fully insured First Class postal delivery (default mode).

Call or write for our comprehensive information leaflet - there is just not enough room here to tell you everything about Code3! Professional users - please ask about our new CODE30 DSP unit available soon! (Piccolo down to -12dB S/N!!). Prices start from £1250.

HOKA ELECTRONICS (UK)

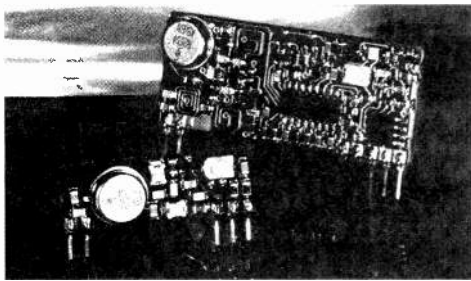
26 Bury Road, Shillington, Hitchin, Herts., SG5 3NY

Phone (0462) 711600 or Fax (0462) 711769

CIRCLE NO. 130 ON REPLY CARD

LOW POWER RADIO LINKS

There is considerable interest in low power radio telemetry and related applications following recent UK deregulation. The DTI no longer requires licensing for certain types of low power radio link provided that the equipment meets an approved specification and is used in accordance with the regulations. Wireless data links have never been easier says Ian Hickman.



Low cost telemetry: these type approved modules use SAW filters for oscillator stabilisation at 418MHz. Although the RF output power from the smaller transmitter module is measured in microwatts, the sensitive double conversion receiver provides a theoretical path transmission distance of over 20km.

Here is a typical application: design a personal alarm for the elderly or infirm enabling the wearer to summon help at need, from any where in the house or garden.

Until recently, such a device could not be built without submitting the whole unit for type approval under the relevant MPT specification. New regulations now permit this type of system to be built and sold without type approval provided that the RF part uses type approved radio modules.

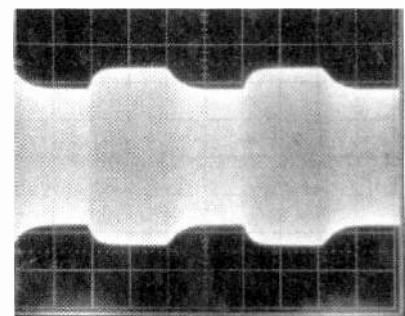
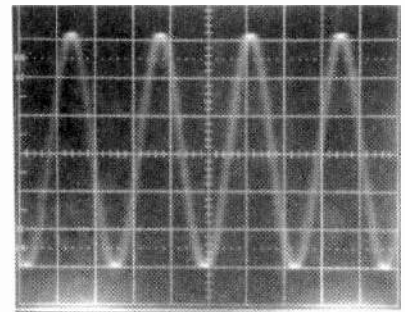
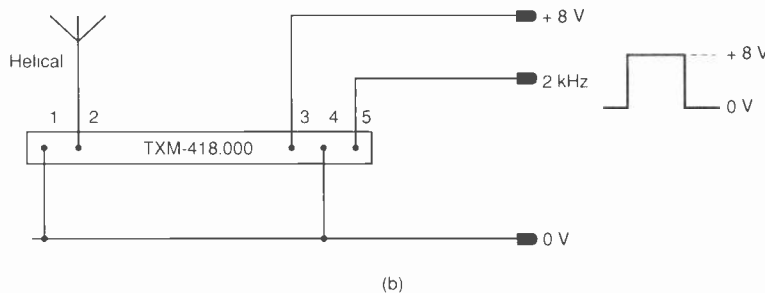
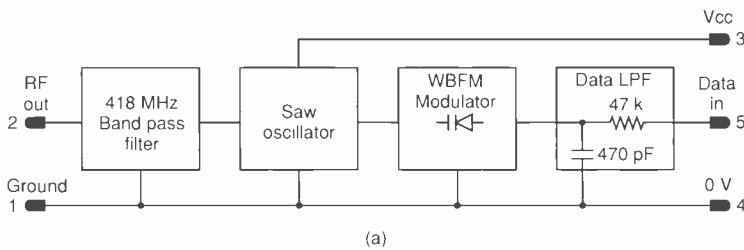
Available from a number of manufacturers, many modules are designed with a specific end use – such as security systems – in mind. The modules which constitute the subject of this article are totally uncommitted. This

means that the purposes to which they can be put are limited only by the user's ingenuity, the mode of operation being determined by the nature of the peripheral circuitry with which he surrounds them. The modules in question operate in the band 417.90 – 418.10MHz and are type approved to MPT1340: *general telemetry, telecommand and alarms*, which specifies a maximum ERP of -6dBm, i.e. 250µW. Please bear in mind however that they must be used in accordance within the terms of their type approval (see box *Transmitting the letter of the law*).

Module characteristics

The TXM-UHF transmitter module is a sur-

Fig. 1 a) Block diagram of the TX-UHF transmitter module. b) Connections in recommended test circuit. c) The output of the transmitter module following 20dB of attenuation, 10mV/division vertical, 1ns/div horizontal, 12V supply, no modulation. d) As c except 9V supply, 100µs/div horizontal, 2.4kHz squarewave modulation applied.



face acoustic wave oscillator, varactor modulator and RF output filter. I constructed a test jig for the module by mounting the hybrid device on an odd piece of strip-board as a means of connecting power, modulation, etc. Of course, anyone who contemplates constructing a UHF circuit on strip-board needs his head examining, but in this case all the hot circuitry is on the module, with only dc and low frequency inputs supplied via the strip-board. The RF output was connected to a couple of inches of 50Ω coax, the other end of which was terminated in a BNC plug.

The rated output of the unit at 12V is -3dBm ERP, which would correspond to 159nV rms into a 50Ω load. The trace in Fig. 1 looks like a very nice sinewave; it must be said that at 418MHz, the 'scope would show even a squarewave as pretty well sinusoidal. Figure 1 also shows the RF output again, but this time at 100μs/div, 9V supply, with a 0 to 8V cmos 2.4kHz squarewave modulation input which was also used to trigger the 'scope. The modulation is supposed to be only FM produced by a varactor diode. However there is noticeable incidental AM, doubtless due to the higher Q of the varactor at the higher reverse bias level of 8V. 2.4kHz squarewave modulation corresponds to revs (reversals, i.e. a continuous 101010 pattern) at 4.8kbits/s, the incidental AM making the base-band lowpass filtering of the modulation clearly visible. This is incorporated in order to limit the transmitter's OBW (occupied bandwidth)

Transmitting the letter of the law

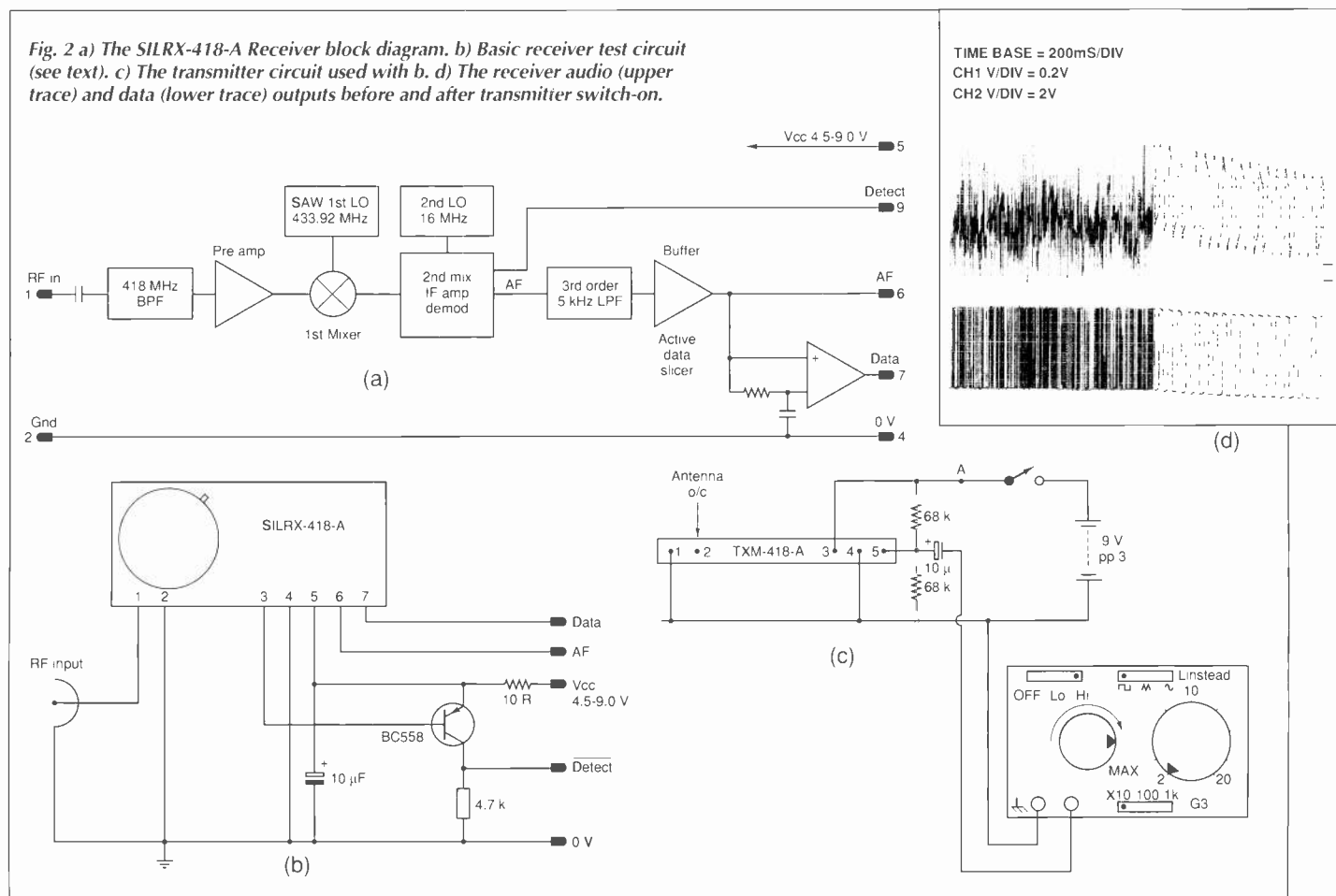
The Low Power Devices Information Sheet BR114, from the Radiocommunications Division of the DTI, dated May 1989 and listed in annexe 1 shows a number of types of low power devices for telemetry, etc that were exempted from licensing by the end user, though of course the manufacturer was still required to obtain type approval for the device to the appropriate MPT specification before offering it for sale.

Telemetry is defined as the use of telecommunication for automatically indicating or recording measurements at a distance from the measuring equipment Related applications include:

- telecommand**, the use of telecommunication for the transmission of signals to initiate, modify or terminate functions of equipment at a distance;
- teleapproach**, the use of telecommunication for the purpose of gaining information as to the presence of any moving object;
- radio alarm**, an alarm system which uses radio signals to generate or indicate an alarm condition, or to set or unset the system;
- radio microphone**, a microphone which uses a radio link to convey speech or music to a remote receiver;
- other uses** including induction systems for the hard of hearing in cinemas and other public places, metal detectors, model control, access and anti-theft devices and passive transponder systems.

BR114 also specified (in annexe 2) a further list of low power devices that were not exempt from licensing. This was coupled with a note to the effect that the DTI intends to exempt some of these at a future date, and in the meantime would issue licences free of charge, and even supply manufacturers of type approved equipment with blank licences for them to issue as required! BR114 has been superseded by RA114, dated July 1991, from the re-organised Radiocommunications Agency, and alarms in general (those covered by MPT Specifications 1265, 1344, 1360, 1361 and 1374) have been transferred to Annexe 1, the exempt category. This is reproduced here as Table 1 and it can be seen that the allocations therein span the spectrum from VLF (e.g. 0 - 185kHz, induction communications systems) through HF, VHF and UHF to centimetric wavelengths (e.g. various allocations between 2.445 and 33.4GHz, low power microwave devices).

The annexe 2 items, not exempt from licensing, are shown in Table 2. Some of the frequency allocations are the same as, or adjacent to annexe 1 allocations, the difference being that in general the licensed devices are permitted a higher ERP.



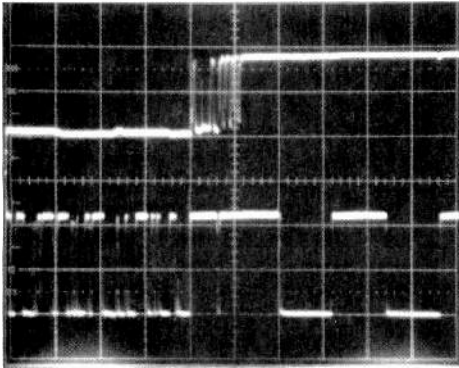


Fig. 3 Receiver data settling time test, upper trace (5V/div) TX supply switch-on; lower trace (2V/div) RX data output (TX modulated at 200Hz), 2ms/div horizontal.

by suppressing the higher order FM sidebands. With a TX dc supply of 9V and the modulation input strapped to 0V, the frequency was 417.96MHz and, strapped to +9V, 418.01MHz. This is well within the maker's initial frequency accuracy specification.

The close-in spectrum of the transmitter when transmitting 30Hz squarewave modulation at ± 25 kHz deviation indicates an OBW of less than 120kHz at the -50dB level. The far out spectrum shows all harmonics to be more than 50dB down, thanks to the transmitter's output bandpass filter.

The SILRX-418-A receiver is a double superhet design, the block diagram being as in Fig. 2. The receiver was mounted upon another scrap of strip-board ready for testing in conjunction with the transmitter. The circuit was as shown, except that a BC214 was used instead of the BC558 and its 47k Ω collector load was replaced by an 820 Ω resistor in series with an LED.

The transmitter was set up as in Fig. 2, with 20Hz squarewave modulation from a battery powered audio function generator. As the out-

put of the latter was centred about ground, a blocking capacitor and bias chain was employed to keep the modulation swing at pin 5 of the transmitter module within the range 0 to 8V. In view of the minimal separation – the receiver was within a metre of the transmitter on the lab bench – no antennas were used. Figure 2d shows the receiver audio output (upper trace) and the data output (lower trace). The transmitter was switched on half way through the trace, the audio and data outputs up to that point being just noise and clipped noise respectively. Following switch-on, the audio output is a 20Hz squarewave exhibiting considerable sag, due to partial differentiation by the inadequate modulation coupling time constant. There is also an initial transient dc level shift, as the 10 μ F blocking capacitor charges up. The data output is a cleanly sliced version of the audio, with the initial transient also suppressed.

In applications such as telecommand, while the transmitter only needs to be powered to send a command, the receiver must usually be ready to receive at any time (the rare exceptions being systems where commands need only be sent at pre-determined times). If the receiver is battery operated, a pulsed squelch system with a duty cycle of about 1% on-time in the absence of signals saves power. If the presence of a signal is detected (a matter of two or three milliseconds from switch-on), the DETECT signal may be used to extend the on-time to receive a command.

Figure 3, taken with a data modulation of 200Hz, shows the switch-on of the transmitter's +9V supply, exhibiting over two milliseconds of switch bounce, while the lower trace shows the receiver's recovered data output. The first negative-going edge about two milliseconds after the end of the TX switch bounce looks a bit suspect, but thereafter things are fine so clearly the data settling time is well within the maker's figure of 10ms (although that is quoted with a 5V receiver dc

TIME BASE = 500 μ S/DIV
CH1 V/DIV = 0.2V
CH2 V/DIV = 5V



TIME BASE = 200 μ S/DIV
CH1 V/DIV = 100mV
CH2 V/DIV = 2V

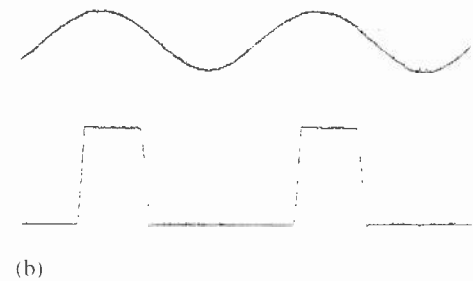


Fig. 4 a) The TXM-UHF and SILRX-418-A can handle linear signals, with some distortion; 1kHz full amplitude sinewave modulation applied to TX module (lower trace) and as recovered by the receiver (upper trace). b) At a reduced modulation level (upper trace) the distortion of the received signal is negligible, although the effect of a reduced level into the data slicer is evident (lower trace).

Table 1. Exempt devices.

Use	Frequency	Maximum ERP	Specification
Induction communications systems	0.185 kHz and 240.315 kHz	See specification-transmitter output is 10 watts maximum	MPT 1337
Metal detectors	0.148.5 kHz	See SI no. 1848/1940	N/A+
Access and anti-theft devices and passive transponder systems	2-32 MHz	See specification	MPT 1339
Telemetry, telecommand and alarms			
General telemetry and telecommand	26.27 MHz	1 mW	MPT 1346
Short range alarms for the elderly and infirm	27/34 MHz	0.5 mW	MPT 1338
General telemetry and telecommand (narrow band)	173.2 to 173.35 MHz	1 mW*	MPT 1328
General telemetry and telecommand (wide band)	173.2 to 173.35 MHz	1 mW*	MPT 1330
Short range fixed or in-building alarms	173.225 MHz	1 mW	MPT 1344
General telemetry, telecommand and alarms	417.90 to 418.10 MHz	250 μ W	MPT 1340
Industrial/commercial telemetry and telecommand	458.5 to 458.8 MHz	500 mW	MPT 1329
Alarms			
Car theft paging alarms	47.4 MHz	100 mW	MPT 1374
Radio alarms (marne alarms) for ships	161.275 MHz	10 mW	MPT 1265
Mobile alarms	173.1875 MHz	10 mW	MPT 1360

Use	Frequency	Maximum ERP	Specification
Fixed alarms – above 1 mW and up to 10 mW	173.225 MHz	10 mW	MPT 1344
Fixed alarms	458.8250 MHz	100 mW	MPT 1361
Transportable and mobile alarms	458.8375 MHz	100 mW	MPT 1361
Car theft Paging alarms	458.9000 MHz	100 mW	MPT 1361
Model control			
General models	26.96 to 27.28 MHz	100 mW	N/A+
Air models	34.995 to 35.225 MHz	100 mW	N/A+
Surface models	40.665 to 40.955 MHz	100 mW	N/A+
Other			
General purpose low power devices	49.82 to 49.98 MHz	10 mW	MPT 1336
Radio microphones and radio hearing aids	173.35 to 175.02 MHz	5 mW (narrow band) 2 mW (wide band)	MPT 1345
Low power microwave devices	2.445-2.455 GHz 10.577-10.597 GHz 10.675-10.695 GHz 24.150-24.250 GHz 24.250-24.350 GHz 31.80-33.40 GHz	100 mW 1 W 1 W 2 W 2 W 5 W	MPT 1349

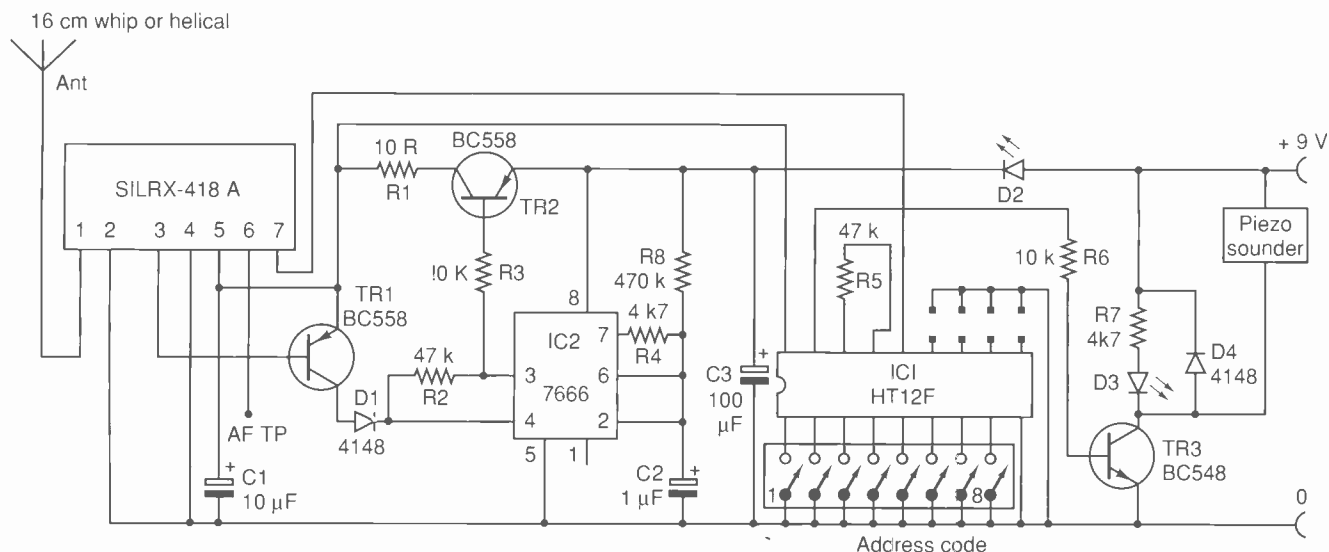
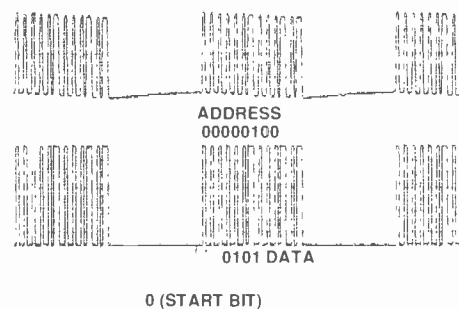


Fig. 5 a) SILRX-418-A receiver audio output (upper trace) and data output (lower trace) when receiving repeated 12 bit sequences of 0000 0100 0101. b) SILRX-418-A Pager application circuit treating all twelve bits as addresses, giving 4096 different possibilities.

TIME BASE = 5mS/DIV
CH1 V/DIV = 0.2V
CH2 V/DIV = 2V



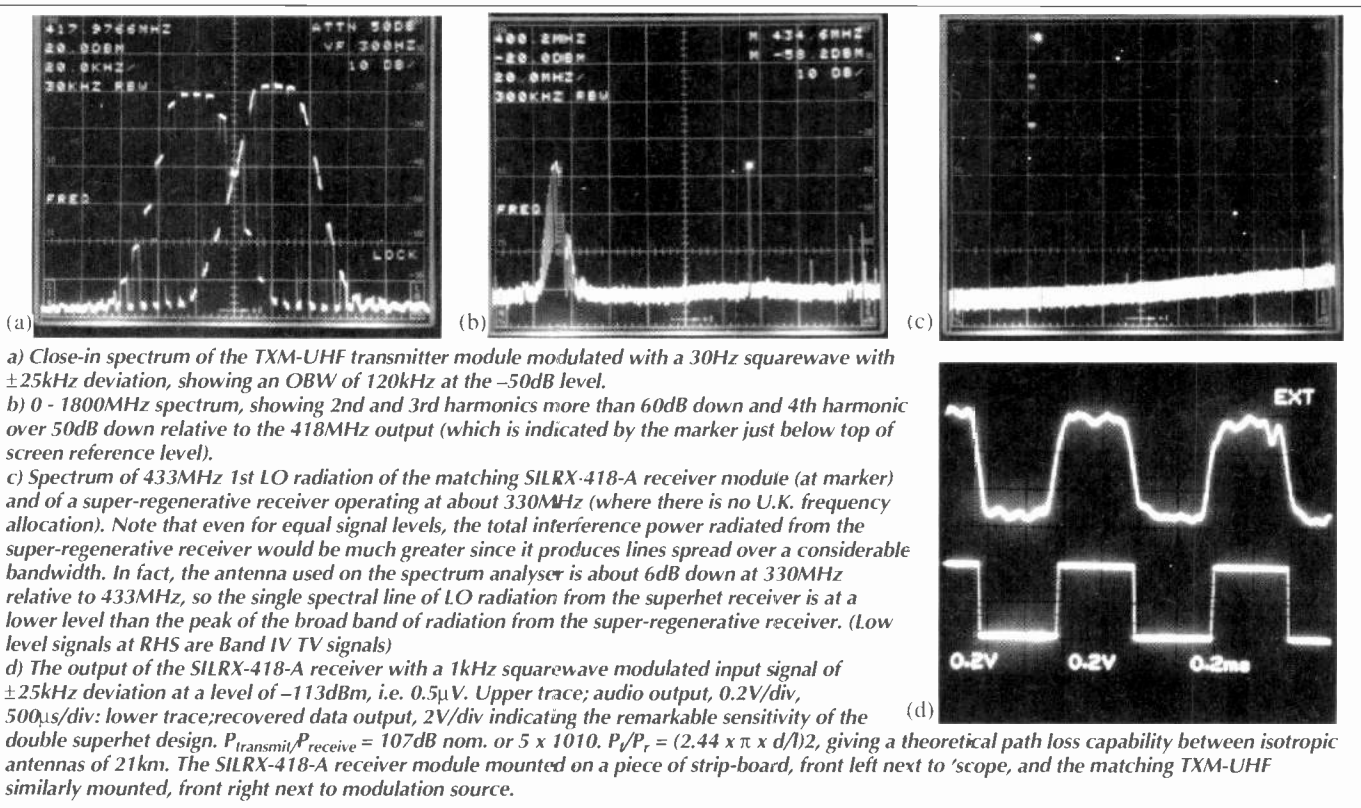
supply against the 9V used here).

To test system linearity using the signal from the receiver's AF output terminal, the TX was modulated with an 7.5V pk-pk sinewave, Fig. 4a, lower trace, and the RX audio captured – upper trace – for comparison. The result looks just a little bit secondish, the positive peaks too rounded and the negative too peaky, but clearly the link would be capable of transmitting analogue data.

Figure 4b shows the recovered audio (upper trace) when the modulating sinewave was reduced to 3V pk-pk and clearly the distortion

is very low indeed – at the sacrifice of some 8dB path loss capability. On the other hand, with the reduced deviation and consequently reduced input to the data recovery circuit, the slicer is finding it rather hard work (data output, lower trace).

However, with a reduction in path loss capability of just 6dB relative to binary modulation, it would be perfectly possible to operate the link with four levels rather than just the two of plus or minus 25kHz deviation, preferably with some linearisation in the modulator to give equally spaced levels at the receiver.



a) Close-in spectrum of the TXM-UHF transmitter module modulated with a 30Hz squarewave with ± 25 kHz deviation, showing an OBW of 120kHz at the -50 dB level.
b) 0 - 1800MHz spectrum, showing 2nd and 3rd harmonics more than 60dB down and 4th harmonic over 50dB down relative to the 418MHz output (which is indicated by the marker just below top of screen reference level).
c) Spectrum of 433MHz 1st LO radiation of the matching SILRX-418-A receiver module (at marker) and of a super-regenerative receiver operating at about 330MHz (where there is no U.K. frequency allocation). Note that even for equal signal levels, the total interference power radiated from the super-regenerative receiver would be much greater since it produces lines spread over a considerable bandwidth. In fact, the antenna used on the spectrum analyser is about 6dB down at 330MHz relative to 433MHz, so the single spectral line of LO radiation from the superhet receiver is at a lower level than the peak of the broad band of radiation from the super-regenerative receiver. (Low level signals at RHS are Band IV TV signals)
d) The output of the SILRX-418-A receiver with a 1kHz squarewave modulated input signal of ± 25 kHz deviation at a level of -113 dBm, i.e. $0.5\mu\text{V}$. Upper trace; audio output, 0.2V/div, 500µs/div; lower trace; recovered data output, 2V/div indicating the remarkable sensitivity of the double superhet design. $P_{\text{transmit}}/P_{\text{receive}} = 107$ dB nom. or 5×10^{10} . $P_r/P_t = (2.44 \times \pi \times d/l)^2$, giving a theoretical path loss capability between isotropic antennas of 21km. The SILRX-418-A receiver module mounted on a piece of strip-board, front left next to 'scope, and the matching TXM-UHF similarly mounted, front right next to modulation source.

Two bits per symbol could therefore be transmitted, doubling the maximum bit rate throughput.

With the proliferation of unlicensed transmission systems it might seem that mutual interference would make them unusable. The more so since many of the bands are too narrow to allow channelling. A number of factors prevent this from being a real problem in practice, at least for the present.

Firstly, the ERP is purposely limited to a fairly low level. Thus while the modules featured here might give a range of several kilometres under exceptional circumstances – with elevated antennas on a large flat plain without trees or other obstructions – the manufacturer quotes reliable maximum range over open ground (with antennas mounted at a height of only 1.5m) of 200m, while excessively obstructed paths (with buildings etc) and/or antennas less efficient than 1/4 wave whips may in extreme cases reduce the reliable operating range down to some 30m.

Secondly, the devices are designed (for the most part) for intermittent operation, e.g. in telecommand applications. Even a telemetry application will not normally broadcast continuously, but send batches of readings at pre-defined intervals or on telecommand.

Thirdly, even though a receiver may pick up a transmission not intended for it, these devices are commonly operated with an address code as a header to each transmission, and a receiver can thus ignore a transmission not labelled with its own particular address code.

The first two points reduce the possibility of a wanted transmission being jammed by an unwanted, and the third minimizes the possibility of inappropriate response to the reception of an unwanted signal.

Coding

While NRZ (non-return to zero) data, typified by the reversals illustrated in Figs 2 and 3, could be used, a popular and commonly employed mode of signalling used with low power radio modules uses both 0 and 1 logic levels for each data bit, making the code (like Manchester code) self clocking. A typical example is the Motorola range of cmos devices *MC14026* (encoder) and *MC14027/028* (decoders). These 16 pin devices have nine pins dedicated to setting address and/or data bits. Each pin can be connected to ground (low), to V_{dd} (high) or can be left open circuit. Thus data is ternary, permitting in principle the transmission of $3^9 = 19683$ different codes. The *MC14027* interprets the first five ternary bits as address giving $3^5 = 243$ different addresses, the remaining four bits being interpreted as data. For the four data bits, an open is interpreted as a logic 1, so only $2^4 = 16$ different data messages are available. The *MC14028* interprets all nine pins as addresses, but with the same limitation on address pin 9 as the data pins on the *MC14027*: consequently $2 \times 3^8 = 13122$ different addresses are available, but only a single data bit (received or not received), indi-

Table 2. Non-exempt devices.

Use	Frequency	Maximum ERP	Specification	Application form
Audio frequency induction loop deaf aid systems* (higher power non-carrier systems)	0-16 kHz	See specification – transmitter output is above 10 watts	MPT 1370 (in draft)	RA77
Telemetry and telecommand				
Medical and biological telemetry	300 kHz to 30 MHz	See specification	W6802/MPT 1356 (in draft)	RA77
Telemetry systems for data buoys	35 MHz	250 mW	MPT 1264	RA61
General telemetry and telecommand (narrow band) – above 1 mW and up to 10 mW	173.20 to 173.35 MHz	10 mW	MPT 1328	RA77
General telemetry and telecommand (wide band) – above 1 mW and up to 10 mW	173.20 to 173.35 MHz	10 mW	MPT 1330	RA77
Medical and biological telemetry (narrow band and wide band)	173.7 to 174.0 MHz	10 mW	MPT 1309; MPT 1312	RA77
Medical and biological telemetry	458.9625 to 459.1000 MHz	500 mW	MPT 1363 (in draft)	RA77
Teleapproach				
Teleapproach (perimeter intruder detection systems)	40 MHz or 49 MHz	See specification	MPT 1364 (in draft)	RA77
Teleapproach anti-theft devices	888/889 MHz (and 0 to 180 kHz)	See specification	MPT 1353 (MPT 1337)	RA50

© Crown Copyright 1991. Radiocommunications Agency

cated by the VT (valid transmission) flag. With either receiver, two consecutive valid addresses followed by identical data must be received before the new data is latched and the VT flag set.

Dil switches with a choice of three ways per pole are rather rare and so another popular scheme, typified by the 18 pin dil plastic devices by Holtek, type number *HT12E* (12-bit encoder) and *HT12D* (8-bit address and 4-bit data decoder) uses address/data pins with binary selection.



PROFESSIONAL READER SERVICES OFFER: EVALUATION MODULES AT HALF PRICE

Readers wishing to experiment with the low power radio modules mentioned in this article can obtain a TXM-418-A/SILRX-418-A transmitter/receiver pair for £23 +VAT (£27.03 inclusive), half the normal component price. This offer also includes a set of data sheets together with inclusive postage and packing. Please note that this offer price applies to the UK only. Other EC readers may obtain the modules at the inclusive price of £38.

To order the modules, use the special order form located between pages 144/145. Cheques should be made payable to Radiometrix Ltd. The company's address is printed on the order form. This offer is strictly limited to two pairs of modules per reader at the offer price. All enquiries relating to this offer should be made to Radiometrix Ltd. Phone 081-813 8223.

Holtek encoder/decoder ICs may be obtained from Fischer Computers (UK) Ltd, 43/44 New Street, Walsall, West Midlands WS1 3DF. Phone 0922-30619. Enquiries relating to low power radio systems in general may be addressed to

The Low Power Radio Association, The Old Vicarage, Haley Hill, Halifax, HX3 6DR, 0422 359161 ('phone) 355604 (FAX)

PRODUCTION/A.T.E. SECOND USER EQUIPMENT

HUGE SAVINGS ON NEW PRICES

PCB ASSEMBLY

SYSTEM 1000 Hot Air Rework Station	£495	ROYONIC 410 2 Assembly Workstations with programmer	£4,950
CONTACT SYSTEMS 400 A/B/C Cut and Clinch Light Guided Assembly Workstations. Call for details.	From £3,550	Also 401 Workstation	£1,450
BLAKELL LS210 Assembly Station	£375	UNIVERSAL High speed VCD. Re- engineered to very high specification. Carbide tooling new wiring harness. B.E.C. Rotary Table, high speed pneumatics. Call for colour brochure	£25,950
OMNITAC Socket Inserter	£375	DEK 250 Manual Screen Printer	£1,875
Pin Inserter	£375	UNIVERSAL ACI PACKAGE 40 Station Sequencer 2596R. Single Head VCD 6285. Multimod DIP Inserter 6772A. Program Generator & Satellite Controller	£35,000
SIEMENS HS180 Line High Speed Surface Mount Assembly Line with Screen Printer and IR Oven. Many spares and Feeders. Call for details.			

TEST EQUIPMENT

MARCONI 2019 Signal Generator	£1,650	MARCONI 893B Audio Power Meter	£350
H.P. 3325A Function Generator	£1,750	HP 8753A/010 Network Analyser	£9,950
TEK 2445 Oscilloscope	£1,350	HP 3325B/1/2 Function Generator	£2,950
TEK 2465 Oscilloscope	£1,995	HP 3585B Spectrum Analyser	£11,950
H.P. 8640B. Signal Gen from	£950	HP 8903B Audio Analyser	£3,650
H.P. 8447D, 1.3 GHz amp	£235	HP 8566B 22GHz Spectrum Analyser	£24,950
Marconi 893B. Audio power meter	£250	HP 8568B 1.5GHz Spectrum Analyser	£12,495
Fluke 8520A. D.M.M. (GPIB)	£495	TEK 2465A 350MHz Oscilloscope	£2,495
TEK 222 10MHZ D.S.O. Battery Portable "Hand held"	£995	Many other Makes/Models available. Call for full listing. Calibration to BS5750 also available.	
TEK AM503S Current Probe system	£1,500		
MARCONI 2380/82 400MHz Spectrum Analyser	£4,950		
MARCONI 2955 Radio Test Set	£3,775		

ATE SYSTEMS

MARCONI 540 256 Digital/768 Universal Points	£28,500	MARCONI 80R 512 Test Points	£21,900
MARCONI 515 Call for details. Only used 200 hrs.	£Call	GENRAD 2272 1024 Driver Sensor/ 224 Speed Plus	£28,500
MARCONI 510 Two systems available. Configured to suit.	£Call	GENRAD 2276XP 1088 Test Points	£offers

SPECIAL OFFERS

All ex-stock. Callers welcome.	FISCHER 870C Betascope	£1,350
ALTITUDE TEST CHAMBER	CEMCO Pull-Peel Test Set	£125
Temperature - Humidity - Vacuum.	CUSTOM CR1 Router	£125
Can be configured to your requirements. Call for details.	CUSTOM CR2 Router	£198
ELITE "FORMAT" Axial Lead Form	EG +G 560B Lite-Mike	£56
HUGHES 2460-II	PLANAR GB7 Gas Bonder	£135
Single Point TAB. Bonding Head with Pulse Tip. Solderite Re-Flow System. Pattern Recognition. CCD Close Circuit TV. Auto Focus. Dual 80 Track. Floppy Disk Drives. New 1990. Excellent condition.	CEMCO Solderability Tester ICI 1214 Vapour Phase Reflow Tank	£475
DEK 1200 Screen Printer	SOLBRAZE RD3 and RD6 "Rotadip" Solder Pots from	£675
EDWARDS EI2E3 Coater	SOLDERMATIC 800 Wave solder machine 240v single phase	£425
K+S 1419-3 Automatic Gold Wire Bonder	ICI AO Screen Cleaner	£1,750
	ICI 6502AR Ultrasonic Cleaner	£675
	GRIFFIN Bench Oven. AMB to +200°C	£875
	PERN 360 litre Burn-in Oven	£199
		£395

DO YOU HAVE SURPLUS PRODUCTION/A.T.E. EQUIPMENT?

Bring your surplus assets to the expanding European marketplace through Buyers News - read by 20,000 key buyers in High Tech industries.

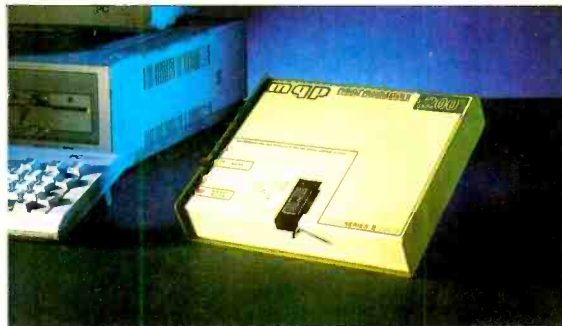
Subscribe Now for
Your FREE Copy

See latest issue of Buyers News for full listing and Terms & Conditions. Prices exclude VAT. Buyers Premium not included

BUYERS NEWS Tel: 071-284 4074 (UK)
Fax: 071-267 7363 (UK)
146 Camden Street, London NW1 9PF

CIRCLE NO. 131 ON REPLY CARD

SYSTEM 200 DEVICE PROGRAMMER



SYSTEM: Programs 24,28,32 pin EPROMS, EEPROMS, FLASH and Emulators as standard, quickly, reliably and at low cost.

Expandable to cover virtually any programmable part including serial E², PALS, GALS, EPLD's and microcontrollers from all manufacturers.

DESIGN: Not a plug in card but connecting to the PC serial or parallel port; it comes complete with powerful yet easy to control software, cable and manual.

SUPPORT: UK design, manufacture and support. Same day dispatch, 12 month warranty. 10 day money back guarantee.



MQP ELECTRONICS Ltd.
Park Road Centre
Malmesbury, Wiltshire. SN16 0BX. UK
TEL. 0666 825146 FAX. 0666 825141



**ASK FOR FREE
INFORMATION
PACK**

GERMANY 089 / 4602071
NORWAY 071-17890
ITALY 02 92 10 35 54
FRANCE (1)69 41 28 01
Also from VEROSPEED UK

CIRCLE NO. 132 ON REPLY CARD

KESTREL ELECTRONIC COMPONENTS LTD

- ☆ All items guaranteed to manufacturers' spec.
- ☆ Many other items available.

'Exclusive of V.A.T. and post and package'

	1+	100+		1+	100+
EPROMS			STATIC RAMS		
2764A-25	1.48	1.15	62256LP-100	3.50	2.50
27C64-150	1.48	1.15	62256LP-70	3.30	2.45
27C128-150	1.85	1.55	6264LP-100	1.50	1.38
27128A-200	1.45	1.20	6116LP-100	0.85	0.78
27256-250	1.45	1.28	628128LP-80	11.60	10.80
27C256-200	1.75	1.35			
27C512-150	2.50	1.85	DRAM		
27C010-150	2.90	2.35	MM58274CN	4.40	3.60
			64k x 1	1.00	0.81
			HD6321	1.60	1.20
			256k x 1	1.05	0.85
			HD63B21	1.80	1.60
			1M x 1	3.40	2.65
			HD6350	1.40	1.10
			256k x 4	3.30	2.65

74LS, 74HC, 74HCT Series available
Phone for full price list

All memory prices are fluctuating daily, please phone to confirm prices

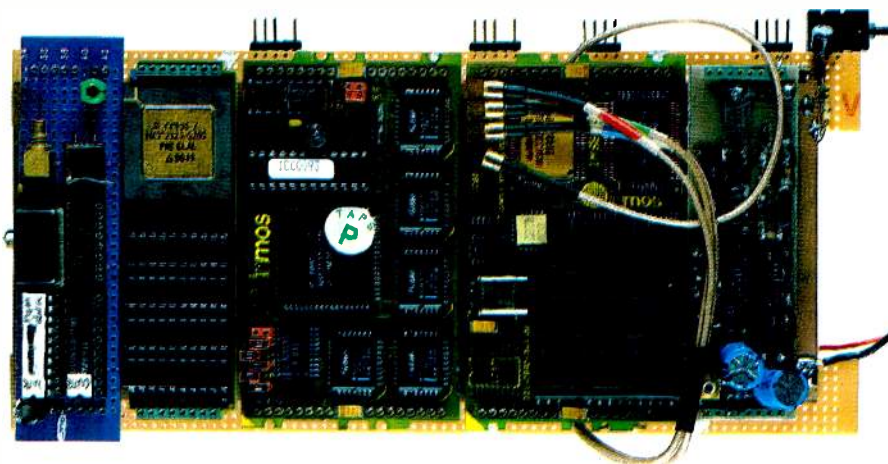
**178 Brighton Road,
Purley, Surrey CR8 4HA**
Tel: 081-668 7522. Fax: 081-668 4190.

CIRCLE NO. 133 ON REPLY CARD

GPS

3: The GPS message on the hardware platform

The data content of the GPS message is both complex and subtle... Complex because it carries corrections ranging from relative movement to relativity, yet subtle because it was originally designed to be decoded without help from powerful microcomputers. Philip Mattos examines the connection between system software and hardware.



The GPS message conveys the information needed by the receiver to operate the system. It is made up of two distinct parts: that which relates to the satellite transmitting the data, and that which relates to the overall system.

The former is known as the *ephemeris*, although it includes more than just orbit parameters, and the latter is known as the *almanac*.

The message frame from the satellite consists of five subframes, each of length 300 bits. This corresponds to a data rate of 50 baud for six seconds. The first three subframes contain the ephemeris information, satellite clock information, and the status of the satellite. These repeat every frame, i.e. every 30s. Subframes 4 and 5 contain the system pages, and continue to cycle for 12.5 minutes before repeating, with each one having a page identity to indicate its contents.

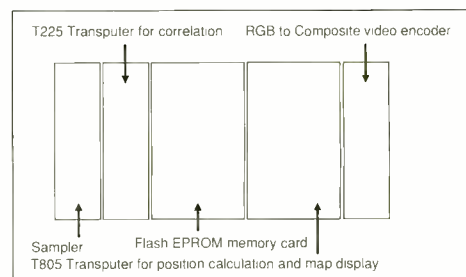
Inside the subframe, the data is coded very tightly in binary, because in the early seventies when the system was designed, memory was very expensive.

Each subframe consists of ten 30-bit words,

with a preamble in the front of the first, and a 6-bit checksum or parity field at the end leaving 24 useful bits of data. Some fields have to be assembled from different areas of the message, and all are fixed point binary, with the scale factors given in the specification. The early design era of the format shows here too remembering that the 8-bit micro was not born until about 1974, the 16-bit until 1978. Some values are scaled in semicircles, to avoid multiplication operations in the receiver, and the orbit radius is given as a square root because the processor in the receiver of that era would have had difficulty with this calculation. All the GPS calculations have to be done in at least 48-bit floating point, usually 64-bits.

All the data from the satellite is transmitted in the form of coefficients for the orbit or clock description equations given in the specification. The user must plug in the exact time into these equations to calculate the position of the satellite.

The almanac contains the orbit data and clock data and satellite health, to less accuracy than the ephemeris but with a semi-infinite validity. The curve fit used to generate the



Key diagram to the main processing circuit board photograph. The hardware is built in module format to make maximum use of pre-existing parts. The sampler and RGB encoder are new for GPS. The T225, flash memory card and main/graphics processor are all standard off the shelf products. Radio circuitry is considered in detail in a later article.

data relates to the whole orbit, and the trends of the orbit, rather than just a four hour segment.

The almanac is used by the receiver to

choose which satellites are currently available in the sky. These are then acquired, and the more accurate ephemerides downloaded for positioning.

In addition, the almanac contains information to model the ionosphere, and to calculate the difference between GPS time and UTC... and even a 22-byte message in ascii.

Once the ephemeris message from the satellite has been loaded, the continuing information needed from it is timing. By monitoring the propagation delay of each satellite against its internal clock, the receiver can track very accurately the relative delays of the four satellites in use. These are known as the pseudo ranges, once converted to metres using the speed of light. The term "pseudo" is used because they are not true ranges, firstly because they are relative, secondly because they need correcting for the errors in the satellite clocks, and thirdly because they need correction from the speed of light, due to ionospheric, tropospheric and relativistic effects. These corrections are covered later.

The accuracy of tracking the satellites can be illustrated by looking at the speed of light... 300,000,000 metres per second. Thus one microsecond, the length of a code chip on the commercial signal, is worth 300 metres in range measurement, and due to geometrical magnification, up to a mile in horizontal position. Thus the signal must be tracked to an accuracy of 10 nanoseconds, to give 3 metres in range and 20 metres in position, if the receiver is not to become a dominant error source for the system.

Satellite position calculations

Before the user position can be calculated from the pseudo ranges, the satellites' positions at that instant must be calculated. This is a two-stage process, because the position when the signal was transmitted is needed, not its position on reception, and the correction between the two cannot be made unless both user position and satellite position is known. Thus a first approximation is made using the current estimate of user position, yielding an approximate expected propagation delay. This value is subtracted from the time of reception, and a new position for the satellite is found. In other words, iteration.

The size of error which would result if this were left out is easily calculated. The satellite orbits at about 5km/s, and the average propagation delay is around 70ms. Thus the satellite position would be out by about 350m without the correction. There is no need to iterate further, as the time error due to the 350m is about 200ns, as the satellite motion is only a shallow angle to/from the user. In 200ns the satellite flies less than a metre, which is again at a shallow angle, so the resulting pseudo range error around 0.2 metres... of relevance only to surveying receivers.

Another interesting correction to be made is that all our calculations were done using Earth centred Earth fixed (ECEF) coordinates. This means that our coordinate frame is rotating with the earth. Thus if the four satellite posi-

tions are for four different times, due to the four different transmission delays, then the positions are all relative to different frames. All must be translated into the ECEF frame in use at time of reception.

While equations could be derived that allowed for this, the signals would not travel in straight lines in that hypothetical frame of reference so the post correction method is preferable.

The basic calculations used a modified Keplerian description of the orbits. This is given in the GPS spec and consists of an eccentric orbit, with semi-major axis and eccentricity given. There is also the angle around the orbit where the apogee can be found; where the orbit plane crosses the equator; its inclination angle and where around its orbit the satellite was/will be at the reference time of the data.

Most of the parameters consist of a static term, and first and second derivatives.

In addition to the Keplerian parameters, there are second order corrections given. These are the Sin(2wt) and Cos(2wt) terms, and relate to radius, along track, and across track corrections.

All the parameters are plugged into the equations with the exact time of transmission, and, almost, out pops the result. The "almost" is because one equation (eccentric anomaly) can only be solved by iteration, but a simple Newton-Raphson approach converges very rapidly.

The reason for the plethora of data is that the orbit is complex. It takes account of the accuracy required, the various gravitational densities of parts of the earth, the earth's magnetic field, the effect of the moon (both directly and via sea and land tides on earth) and even solar wind on the space craft. All these perturb the orbit. These perturbations are monitored by tracking stations on ground, using GPS in reverse (multiple receivers, one transmitter) to produce an accurate curve fit predicting the orbit for the next few hours.

User position calculation

Once the satellite positions are known, a start can be made on calculating the user position. There are four unknowns: the position in the X,Y,Z axes, and the offset of the user clock, T. There are also four equations, each being a simple Pythagoras calculation of range between the user and the satellites.

$$R_i = \sqrt{(X - X_i)^2 + (Y - Y_i)^2 + (Z - Z_i)^2}$$

for $i=1$ to 4 where X_i, Y_i, Z_i is the position of the i th satellite.

This would be the intersection of three spheres, and only three satellites would be needed, so note that we do not know the actual range R_i , but the difference in range between one satellite and all the others. This is, mathematically, the intersection of three hyperboloids, and, while it is soluble, it is very messy.

The usual method is to let the user position be $(X+dX)$ etc, and multiply it out. Then ignor-

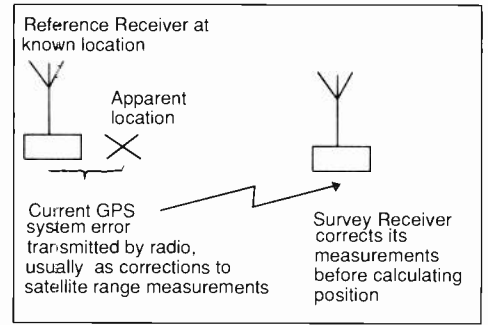


Fig. 1. Ionospheric and selective availability errors can be removed by using two receivers. The one at a known location measures the system errors, and passes the corrections by a radio link to the second, or alternatively both record their data for correction in post processing. The corrections are measured at the pseudorange level, rather than the lat-long level, as this allows a free choice of satellites in the mobile receiver.

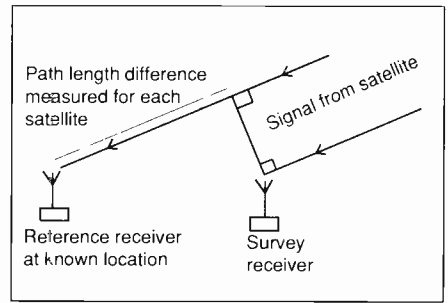


Fig. 2. Millimetre accuracy can be achieved in survey receivers that measure a baseline rather than an absolute position. By measuring the carrier phase difference between the two sites, millimetre accuracy is achieved subject to ambiguity in the number of integer carrier cycles between the two antenna.

ing second order terms (eg dX,dY), the equation linearises to:

$$[A][dx dy dz cdt] = 0$$

where [A] is the cosine matrix of angles from the user to each satellite, c is the speed of light, and t is the user clock error.

This is solved to produce a correction to each axis, and is then repeated from that new position until the corrections are so small that the calculation is deemed complete.

The algorithm converges very rapidly. One example with an initial error of a million metres converges to 17km in one step, to 3.5m in the next, and better a micron in the third... clearly dwarfed by other errors.

Corrections

There are four corrections made to the measured pseudoranges. They are covered below in order of magnitude.

Satellite clock. The satellites carry Caesium standards as main clock, dropping back to a Rubidium standard, and then finally an ovened crystal. Despite running from an atomic standard, drift must occur. This is constrained to be less than a millisecond, the epoch of the

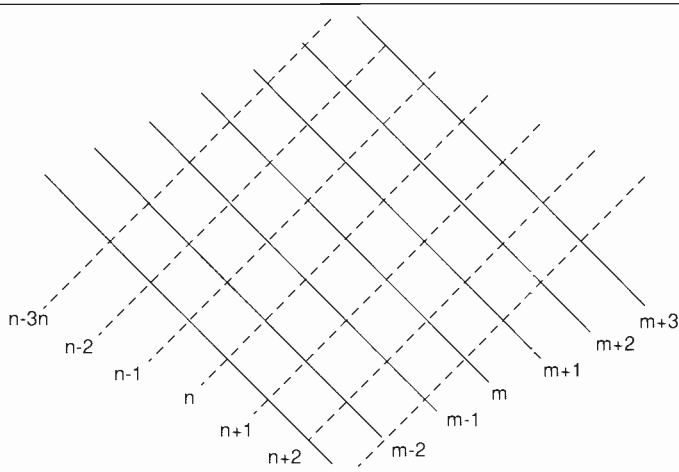


Fig. 3. The ambiguity means there is a grid (actually 3-D, and the receiver could be at any of the intersections. The size of the overall search volume depends on the code-tracking accuracy of the receivers. The mesh-step of the grid is the wavelength of the signal, about 20 centimetres.

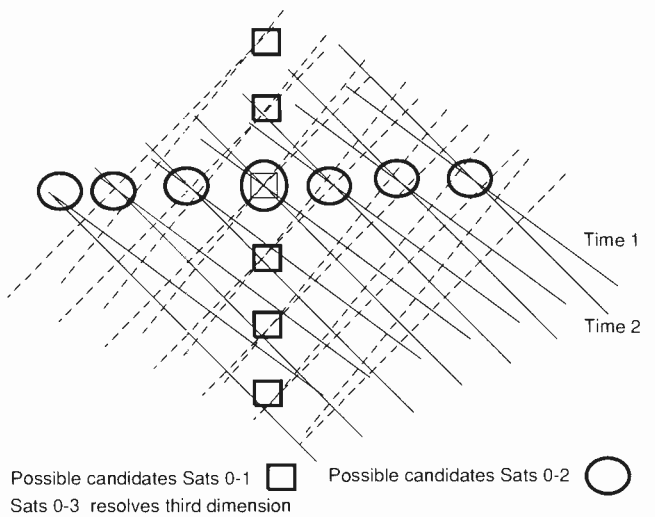


Fig. 4. As the satellites move along their orbits, the mesh-axes rotate independently, yielding a small number of points on each line as possible. Only one point meets this requirement for all the satellites. This takes up to an hour, and serious post-processing, on most GPS sets, but a few recent ones can do it in around 10 minutes, real-time. The time duration is not dependent on the processor, rather on the need for the satellites to move along the orbits.

spreading code but after several years in orbit, the clock is many microseconds out.

The data transmitted from the satellite gives the error at the reference time, the rate of drift, and the curvature, or second derivative. This last is currently set to zero... it only becomes necessary when a satellite has fallen back to its crystal clock.

The receiver calculates the error at the current instant, and makes the appropriate correction to the measured pseudorange by multiplying the time correction by the speed of light.

Ionospheric. The ionosphere distorts the measurements by delaying the passage of the signal. The delay is variable, depending on the electron density in the ionosphere, and the angle that the signal passes through it. The characteristics of the ionosphere change with time of day, due to exposure to the solar wind, but also with the seasons, and the 11 year sunspot cycle.

Because the delay is proportional to the square of the frequency, it is possible to eliminate it by making measurements on two frequencies. For this reason, GPS satellites also transmit on 1226MHz, known as L2, but the commercial signal is not available on this frequency. The commercial user must make corrections using a mathematical model.

A default set of parameters are supplied in the specification, but these are updated by those sent with the almanac pages. There are eight parameters that describe two features, the vertical delay, and its variation with time.

The ionospheric error leads to about 60m of position error, reduced to about 30m by the use of this model, which is known as the Klobuchar model after its inventor.

Note that the error is almost zero at 0200 – 0300 local time as the ionosphere is then sta-

ble after yesterday's sun and not yet affected by today's. It is also reduced by avoiding low angle satellites.

Tropospheric. While the ionosphere is around 350km above the earth, the lowest layers of the atmosphere, known as the troposphere also have an effect. This is because the increasing density of the atmosphere nearer the earth causes refraction, bending the radio waves and increasing the actual path length, and also because air and water vapour reduce the speed of light below its free space value.

There are no transmitted corrections for this. The receiver relies on a set of three models, for 0-1km, 1-9km and above 9km altitudes, which are published in the specification. The magnitude of the correction is about two metres.

Relativistic. There are two sets of relativistic corrections. The first results because the satellite clock seems to speed up as it is travelling fast relative to the user. This is quite independent of Doppler effect, or direction of travel. This is corrected by the satellite, in that it runs its clocks 4.45E⁻¹⁰ slow or 4.55mHz on the 10.23MHz standard. This may seem trivial, but the acceptable tolerance on the atomic standards is 1E⁻¹¹ so without this correction, it would appear 44 times out of short term specification. The long term spec is fifty times tighter!

This covers the situation for a circular orbit. However the receiver must make the remaining corrections for the ellipticity of the orbit.

The second type of correction is well disputed, the subject of conference papers, but not used in receivers yet. Because the radio waves are passing through a gravity gradient, one might expect their speed to change. Also, because the ECEF coordinate frame is rotat-

ing, and the satellites are at some 20,000 kilometres greater radius, there is a considerable velocity difference that some say has a relativistic effect.

However, remember that all measurements made on the satellites are relative to each other. Thus any error that occurs on all satellites equally automatically cancels. Also, any correction not handled in the spec is not handled in the monitoring stations, so in general will result in a slightly incorrect orbit prediction that compensates for the error.

Selective availability

Selective availability is the deliberate distortion of the system by the US Department of Defense. They feel this is necessary to prevent the enemy using the full accuracy of the system for weapons directed against the USA.

Originally it was expected that the civil system with one microsecond code bits would be far less accurate than the military one at 100ns, and the military system could always be denied to the enemy.

However over the twenty year development of the system, receivers became so sophisticated that they could track the carrier wave (see below) at 600ps per cycle, leapfrogging this barrier.

Selective availability works by dithering the clocks of the satellites in a random manner. It is adjusted to give horizontal errors of up to 100m 95 percent of the time, 300m the remaining 5 percent, with vertical error about 50 per cent worse. It can also be operated by transmitting distorted orbit information.

The military receivers can remove these distortions by decrypting coded parameters in the navigation message. The decryption keys are dynamic, and change frequently, and must be distributed to any user who needs this accuracy, for instance in time of war.

Differential GPS

Almost all the errors of the GPS system can be removed by using two sets of equipment, one at a fixed location, the other at points to be surveyed. The first set can then correct for all the errors seen, even errors in the maps in use, and by transmitting these corrections to the second set, enable it operate "perfectly".

The errors that remain are the tracking noise in the two receivers, clearly not common to the two sites, and the secondary effect of any other error that results from the distance between them.

The two sets must use the same group of satellites. Given that, the simplest solution is to transmit a lat-long-height set of corrections and this is fine for a small separation. Its advantage is that it only needs a single monitor site.

Next level is to transmit pseudo range corrections. This is valid up to about a thousand kilometres, and still uses a single monitor.

The final and most advanced level is to separate the corrections into orbit corrections and satellite clock corrections (and ionosphere corrections).

This last, known as Wide Area Differential GPS (WADGPS), is at an experimental stage, and depends on a fixed network of monitor stations that can effectively triangulate the satellites. The corrections are then broadcast on a geostationary satellite such as the Inmarsat series.

These types of differential GPS all yield positions accurate to around 5m, in real time, even in motion.

To go further, either long term integration, or carrier phase methods are needed.

Carrier phase positioning

The ultimate accuracy from GPS is achieved by using the output of the carrier phase tracker in differential mode. As with conventional differential GPS, the orbit and ionospheric errors, and selective availability are all cancelled by using the two receivers. The wavelength of the carrier wave is about 20cm, so a phase locked loop which can track it to 5° is achieving a spatial resolution of about a centimetre.

The problem is (see Figs. 3 and 4) that we

do not know which particular cycle of the carrier we are tracking, as the code tracker is usually only accurate to a few metres. This is known as cycle ambiguity. It is resolved by considering all the possibilities, which may be 10m of range, ie 50 cycles, on each of four satellites, ie three differences, making 125,000 possibilities, and finding which are most precise solutions. As the satellites move, the residual errors on each change on all but one, the correct one, so that after about ten minutes, one can be certain of the correct choice.

Until very recently this work could not be done in real time, so the tracking data from both monitor and local receivers was logged, and the true position/separation calculated by post processing.

Recently, with the very accurate narrow separation correlator code tracker from Novatel in Canada, researchers at the University of Calgary have been able to reduce the ambiguity considerably, so that the work can be done in real time. This receiver is so precise that its code tracker is accurate to six centimetres rms without using carrier phase, which ought to give direct solution to the ambiguity equations. However, nature is not kind... the ionosphere delays the code, but advances the carrier by the same amount, so code solutions do not translate directly to carrier solutions.

Another manufacturer, Ashtech (San Jose, Calif), claims one centimetre plus one millimetre per kilometre of separation between the two receivers.

System hardware

This article is based on the design and construction of a complete automotive GPS system, from antenna to map display. The board shown in the photograph takes the signal from the radio, samples it, feeds the samples to the computer. This processor performs all the GPS tasks to generate the position, and also the map handling tasks such as reading the map data from the flash eeprom card and controlling the framestore that generates the RGB video signals. The final stage combines the four (including sync) video wires onto a single PAL or NTSC composite video coax for the TV monitor.

The 7.7 x 3.5in board is a passive backplane supporting modules 3.5 x 1.1in wide. Each module has a standard 16-pin organisation, with the 3.5 dimension being chosen to allow use on a PC/XT add-in card.

Seven module widths are used here, being a single width module for the sampler, the 16-bit correlation processor, and for the RGB to composite encoder, with two double width modules for the flash eeprom card and the main CPU with video store.

Signal Path. The circuitry of the sampler module is shown in Fig. 5. The input from the radio is DC-blocked by a large value capacitor to allow the use of radios with a DC offset. The coax, which may have considerable length if the radio is remotely sited, is then terminated in a suitable resistor to prevent reflections. One stage of a 74HCU04 hex-inverter is used to amplify the signal after the cable loss. This is done by using a high value resistor from output to input to bias the inverter to its linear transfer region. It then exhibits very high gain, and generates CMOS logic levels at the output if overdriven. A second inverter stage without the feedback sharpens up the edges. This produces a logic level signal corresponding to positive and negative half cycles of the radio noise output. The information content is contained in the timing of the transitions.

The signal is then fed to the input of a 74HC164 shift register, clocked at 2.046 MHz, twice the GPS code chipping rate. When the shift register is full, its contents are latched into the C011 link adapter, which transmits it up a two wire serial link to the transputer memory.

Clock generation. A 10.23MHz oscillator is constructed using two unbuffered 74HCU04 inverter stages. Note the difference from the conventional single inverter TTL oscillator using a series resonant crystal: this design allows the use of a parallel resonant crystal. This arrangement can accept microprocessor controlled varactor diode tuning in a version for professional use. A third inverter is used to buffer the oscillator output, so that varying loads do not affect the frequency.

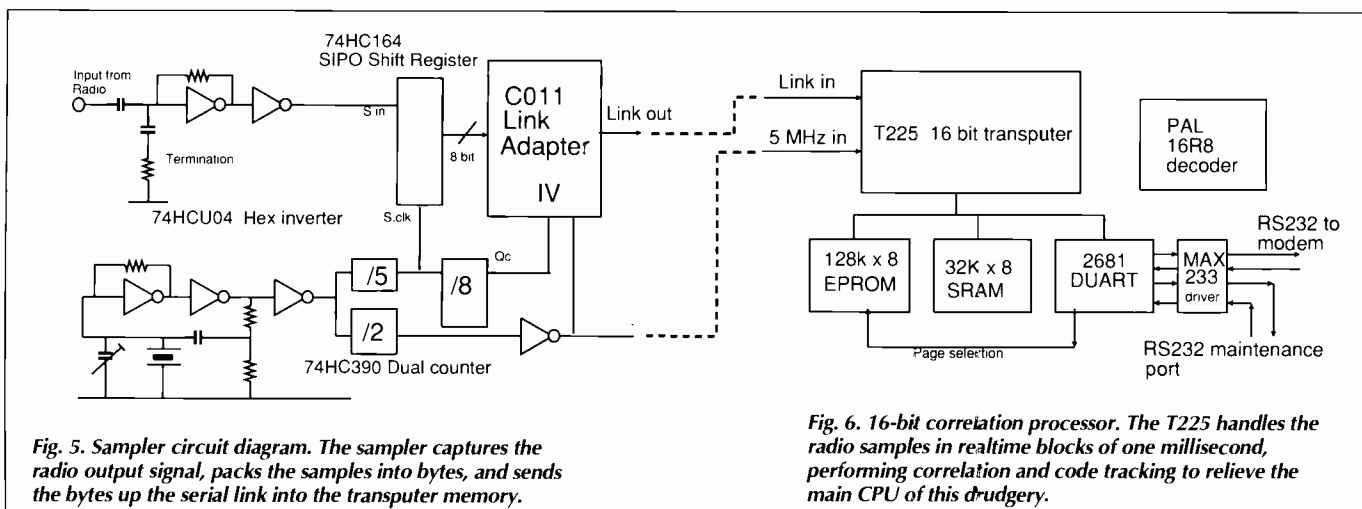


Fig. 6. 16-bit correlation processor. The T225 handles the radio samples in real-time blocks of one millisecond, performing correlation and code tracking to relieve the main CPU of this drudgery.

The oscillator drives a 74HC390 dual decade counter.

The first counter is configured as divide by 2 and divide by 5 counters in parallel, generating 2.046 MHz for the sampler clock, and 5.115 MHz as a frequency reference to the computer. The second decade counter is configured to divide by 8, and is fed from the 2.046MHz signal. This generates 256KHz to

send packed bytes of samples to the transputer.

Control. The above completes the circuitry for embedded systems as in a car. To allow the sampler to be used in a system where the transputer boots its code from, and sends its screen information to, a PC, the sampler must be stopped while booting up. This is achieved

with a flip-flop that is cleared by the reset signal, and clocked by the first byte of data sent to the link adapter. The QV, or data available signal is used, as the data bits themselves could power up in either state. The flip-flop output holds the sampler clock counter in the reset state until a byte is sent by the program.

The eight output data-bits are available for any control uses in the system. In the map dis-

The Transputer

The Inmos transputer was launched in 1985, some seven years after the company was founded with British government funding. The concept was to provide a computing component that could be interconnected with additional transputers to give the required processing power. The concept has similarities with adding transistors in an amplifier to give the required level of gain. The enabling transputer feature is the serial link, which allows direct connection between processors, or from processor to peripheral, without any hardware glue logic, and without any software to slow down the communications or hog the CPU.

Less visible, but just as essential is the hardware scheduler that allows several jobs to share the CPU without any software overhead. Jobs usually relinquish the CPU voluntarily, by performing some i/o transfer that must await an acknowledgement. If they do not, however, they will be put to the back of the queue after about one millisecond. This sounds short, but is on average about 10,000 instructions.

The transputer architecture was designed to allow compilers to operate efficiently. It is called a risc machine by many, but also has many high level instructions, and while most RISC machines have many registers, the transputer has only three. These are stack organised,

to minimise opcode length by removing addressing. The small number was chosen after much simulation on real programs as the best compromise between the inefficiencies of creating temporary registers in memory, and the inefficiencies of storing away unnecessary registers on context switches.

The correlation transputer is the 16-bit T225. It has a CPU with a 50ns (20MHz) instruction cycle, four serial links, 4KBytes of 50ns static ram, and system services all on chip. There is an external memory interface that can mix 8 and 16-bit memory on the same bus, and of course the hardware scheduler that allows parallel programming and operation of independent or interacting jobs.

The main compute engine is the 32-bit T805. Note the structural similarity between the two... the only differences are the data-bus width, the addition of a 64/80 bit floating point unit (FPU) and a much more flexible external memory interface. In fact, with the exception of the instructions that execute in the FPU, and some image handling instructions, the same instruc-

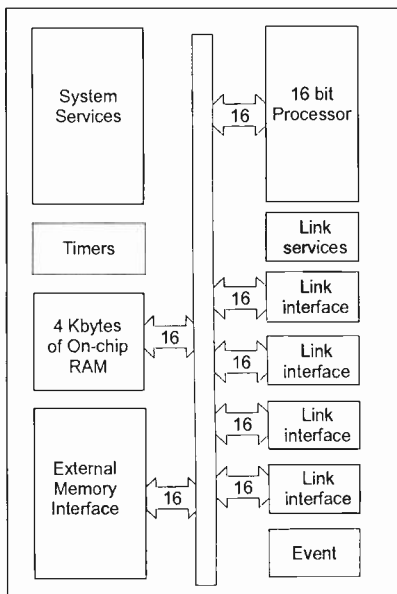
tions execute on both machines. The image handling instructions were omitted from the 16-bit machine as it is unlikely that a video frame store would be attached to a 16-bit machine.

The memory interface on the T805 is programmable to set the cycle timing and strobe phasing to suit almost any type of memory, and it also generates the control signals and refresh addresses for dynamic ram. This allows the connection of low cost dram, as well as video ram in the car map-display application.

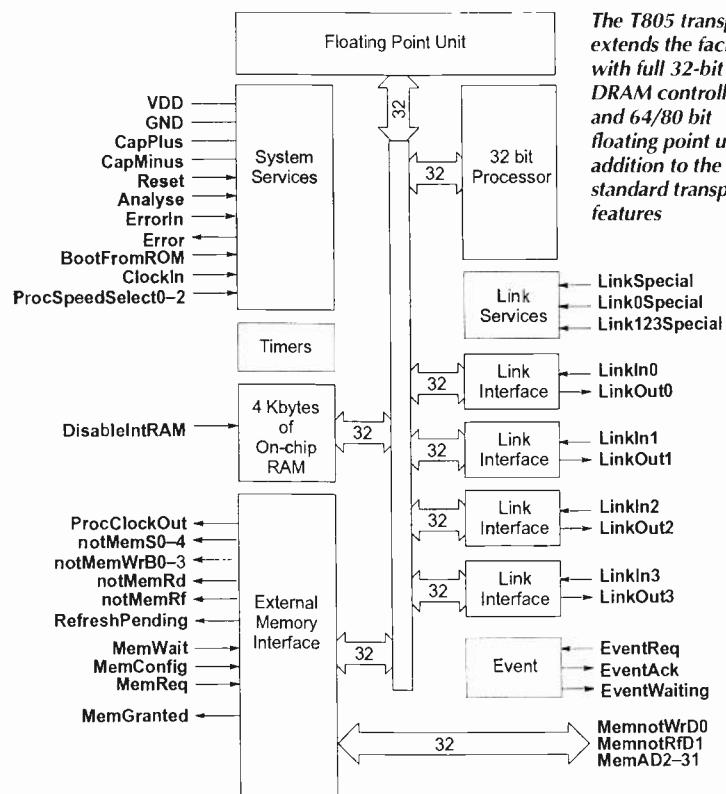
In the GPS environment, we use the links to connect the radio. This allows the 2Mbit/s signal to pass directly into transputer memory while the processor is still working, uninterrupted, on the previous block of data.

In a marine version, there was only one transputer, but a second link was used to drive the keyboard and screen, allowing the provision of up to three control consoles, for example chart table, steering position and flying bridge.

In the car version, two transputers are used, so the link between them is just the two wires, and ROM is only provided on one. The other is booted over the link.



The T225 transputer is CPU, memory, comms and services on the same chip, running at up to 30 MHz.



The T805 transputer extends the facilities with full 32-bit DRAM controller and 64/80 bit floating point unit in addition to the standard transputer features

HEAT

TURNED UP ON

SUPERCONDUCTOR APPLICATIONS

A UK-based research team is on the brink of a breakthrough in developing friendlier superconducting materials with higher transition temperatures. The team's discovery of a new ceramic material that becomes superconducting up to 92K is a significant step forward in the search that has been continuing apace since the Nobel-Prize-winning discoveries of 1986. The new material looks to be a promising candidate for a new generation of cables for power transmission.

Researchers from GEC and BICC, working at the Hirst Research Centre near London, reported the breakthrough earlier this year – a series of materials based on cadmium, lead and copper oxides promising superiority over known high-temperature superconductors in key areas of high-current applications.

Like most scientific work, the development actually comes after a long period of hard work – in this case two years' painstaking analysis, during which more than 15,000 material compositions were synthesised and characterised using a robot.

Power transmission cables with no losses has come a step closer with development of new superconducting materials. Andy Wright reports.

The breakthrough was helped by knowing where to look, based on the structures of known high temperature semiconducting materials.

The basic features are comparatively simple. Alternating layers of copper and oxygen atoms form conducting slabs, separated by insulating slabs formed of metal and oxygen ions. The conducting slabs are doped to produce charge carriers, with superconductivity arising when pairs of these carriers can move freely through the material without being scattered by the lattice. Because the interaction between carriers within the conducting layers is stronger than coupling between these layers, the pairs are effectively confined to their conducting slab. As a result, superconductors of

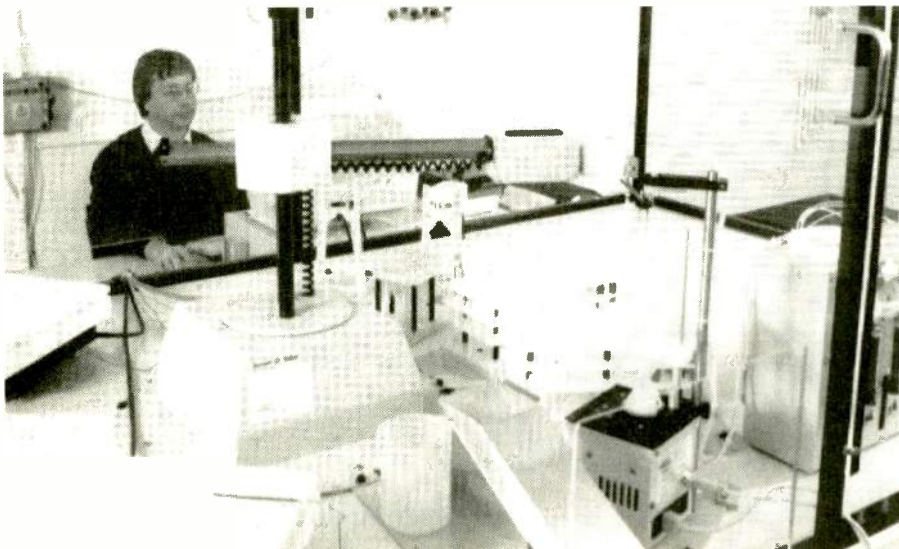
this design are strongly anisotropic and electrical and magnetic properties are radically different parallel and perpendicular to the layer structure – though anisotropy can be adjusted by altering the properties of the insulating slabs.

Unfortunately, ceramics with this strongly anisotropic structure have important drawbacks for practical high-current applications such as transmission lines. One major problem is flux creep – the temperature-dependent wandering of lines of magnetic flux – severely limiting the superconducting critical current in high magnetic fields.

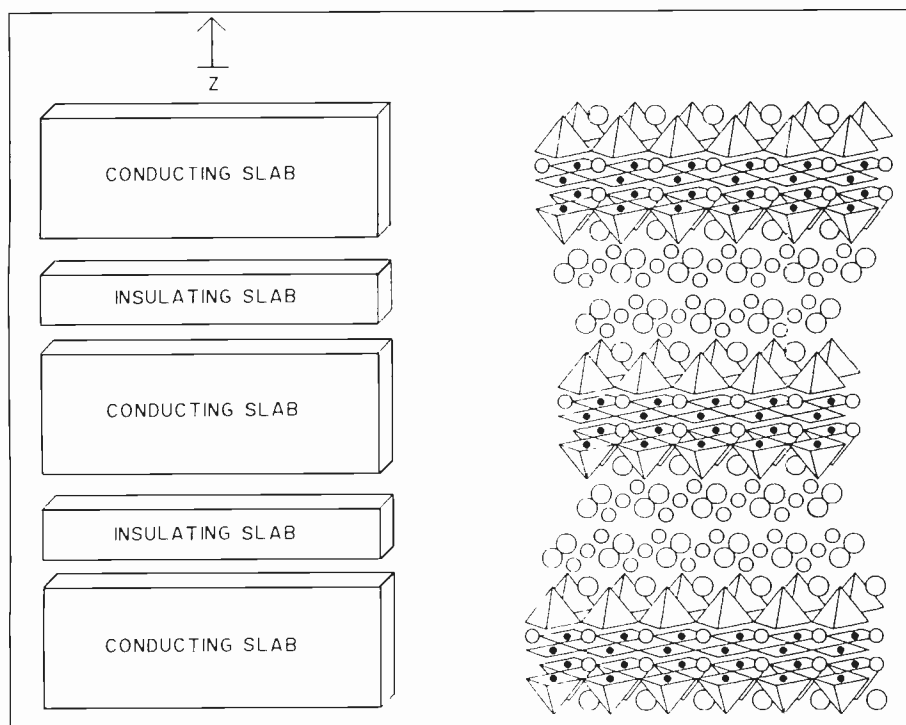
Well-known materials such as the YBCO 123 phase ($YBa_2Cu_3O_{7-\delta}$) show strong magnetic flux pinning at liquid nitrogen temperatures. But making use of this desirable property is difficult. Advanced material processing techniques must be used to form bulk polycrystalline conductors by aligning crystal grains biaxially, in a process known as texturing. A further challenge is to control the oxygen content and to prevent the superconducting phase deteriorating in the atmosphere.

Another well-known family of high temperature superconducting materials, known by the acronym BSCCO (Bi-Sr-Ca-Cu-O), overcomes some of YBCO's problems, but does not perform well in high external magnetic fields or at high temperatures. Even small magnetic fields applied perpendicular to the copper-oxygen layers reduce its current-carrying capacity. Nevertheless, a great deal of effort has been put into developing manufac-

Hirst researchers use a robot to generate samples of high temperature superconductors from liquid solutions.



Hirst Research Centre



turing processes, such as the BSCCO-Ag tape process (filling a silver tube with BSCCO powder, drawing the material into wire, then applying a series of rolling and heat treatments). Significant progress has been made towards producing long superconducting tapes, but daunting challenges still remain.

Lead cuprates

Better electronic and magnetic properties are found with another family of materials containing thallium. Main problem with these is that thallium oxides are both volatile and highly toxic, and a key objective for the Hirst Research team was to look for thallium-free alternatives.

Promising candidates appeared to be lead cuprates, following the discovery of superconductivity in $\text{Pb}_2\text{Sr}_2(\text{Y}_{1-x}\text{Ca}_x)\text{Cu}_3\text{O}_{8-\delta}$ in 1988. Again, for developing practical superconducting cables, materials science considerations have been crucial. Much research has been focused on the (Pb, Cu)-1212 phase, as this is readily synthesised by conventional powder methods in an oxidising atmosphere. But its superconducting phase is complicated to synthesise, requiring preparation under high oxygen pressures followed by quenching to room temperature.

The art of creating new superconductors lies in considering which of the many possible substitutions will lead to stable – and superconducting – crystal arrangements.

Progress is made partly by intelligent guess-work and partly by trial-and-error – hence the use of a robot to speed up and automate the tedious process. To enable the Hirst Research Centre to investigate permutations of six different elements, its robot is capable of providing 80 different samples per day.

As for intelligent guess-work, the most encouraging path lay in substituting cadmium for copper in the lead-containing dopant lay-

The sequence of conducting and insulating slabs in high-temperature superconducting materials. The crystal structure shown is that of $\text{Tl}_2\text{Ta}_2\text{Ca}_2\text{Cu}_3\text{O}_{10}$ but a comparable interleaving of layers applies for the new (Pb, Cd)-1212 superconductor.

ers. Where copper prefers a perovskite structural environment, cadmium prefers the same rock salt type structure as lead, resulting in a more orderly arrangement of oxygen atoms.

The theory is that the presence of copper within the lead-containing dopant layer leads to a random oxygen atom arrangement, trapping holes inside the layer and preventing them moving into copper-oxygen layers.

Another factor is the fixed valence state of cadmium, which along with the element's structural preferences, helps to stabilise the oxygen content.

Confidence in this Cu-replacement approach was boosted by the fact that other researchers had already claimed success in creating bulk superconductors by replacing copper with calcium or strontium in the doped layer. Here again though, sample preparation involved an over-pressure of oxygen.

Sample preparation

In pursuit of the goal of producing superconductors readily in bulk, the Hirst team adopted a simplified approach to preparing their samples. Briefly, the process involves mixing solutions containing metal complexes with EDTA (ethylene diamine tetra acetate is a dissolve-all chelating agent), then evaporating off the water and decomposing the EDTA complexes by heating to 500°C in air. The resulting mixture of oxides and carbonates is ground and calcined at various elevated temperatures in the expectation of creating pure

Collaborative effort

Driving-force for research into high temperature superconductivity is obvious. The European Community estimates that resistive dissipation between power station and consumer is costing member states around ecu2.5 billion every year. That is a bill that would be dramatically reduced if traditional cables were replaced by superconductors operating at liquid nitrogen temperatures.

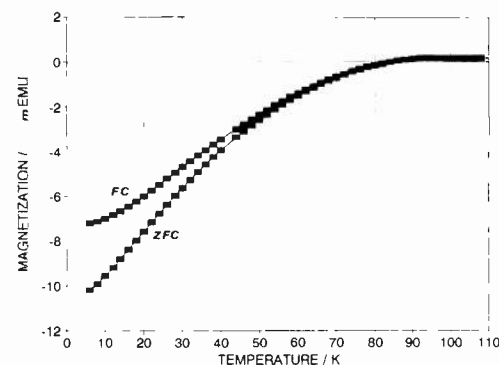
So there is plenty of motivation for the recently-reported work – a collaboration between GEC Alstom, BICC, ABB, Alcatel Cable, Pirelli Cavi and Siemens under the EC Brite/Euram materials and technology programme. The same companies are also studying techno-economic aspects of superconductor applications.

1212 phases.

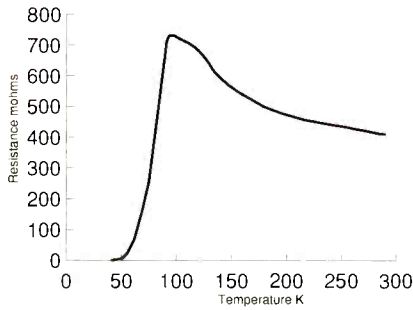
The purest phase of PCSYCCO, as identified by X-ray diffraction techniques, is obtained by dividing the samples finely and firing at between 750°C and 850°C. Powder X-rays indicate a tetragonal unit cell with a slightly shorter *a*-axis and slightly larger *c*-axis than the (Pb, Cu)-1212 phase, implying that cadmium ions fit well into the structure.

Samples show clear signs of superconductivity at 92K by the onset of diamagnetism, and by electrical resistance measurements.

The relatively weak diamagnetism is equivalent to only a few percent of a perfect superconductor in the bulk sample, though this is partly explained by small grain size. Measurements show a distinct paramagnetic-to-diamagnetic phase change at 92K, though the electrical resistivity starts to drop at around 90K, but only reaching zero around 45K. The effect is thought to be a problem caused by the sintering process with lead-containing cuprates. Work is continuing to eliminate such shortcomings, for example by sintering the material under oxygen. Solving the problem



Variation of magnetisation with temperature of $(\text{Pb}_{0.5}\text{Cd}_{0.5})\text{Sr}_2(\text{Y}_{0.7}\text{Ca}_{0.3})\text{Cu}_2\text{O}_{7-\delta}$. Both field-cooled and zero-field-cooled values were recorded.

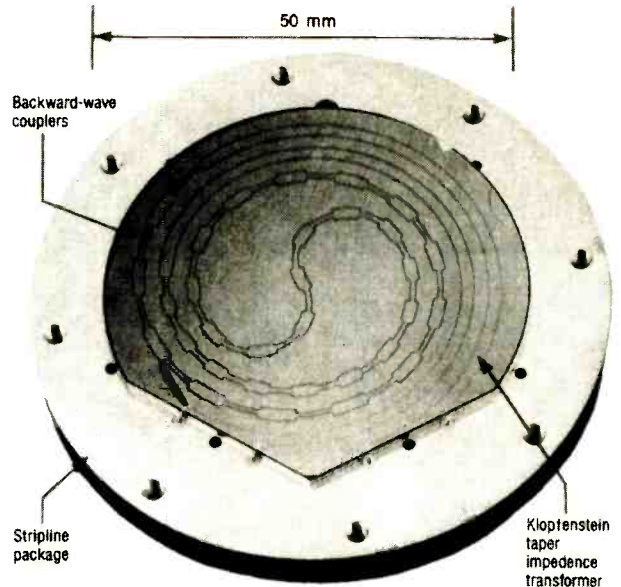


Variation of electrical resistance with temperature of PCSYCCO.

could lead to even-higher superconducting transition temperatures than those already obtained.

Meanwhile, the new superconducting material is being transferred to other collaborators in the EC Brite/Euram project, who will develop the processes required to turn the scientific discovery into practical superconducting cables. It may be a decade or so before this bears fruit, and as participants in the EC Joule project, the collaborators are also looking hard at economic feasibility. But positive results will not only be good news for power transmission, but also for future developments with the far-reaching possibility of no-loss energy storage. ■

Operating at 77K, this experimental chirp expander made with YBCO superconducting film is just a fraction of the size required by a conventional resonant cavity design. The superconducting microstrip allows an order of operating Q not normally associated with the technique



Acknowledgements

This article was prepared with the help of D M Jacobson, M R Harrison and R Ghigino at the Hirst Research Centre.

References

1. Beales T P, Dineen C, Freeman W G, Hall S R, Harrison M R, Jacobson D M & Zammattio S J. Superconductivity at 92K in the (Pb, Cd)-

1212 phase (Pb_{0.5}Cd_{0.5})Sr₂(Y_{0.7}Ca_{0.3})Cu₂O_{7-d}, Superconducting Science & Technology 5 pp.47-49 (1992).
 2. Tilley D R, & Tilley J. Superfluidity and Superconductivity, IOP Publishing 1990.
 3. Harrison M R, Chemical and Structural Aspects of High Temperature Superconductors, GEC Journal of Research, Vol 8, No 2, pp.74-82 (1990).

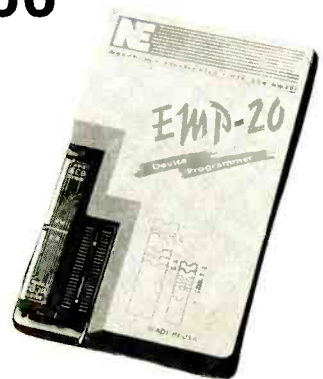
Multi-DEVICE PROGRAMMER

EPROMs - EEPROMs - FLASH - Micros - PLDs - GALs

Introductory Offer only **£325.00**

- ✓ Fast Programming - Intelligent Algorithms
- ✓ Connects to Computer Port
- ✓ On Line "HELP" System
- ✓ Easy to Use Menu Driven Software
- ✓ Supports a Wide Range of Devices without Adapters. Including:-

EPROMs E²PROMs Flash EPROMs
 PLDs GALs PALCEs - 16V8, 20V10, 22V10
 8748 and 8051 families including 87C751



NEW

Contact SMART Communications for our full range of programmers including stand-alone programmers, gang programmers and our comprehensive universal device programmer

2 Field End, Arkley, Barnet, Herts EN5 3EZ Telephone: 081-441 3890

SMART
COMMUNICATIONS

CIRCLE NO. 134 ON REPLY CARD

CIRCUIT IDEAS

Amplifier clip detector

Driving any power amplifier into clip soon proves fatal to loudspeaker drive-units. But the exact threshold of clip depends on output loading and mains voltage. Music signals are asymmetric, so bi-lateral detection is essential. The circuit provides true indication of clip irrespective of these variables by sensing the abrupt rise in feedback as the amplifier moves into clip.

The SSM 2017 true differential amplifier (IC_1) reads the error voltage across the bases of the amplifier's differential input stage. R_1 and R_2 stand-off the amplifier's sensitive input nodes so stability is not affected by stray capacitance to ground. C_1 optionally prevents IC_1 responding falsely to VHF non-linearity.

In the linear mode, drive to IC_1 is close to 0V, rising sharply as the amplifier is overdriven. Unselected 2017s have appreciable DC offset, so IC_1 's output is AC coupled (C_2 , R_4), then fed to window comparator IC_2 , which responds symmetrically to impulses greater than $\pm 20\text{mV}$, lighting the clip led after integration (C_3 , C_4). PR_1 adjusts IC_1 's gain in the region of $\times 20$ to $\times 100$. It is set on test such that the led's illumination corresponds to a given THD; or a threshold between, say, 0.1 and -0.6dB below clip. The monitor output feeds a scope or analyser for diagnostics.

Ben Duncan

Ben Duncan Research
Tattershall
Lincoln

Current-to-frequency converter

As an alternative approach to the voltage-to-frequency converter circuit in which one resistor charges and discharges the capacitor, proposed by Tröfimenkov *et al* in IEEE Trans. Inst. Meas., Sept. 1986, this circuit behaves also as a current-to-frequency converter in which pulse width/period ratio is a function of the input current.

When the output voltage of the 555 timer in Fig. 1 is high, C charges through the operational transconductance amplifier, in which a slight voltage imbalance at its input causes all its bias current I_B to flow in its load. This means that C is

charged by the constant bias current. At the two-thirds V_{cc} point across the capacitor, the output voltage goes low and C starts to discharge through R . At one third V_{cc} on the capacitor, the output voltage again goes towards the supply and the cycle repeats. Since the input port of an OTA is a diode in series with a resistor, a voltage at the input will have the same effect as a current, so that voltage control is also possible. This circuit has been tested using a CA3080 OTA and a 555.

Muhammad Taher Abuelma'Atti
Dhahran
Saudi Arabia

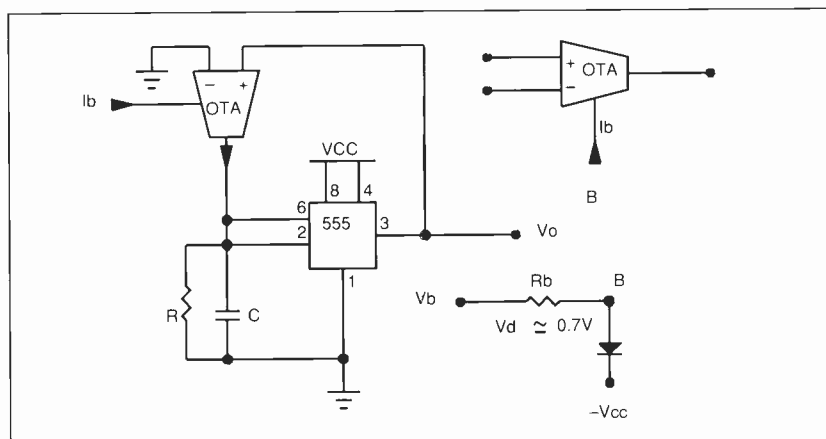
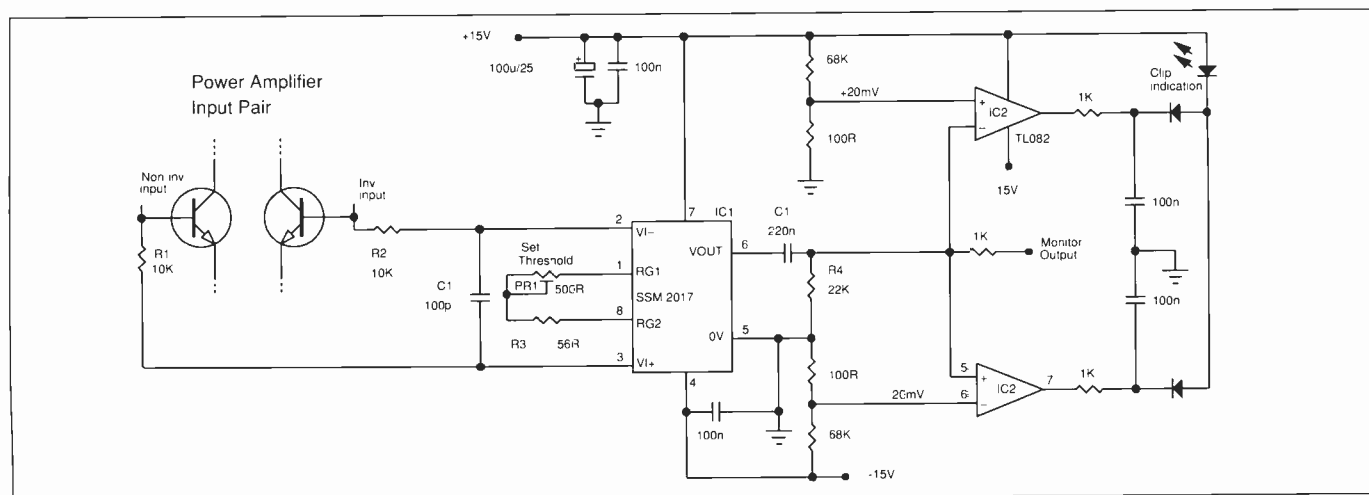


Fig. 1. Current-voltage converter, also workable using voltage control.



Schmitt-trigger VCO

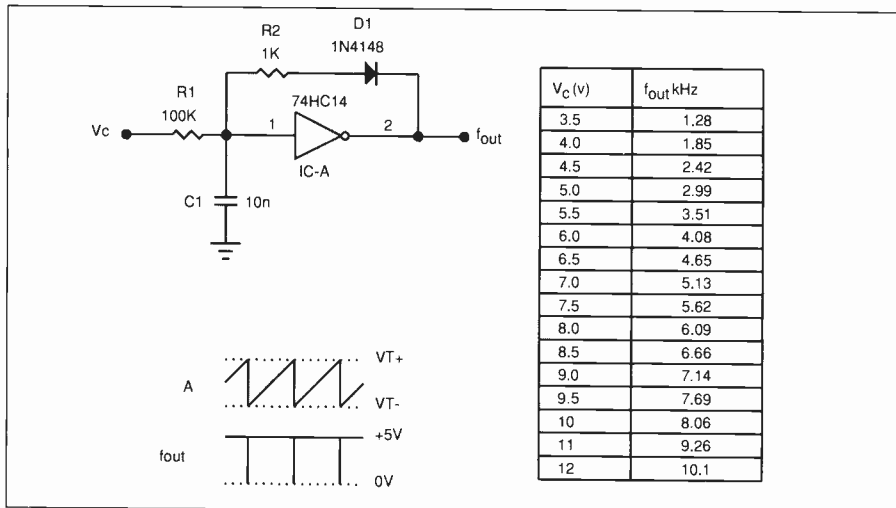
One section of a 74HC14 hex. schmitt inverter makes a useful voltage-controlled oscillator.

When power is applied to the circuit of Fig. 1, point A is at 0V and the inverter output is high. Capacitor C_1 charges through R_1 towards the input control voltage V_c but, when it reaches the upper trigger level of the Schmitt V_{T+} , the inverter output goes low and discharges the capacitor through R_2 and D_1 .

As a result, the voltage at point A drops, the cycle repeating when it reaches the lower threshold V_{T-} . At the output, a narrow, negative-going pulse appears, coincident with the "flyback" at point A.

Pulse width is dependent on the discharge current set by the value of R_2 and the frequency on V_c , C_1 and the hysteresis of the buffer.

Yongping Xia
Torrance
California USA



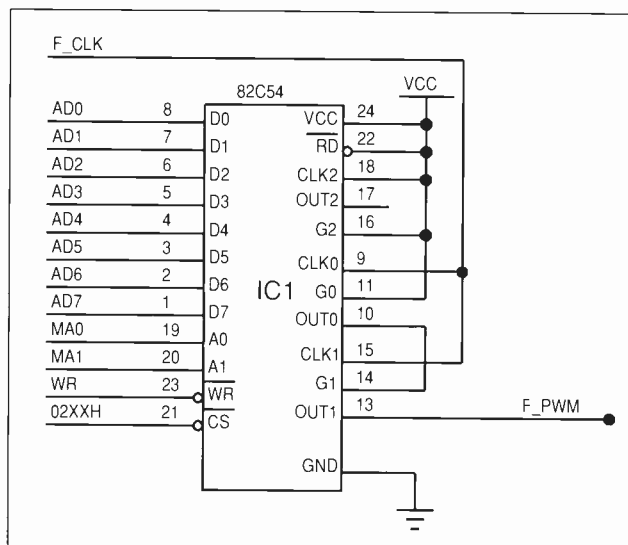
Simple voltage-controlled oscillator using one element of a hex. schmitt trigger inverter 74HC14. Frequency change against control voltage is reasonably linear, but absolute frequency will vary fairly widely from that shown in the table, since it depends on schmitt hysteresis, which is not held to close tolerance.

Programmable PWM

Intel's 8254 programmable interval timer contains three programmable counters, which may be made to perform the functions of programmable one-shot (mode 1) and square-wave (mode 3) generators, among others, by inputs to the D0-7 pins. In the application shown, the device is used as a programmable pulse-width modulator.

Two of the timers are used: timer 0 is programmed in mode 3 and timer 1 in mode 1, so that the output frequency is $f_{pwm} = f_{clk}/(2^n)$, in which n is the number programmed into the counter.

Pulse-width modulator, programmable in frequency and duty cycle, using two of the 8254's three counter/timers.



```

timer_cntr      equ 0203h      ;timer/counter 8254
timer_0         equ 0200h      ;timer0
timer_1         equ 0201h      ;timer1
timer_2         equ 0202h      ;timer2
rseg at 30h
t0_value        dsw 1          ;timer0 count value
t1_value        dsw 1          ;timer1 count value
t2_value        dsw 1          ;timer2 count value
mode_set        dsb 1          ;timer mode set
cseg at 2080h
    
```

```

init:
1db mode_set,#00110110b ;timer_0 as mode 3
stb mode_set,timer_cntr
1db mode_set,#01110010b ;timer_1 as mode 1
stb mode_set,timer_cntr
1d t0_value,#512        ;512=2^9 if you decide N=9
stb t0_value,timer_0    ;i.e. the range of duty cycle
stb t0_value+1,timer_0 ;of PWM is from 0 to 511
1d t1_value,#100        ;if you want duty cycle = 100
stb t1_value,timer_1
stb t1_value+1,timer_1
halt:                    br halt
    
```

Duty-cycle range is from 0 to (2^n-1) so that if, for example, output frequency is to be 15625Hz and duty cycle range is (2^9-1) or 511, the clock frequency is 8MHz.

The listing given here will do the job.

Shwang-Shi, Bai
Chun-Shan Institute of Science and Technology
Taiwan

Linear swept VCO

A criticism levelled at conventional audio sweep generators is that no matter how pure the sine-wave from the VCO may be under static (non swept) conditions, the picture changes when the VCO is swept.

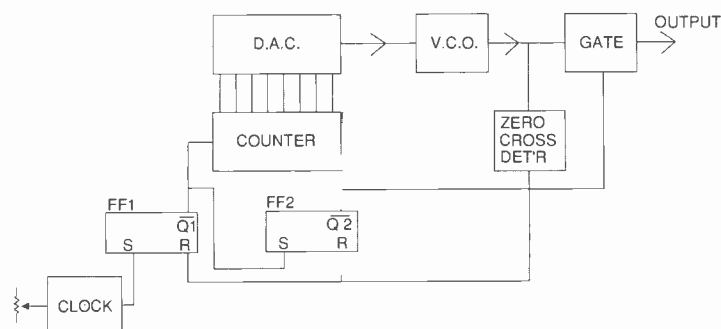
The following scheme, which uses a combination of sweep and burst techniques, is a way of overcoming this.

In essence, a staircase ramp generated with a clock, an n-bit counter and an n-bit D-to-A¹. The ramp is suitably scaled before being applied to the VCO^{1,2}. The output from the VCO is gated off for one cycle while it slews at each step in the ramp.

A positive transition of the clock sets FF₁. On completion of the current cycle from the VCO the zero-crossing detector produces a positive edge which resets FF₁. The positive edge from FF₁ now clocks the counter and sets FF₂. Q₂ inhibits the output. The D-to-A output increments to the next staircase level. At the end of the next cycle (distorted as it slews) the zero-crossing detector resets FF₂

The output inhibit is removed and the circuit produces a burst which lasts until the next clock pulse where upon the above action repeats.

The output therefore consists of bursts of undistorted and complete sine-waves, the frequency of which increases with each step of the staircase. ■



DM Bridgen

*Racal Radio Ltd
Reading*

References

1. J. Wannamaker, *Radio-Electronics*, Feb 1991, pp 43-49+70.
2. D.M. Bridgen, *EW+WW*, Feb 1992, pp 102-105.

FREE TO SUBSCRIBERS

Electronics World offers you the chance to advertise **ABSOLUTELY FREE OF CHARGE!**

Simply write your ad in the form below, using one word per box, up to a maximum of twenty words (remember to include your telephone number as one word). You must include your latest mailing label with your form, as this **free** offer applies to private subscribers only. Your ad will be placed in the first available issue.

This offer applies to private sales of electrical and electronic equipment only.

Trade advertisers should call **Pat Bunce on 081 652 8339**

All adverts will be placed as soon as possible. However, we are unable to guarantee insertion dates. We regret that we are unable to enter into correspondence with readers using this service, we also reserve the right to reject adverts which do not fulfil the terms of this offer.

Please send your completed forms to:
Free Classified Offer: Electronics World, 11th Floor, Quadrant House, The Quadrant, Sutton,
Surrey SM2 5AS

TELNET

LIST OF TEST EQUIPMENT AVAILABLE

OSCILLOSCOPES

HEWLETT PACKARD 1741A-100MHz DUAL TRACE ANALOGUE STORAGE SCOPE.....	£325	PHILIPS 3240 50MHz DUAL TRACE.....	£225
HEWLETT PACKARD 1744A-100MHz DUAL TRACE ANALOGUE STORAGE SCOPE.....	£325	PHILIPS 3261-120MHz DUAL TRACE.....	£275
HEWLETT PACKARD 182C-100MHz 4 CHANNEL FITTED WITH 1809A 4 CHANNEL VERTICAL AMPLIFIER AND 1825A TIME BASE & DELAY GENERATOR.....	£300	GOULD 654200 DIGITAL STORAGE SCOPE DUAL TRACE.....	£250
PHILIPS 3211-15MHz DUAL TRACE.....	£150	TELEQUIPMENT DM64 50MHz DUAL TRACE TELEQUIPMENT D75-50MHz DUAL TRACE.....	£125
PHILIPS 3217-50MHz DUAL TRACE.....	£200	TEKTRONIX 7603-100MHz 4 CHANNEL STORAGE SCOPE.....	£275
PHILIPS 3226-15MHz DUAL TRACE.....	£150		
SOME TROLLEYS AVAILABLE FOR ABOVE SCOPES - CHEAP			
HEWLETT PACKARD 182T WITH 8755B SWEEP AMPLITUDE ANALYSER.....	£250	BATTILED TYPE 1000 PSOPHOMETER.....	Almost New £100
HEWLETT PACKARD 186TR WITH 8755B SWEEP AMPLITUDE ANALYSER.....	£250	BATTILED TYPE 1015 LEVEL MEASURING SET.....	£100
PHILIPS PM 8226 5DK LINE PEN RECORDERS.....	£399	RADIO SPARES MAINS FILTERS (ISOLATING TRANSFORMERS) EPMS 207481.....	From £30
HEWLETT PACKARD RMS VOLTMETER - MODELS 6012 400V-40V.....	From £125	POWER SUPPLIES BY SOLARTRON WAYNE KER WEIR COUNTANT AND FARNELL SUCH AS L301, L301, L305, E380, L30F, L1210C etc.....	From £25 to £120
HEWLETT PACKARD TEST OSCILLATOR 6518 10Hz TO 10MHz.....	£150	DIGITAL MULTIMETERS FLUKE 8010A, 8050A, 8800A, 8600A.....	£100-£250-£75
LYONS PULSE GENERATORS TYPE PC2B 0-10MHz.....	£250	AVO'S MODEL 8 AND SELECTESTS.....	£10 to £40
MARCONI ELECTRONIC VOLTMETER TF 3094.....	£50	FREQUENCY COUNTERS RACAL 9620/9903/9905.....	From £75 to £125
TECHTEST MODEL 260 1.5GHz LINEAR UP CONVERTOR INPUT 240MHz 350MHz OUTPUT 1440-1800MHz.....	£399	ADVANCE TC17A.....	£75
HEWLETT PACKARD 3730A DOWN CONVERTOR WITH 3735A OSCILLATOR - 6.5GHz-8.5GHz DOWN TO 70MHz.....	£1K	METROHM POLARECORD (POLAROGRAPH) 626.....	£11K
WANDEL & GOLTERMANN DISPLAY UNIT SC3 200Hz-20MHz.....	£300	METROHM VA STAND (FOR PLARGRAPHIC AND VOLTAMMETRIC ANALYSES).....	£1K
HEWLETT PACKARD 8745A 'S' PARAMETER TEST SET (0.1GHz-2GHz).....	£499	OERTLING R40 SCALES.....	£100
ADRET CODASYN 301 SYNTHESIZER 0-1MHz.....	£150	DEMITRON NON DESTRUCTIVE THICKNESS TESTER PROJECTINA CH9435 PHOTOMICROSCOPE (SWISS MADE).....	£250
WANDEL & GOLTERMANN PS 60 LEVEL GENERATOR 6kHz-18.6MHz.....	£500	CI ELECTRONICS MICROFORM BALANCE MK2 ANALOGUE CONTROL UNIT.....	£200
WANDEL & GOLTERMANN SPM 60 LEVEL METER 6kHz-18.6MHz.....	£500	BRYANS SOUTHERN SERIES 4000 ULTRA VIOLET OSCILLOGRAPH.....	£350
WANDEL & GOLTERMANN PS 12 LEVEL GENERATOR 200Hz-4.5MHz AND 200Hz-6MHz.....	£500	CAN ELECTRICAL TYPE 7900 SERIES 3 COORDINATE MARKING OUT TABLE (XY MOVING MICROSCOPE).....	£250
WANDEL & GOLTERMANN SPM 12 LEVEL METER 200Hz-4.5MHz AND 200Hz-6MHz.....	£500	METROHM PAT'S TESTERS.....	£70
SIEMENS D2008 LEVEL METER 200Hz-18.6MHz.....	£400	WPA LONG SCALE GALVONOMETER.....	£50
HEWLETT PACKARD 8620C SWEEP OSCILLATOR MAINFRAMES.....	£499	FTI SCALAMP FLUXMETER.....	£50
HEWLETT PACKARD RMS VOLTMETERS - 3406A - BROADBAND SAMPLING VOLTMETERS.....	£150	CORNING EEL UNIGALVO.....	£50
HEWLETT PACKARD LOGIC ANALYSERS WITH PODS 1615A.....	£200	MECCO INSTRUMENTS ELECTROLYTIC WATER ANALYSER.....	£150
MARCONI FM AM MODULATION METER TF 2300 5.5-100MHz.....	£150	BRYANS 3000 A3 XY RECORDER.....	£200
AVO C2457 6 COMPONENT COMPARATORS.....	£50	MULTICORE SOLDERABILITY TEST MACHINE MK III.....	£300
MARCONI TYPE 6057B 1 SIGNAL SOURCE 4-8GHz.....	£499	BENTHAM 223 AND 217 LOCK IN AMPLIFIER AND CURRENT AMPLIFIER.....	£200
FISCHERSCOPE BETA 2060 (NON DESTRUCTIVE COATING THICKNESS MEASURING INSTRUMENTS BASED ON THE BETA BACKSCATTER PRINCIPLE).....			
FISCHER PRINTER F3050.....		FISCHER THROUGH HOLE PLATING MEASUREMENT DEVICE.....	
FISCHER POROPRINT SD.....		FISCHERSCOPE BETA 2040 COATING THICKNESS COMPUTER.....	
FISCHER PORPRINT S (ELECTROGRAPHIC POROSITY TESTER).....		FISCHER WF24DH - HAND PRESS.....	
		FISCHER F1 12 PRESS.....	

ALL ABOVE CAN BE PURCHASED AS JOB LOT

ALL EQUIPMENT IS USED, WITH 30 DAYS GUARANTEE

PLEASE CHECK AVAILABILITY BEFORE ORDERING. CARRIAGE CAN BE ARRANGED - VAT TO BE ADDED TO TOTAL PRICE OF ALL GOODS AND CARRIAGE.

TELNET

UNIT 8, CAVANS WAY,
BINLEY INDUSTRIAL ESTATE,
COVENTRY CV3 2SF

(Premises situated close to Eastern Bypass in Coventry with easy access to M1, M6, M40, M69)

Telephone: 0203-650702 Fax: 0203-650773

CIRCLE NO. 135 ON REPLY CARD

BROADCAST MONITOR RECEIVER 2 150kHz-30MHz



We have taken the synthesised all mode FRG8800 communications receiver and made over 30 modifications to provide a receiver for rebroadcast purposes or checking transmitter performance as well as being suited to communications use and news gathering from international short wave stations.

The modifications include four additional circuit boards providing *Rechargeable memory and clock back-up *Balanced Audio line output *Reduced AM distortion *Buffered IF output for monitoring transmitted modulation envelope on an oscilloscope *Mains safety improvements.

The receiver is available in free standing or rack mounting form and all the original microprocessor features are retained. The new AM system achieves exceptionally low distortion: THD, 200Hz-6kHz at 90% modulation -44dB, 0.6% (originally 20dB, 10%).

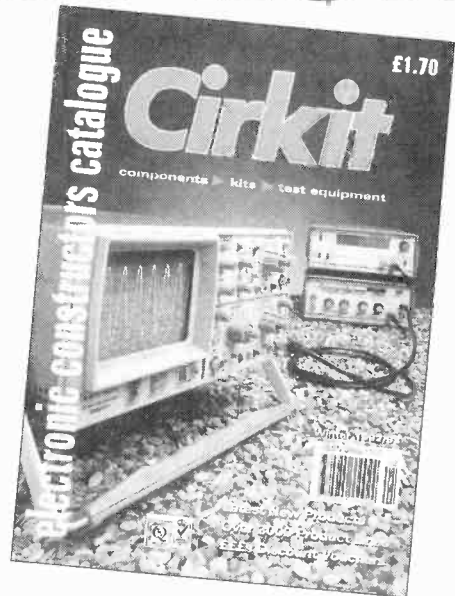
*Advanced Active Aeial 4kHz-30MHz *PPM10 In-vision PPM and chart recorder *Twin Twin PPM Rack and Box Units *Stabilizers and Fixed Shift Circuit Boards for howl reduction *10 Outlet Distribution Amplifier 4 *Stereo Variable Emphasis Limiter 3 *Stereo Disc Amplifier 4 *Peak Deviation Meter *PPM5 hybrid, PPM9 microprocessor and PPM8 IEC/DIN -50/+6dB drives and movements *Broadcast Stereo Coders

SURREY ELECTRONICS LTD

The Forge, Lucks Green, Cranleigh,
Surrey GU6 7BG.

Telephone: 0483 275997. Fax: 276477

OUT NOW!



The Brand New Cirkit Electronic Constructors Catalogue Winter 92/93

- 192 pages
- £££'s worth discount vouchers
- 100s new products.....

Books - the latest titles.

Capacitors - new range ceramic discs, extended ranges electrolytic and polyester types.

Computers - new CAD PCB layout software.

Connectors - extended ranges of BNC, Jacks, XLR and PCB types.

Filters - new narrow band ceramic and low pass TV filters.

Hardware - additions include new range control knobs, cabinet hardware and heatsinks.

Inductors - more additions to our already extensive range.

Kits - new additions to the Velleman range.

Rigs - handheld 'CB' transceiver, wavemeters and scanning receiver accessories.

Semis - new linear ICs, transistors and a complete new range of LEDs including blue types.

Speakers - new radio mic systems.

Test Equipment - new hand-held frequency meter and satellite TV dish alignment system.

And much more besides.....

- Available at larger newsagents, from 6th November, or directly from Cirkit.

£1.70
+ 30p p&p

Cirkit



CIRKIT DISTRIBUTION LTD

Park Lane · Broxbourne · Hertfordshire · EN10 7NQ

Telephone (0992) 444111 · Fax (0992) 464457

NEW PRODUCTS CLASSIFIED

ACTIVE

Asics

200MHz FPGAs. AT&T's ATT3000 series of field-programmable gate arrays now run at 200MHz – a performance attributed to the use of the company's 0.6 μ m silicided CMOS process. Devices toggling at 230MHz are expected in production early in 1993. AT&T Microelectronics, 0344 865927.

Asic libraries. The Liberty series of physical layout libraries and compilers from Compass allows a designer to choose the foundry and CMOS process for production. As well as working with the Compass Navigator system, the series supports a variety of design tools such as Mentor Graphics, GenRad and Zycad. The library includes gate array and standard cells, RAM and multiplier compilers and the Compass Datapath compiler. Compass Design Automation, 0908 661729.

0.8 μ m gate arrays. Four new devices have joined Hitachi's HG62G gate array family. Gate counts now reach 54200, 51100 and 70500, with I/O of 264, 288 and 336. The fourth device is for smaller applications and contains 10000 gates with 136 I/O pads. The HG62G family offers sub-nanosecond operation (0.3ns for a 2-input power NAND) and operates from 2.7V to 5.5V rails. Hitachi Europe Ltd, 0628 585000.

Discrete active devices

Fast-recovery mosfets. ABB-IXYS HiPerFET mosfets allow the use of the ABB-IXYS intrinsic diode in free-wheeling applications due to its fast reverse recovery, which is 60% faster than standard mosfets with no increase in on-resistance. The one intrinsic diode eliminates the series Schottky and parallel diodes. The range includes 75A/100V/0.02 Ω up to 12A/1000V/1.05 Ω types all with reverse recovery time of less than 250ns. Kudos Thame Ltd, 0734 351010.

Digital signal processor

Histogrammer. Harris's HSP48410 is described as a

histogrammer/accumulating buffer and is designed for extremely accurate histogram calculation and image contrast enhancement in machine vision systems, target recognition and medical imaging. It will evaluate contrast in images of up to 4096 by 4096 pixels and generate a histogram of input gray levels for manipulation or analysis, the data being used to modify or enhance the image. Harris Semiconductor (UK) Ltd, 0276 686886.

Linear integrated circuits

Video amplifier. Comlinear's CLC411 is a 200MHz video op-amp intended for HDTV, composite video, line driving and D-to-A output buffering. Slew rate is 2300V/ μ s with a settling time to 0.1% of 15ns. To 30MHz, gain varies less than 0.05dB and diff. gain and phase are within 0.02% and 0.03% respectively. The device has fast, break-before-make enable and disable. Joseph Electronics Ltd, 021 643 6999.

Zero-drift op-amp. Linear claims its new LTC1250 chopper-stabilised op-amp to be the lowest-noise device of its type available. From 0.1Hz to 10Hz, noise is 0.65 μ V pk-pk in the presence of a 4.2V output swing into 1k Ω . Sample-and-hold capacitors are on the chip. Particularly useful for bridge transducers, there is only 50nV/ $^{\circ}$ C offset drift and maximum offset is 10 μ V. Linear Technology (UK) Ltd, 0276 677676.

Dual/quad op-amps. LT1112/4 dual and quad op-amps from Micro Call are claimed to exhibit the lowest offset voltage of any such non-chopper stabilised amplifier available. Typical and maximum figures are 20 μ V and 70 μ V, both with a maximum drift of 0.5 μ V/ $^{\circ}$ C. Input bias and offset currents are both 250pA. Noise performance of both devices between 0.1Hz and 10Hz is 0.32 μ Vpk-pk and slew rate is 0.3V/ μ s. Micro Call Ltd, 0844 261939.

Triple video amplifier. Elantec's EL4390 consists of three 60MHz current feedback amplifiers, each with a DC-restore amplifier activated by a common TTL/CMOS-compatible control signal and each having a separate restore reference. Response is flat to within 0.1dB to 10MHz and slew rate is 900V/ μ s. Microelectronics Technology, 0844 278781.

Video distribution. A low-cost video distribution amplifier, the EL2099 from Elantec, will drive up to six double



Power mosfets. Hitachi's fourth generation of power mosfets the DIV-L series, are smaller in size and exhibits smaller conduction and switching losses. On-resistance is now down to 18m Ω for a 60V device and fall time has been reduced by 30%. Reverse recovery time is typically 125ns. The range includes more than 20 types of n and p channel devices at 60V and lower breakdown. Hitachi Europe Ltd, 0628 585000.

terminated cables at a -3dB bandwidth of 60MHz and a gain of 2, giving \pm 11V into 25 Ω and slewing at 900V/ μ s. Output current is 500mA and differential phase and gain are said to be low. Microelectronics Technology, 0844 278781.

FM pager receiver. Philips claims its UAA2080 to be the most advanced single-chip direct-conversion FM receiver for pagers. When used with the PCF5001T decoder, the result is a two-chip wide-area beep-only pager or a high-performance display pager front end. The chip receives and demodulates FM NRZ FSK data, operating at up to 512MHz with a sensitivity of -124dBm for a bit-error rate of less than 3/100. Active and standby currents are 2.7mA and 3 μ A. Philips Semiconductors Ltd, 071 436 4144.

Complementary mosfet arrays. Complementary mosfet pairs in the

same package from Zetex feature a 60V maximum drain/source voltage and a peak current rating of 3A. The ZVC2016E handles 280mA continuously and has a gate/source threshold of 3.5V at 1mA, with an on-resistance of 5 Ω at 10V and 500mA. Zetex plc, 061 627 4963.

Logic building blocks

Character display. Two ICs from Philips, the PCA8510 and PCA8516, are designed to generate on-screen characters for television displays and camcorders, being the first to incorporate software half-tone colour control to enhance readability. They will show a full screen of up to 13 or 40 lines of 36 or 40, 12 by 18 characters, depending on the television standard. Philips Semiconductors Ltd, 071 436 4144.

Memory chips

4Mbit eproms. AMD has announced the Am27C4096 and Am27C400 devices, the former being organised as a 256K by 16bit type and the latter a ROM-compatible CMOS device user-configured as 512K by 8bit or 256K by 16bit EPROM. Both are in 0.85 μ m CMOS and possess an access time of 120ns. Advance Micro Devices UK Ltd, 0483 740440.

4Mbit word-wide DRAMs. Hitachi's second generation of devices, the HM514260A 256K by 16-bit type and the HM514280A 256 by 18-bit unit are dynamic RAMs in 0.7 μ m CMOS, with access times down to 70ns. The 60A

Please quote "Electronics World + Wireless World" when seeking further information

uses only 825mW when active, reducing to 1.1mW from 5V on standby. Hitachi Europe Ltd, 0628 585000.

Mixed-signal ICs

Electronic digital pot. From Dallas, the Dallastat *DS1668/1669* is a digital interface and non-volatile memory, forming an alternative to mechanical potentiometers. *DS1668* has a manual interface and the *1669* is configurable for two-button operation, both types being digitally controlled by means of the interface. The memory retains last setting when power is removed. Values are in three ranges up to 10k Ω , 50k Ω and 100k Ω . Joseph Electronics Ltd, 021 643 6999.

Distance sensor. The *GP2D02* distance sensor by Sharp contains an infra-red led, a position sensor and signal-processing to measure distances between 4cm and 30cm or 10cm-80cm, depending on the version. Output is in the form of an 8-bit code. Current consumption is 7mA or 4.5mA, dropping to 2 μ A in the absence of a reflective object. Sharp Electronics (Europe), 010 49 40 23 76-0.

Optical devices

Bright, blue leds. Sharp's *GL5BX43* silicon carbide light-emitting diode has a luminous intensity of 16mCd at 20mA, emitting at a wavelength of 470nm and a bandwidth of 70nm. Sharp points out that RGB displays using leds are now possible. Sharp Electronics (Europe), 010 49 40 23 76-0.

Power semiconductors

Switching regulator. Two 200kHz current-mode off-line switching regulators by Linear provide 1% regulation and stabilisation with no opto-coupler for feedback, power transmission and secondary sensing being done via the transformer. *LT1105* has a totem-pole output to drive an external fet, while *LT1103* has its own fet output, the former being designed for 50W-250W output and the latter for 10W-100W operation. Linear Technology (UK) Ltd, 0276 677676.

2kW linear amplifier. A 2000W linear amplifier by Apex, the *PA30*, produces up to 8kW pulse output and the 2kW continuous from zero to 40kHz. Output current is 50A continuous (100A pk) on rail-to-rail supplies of up to 200V. Power mosfet outputs avoid secondary breakdown and on-chip sensors provide thermal protection. The package measures 2.8 by 2.2 by 0.4in. Microelectronics Technology, 0844 278781.

Power mosfets. *APT10050JN* is an n-channel 1kV power mosfet from

APT, rated at 520W dissipation and packaged in SOT-227. The single die is rated at 20A, with a drain/source on-state resistance of 0.5 Ω , meeting 2.5kV RMS isolation. Microelectronics Technology, 0844 278781.

Regulators. Sharp's PQ series of voltage regulators drops only 0.5V from input to output, reducing power loss and therefore the need for large heat sinks. Output current is up to 2A; regulation is 0.2% for a 2000-fold load current increase and stabilisation gives a 0.4% output voltage change for a two-fold input change. Sharp Electronics (Europe), 010 49 40 23 76-0.

DIP power. Power+Logic is a new range of TI peripheral drivers in dip packages – the first to combine power transistors and cmos logic on the same substrate. *TPIC6259* is an 8-bit addressable latch; *TPIC6273* an octal D-type latch; and *TPIC6595* an 8-bit shift register, all working in the range -40°C to 125°C. Texas Instruments Ltd, 0234 223252.

PASSIVE

Passive components

Tantalum chip capacitors. Capacitors in Murata's 227 range measure 1.2mm in height and have a range of values from 0.1 μ F to 6.8 μ F in voltage ratings of 4-20V DC. Leakage current is less than 0.4 μ A at 25°C. Murata Electronics (UK) Ltd, 0252 811666.

Connectors and cabling

2mm IDC connectors. Cambion has the 2630 series of insulation-

displacement sockets and headers in straight and right-angle form for termination of 1mm 28awg ribbon cable. Current capacity is 1A per line. These tuning-fork contact sockets with a barb to retain the cover come in 12 to 50-way versions and offer a contact resistance of 20m Ω and insulation resistance of 1G Ω . Interconnection Products Ltd, 0433 21555.

Tough microwave cable. Internally strengthened microwave cables from Gore are small in diameter, low in weight and flexible, but withstand 175lb/linear inch, which means they will take the weight of a forklift truck, should the occasion arise. The cables have Gore-Tex expanded PTFE dielectric, giving a temperature range from -200°C to 200°C. A range of connectors is available. W L Gore & Associates (UK) Ltd, 0382 561511.

Filters

Chip EMI filter. Murata's *NFM51/52R* EMI filters offer 100dB/decade damping and are intended for use with digital circuitry, eliminating noise from clock and video RGB circuits or

EMC shielding. *Econoshield* is RFI Shielding's new material for the commercial sector where low compression force is needed – round doors, for example. Shielding is effective between 30MHz and 1GHz, providing around 30dB attenuation. The material consists of polyurethane foam covered by a layer of Monel wire, available in a variety of cross-sections, most being available with a pressure-sensitive adhesive backing. RFI Shielding Ltd, 0376 342626.



that from DSP and image processing equipment. Four cut-offs are available: 50MHz, 100MHz, 200MHz and 500MHz, suppression at 5GHz still being about -40dB. Murata Electronics (UK) Ltd, 0252 811666.

Hardware

Rectangular feedthrough C. Possibly the first mass-produced rectangular feedthrough capacitor is produced by Beck. It measures 4.9 by 4 x 2.7mm and was designed to fit over the rectangular 30A pin of a car component. Values of the ceramic capacitors is 1000pF at 100V DC. Beck Electronics Ltd, 0493 856282.

RF seals. Conductive, elastomeric materials for Anti-EMI sealing from Dunlop have been tested to US military spec. ML-G-83528A. The new materials are based on silicone and fluorosilicone rubber with metallic or metal-coated fillers and reinforcements such as metallised fabric, which offers a 0.001 Ω /cm resistivity. These materials will attenuate frequencies up to 18GHz by up to 100dB. Dunlop Precision Rubber, 0509 502151.

Infra-red pocket boxes. Hand-held boxes designed to hold IR circuitry for signalling or remote control by OKW are said to be the only ones available with IP65 sealing and battery compartments. They are made in polycarbonate and ABS in three sizes and a belt clip is an option, as is machining and silk screening to order. OKW Enclosures Ltd, 0489 583858.

Instrumentation

Measuring receiver. ITT's *VX600S* TV measuring receiver copes with satellite and FM ranges, meeting European standards for to monitor, video modulation and video/sound separation. As video and sound quality monitor, it reproduces on screen a zoomable picture, with the input signal and line trigger. It will also operate as a spectrum analyser. Feedback Instruments Ltd, 0892 653322.

Wider-range sig gen. Hewlett-Packard has expanded the frequency range of its *HP70340A* modular signal generator with the addition of a new module, the *HP70341A* 10MHz-1GHz unit. Modulation is 60dB log. AM, 10MHz peak FM deviation and pulse modulation with less than 10ns rise and fall times. Frequency resolution is 1kHz, or 1Hz as an option. Hewlett-Packard Ltd, 0344 362867.

Digital multimeter. Saje's *7130* bench multimeter is programmed via RS232 or, as an option, IEEE488, to measure alternating and direct voltage and current, frequency and power in VA. Mathematical facilities offered are percentage, compare,

difference, maximum/minimum and relative, these being intended to ease production batch testing. Saje Electronics, 0223 425440.

TV signal-level meter. Leader's model 952 multi-channel television and satellite signal-level meter is programmed to cover VHF/UHF television and CATV as well as satellite channels. It can cover up to 128 channels simultaneously, with a bar-graph display automatically scaling to respond to both smallest and largest signals in a group. Both sound and vision carriers are displayed and the instrument stores in non-volatile memory four sets of eight channels, channels from any band being shown together. Thurlby-Thandar Ltd, 0480 412451.

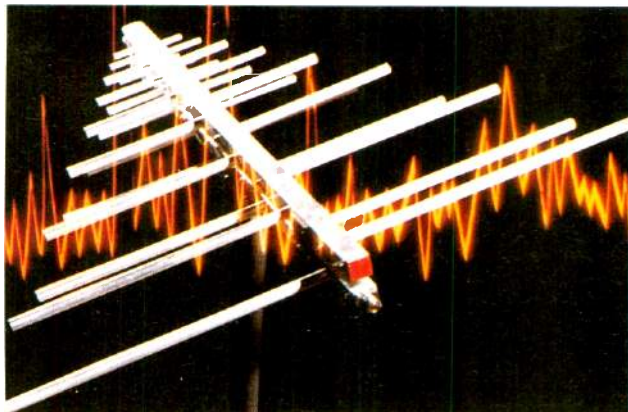
Literature

Sensor handbook. Piezoresistive silicon pressure sensors and transmitters, with application notes on signal conditioning and interfacing, are all described in a new handbook from Sensortronics in Puchheim, Germany. Sensortronics GmbH, 010 49 89-80 08 30.

Materials

Ceramic HV capacitors. A range of capacitors from the Cera-Mite Corp. handle up to 13kV RMS at 60Hz, using a new ceramic material. Capacitance values are 400pF to 4700pF working at 10kV DC/4kV RMS at 60Hz to 40kV DC/13kV RMS at 60Hz. The material in the KT series

EMC components. Global introduce a range of EMC antennas and custom made chokes and filters. Antennas cover the 20MHz-1GHz frequency range in biconical and log, periodic form and are supported by most automated EMC software. Global Specialities, 0978 853920.



confers improved reliability and stability, tighter tolerances and low dissipation. Acal Electronics Ltd, 0344 727272.

Power supplies

Programmable PSU. Thurlby-Thandar offer the TSP3222, a dual programmable power supply intended as both bench unit and as part of an ATE system. Outputs are both 0-32V, 0-2A, independent and isolated to 300V. Both operate in constant-I or constant-V mode with automatic crossover and switching of the display from current to voltage. A GPIB interface is fitted and a LabWindows device is an option. Feedback Instruments Ltd, 0892 653322.

Memory protection. Double-layer capacitors from Surtech are small and light alternatives to the batteries usually used for memory protection, offering a reduced backup time and reduced board space. The AC300 or Ace Caps work in the -20°C to 70°C temperature range. Surtech Interconnection Ltd, 0256 51221.

Battery protection. TI has the 4MM – a bimetallic protector for rechargeable batteries. It guards against both thermal overload and short circuits, replacing the two devices normally used. Texas Instruments, 0234 223252.

Radio communications products

Linear amplifier. AML's new APO1501640 1.5-1.6GHz linear power amplifier provides a 10W output with a gain of 22dB, flat to within ± 0.2 dB. A feature is gate-current monitoring to achieve enhanced reliability. European Microwave Components, 0376 515200.

Telemetry RX module. SILRX-418-A is a sil-outline UHF radio telemetry receiver module made by Radiometrix. It is meant for use with



Multi-function measurements.

Scopemaster from Thurlby-Thandar is a combined oscilloscope, counter-timer, data analyser and multimeter in one case, the whole costing £450. The dual-channel digital storage oscilloscope has a 20MHz bandwidth, sampling at 20Msamples, with a repetitive mode to 2.5ns resolution. There are ten waveform stores and a printer output. All the separate instruments use the oscilloscope's 3in LC screen and the whole thing is battery-powered. Thurlby-Thandar Instruments, 0480 412451

the TXM-418-A transmitter module in low data-rate paging applications; and is a PCB-mounted 418MHz receiver, needing only an antenna. The double-conversion FM superhet and data slicer driven by the AF output will drive a digital decoder for secure links. Maximum active-mode current is 15mA - 130 μ A when on standby. Quantelec Ltd, 0993 776488.

Radio data link. A range of UHF communications equipment by Wood & Douglas is intended for remote outdoor use. The SurTel data link provides simplex or semi-duplex communication over a 20km line-of-sight range, internal modems transferring data at 1200 and 2400 baud. The required supply is either 12V DC or mains and a standby circuit maintains only the oscillator in operation, thereby ensuring minimum frequency drift with a short power-up delay. Wood & Douglas, 0734 811444.

Switches and relays

Low-noise relay. CRX-12X from BLP is a relay designed for the car industry, having a low level of acoustic noise (60dBA) so that intermittent windscreen wipers, for example, do not cause too much of a racket. It has silver alloy contacts and operate and release times of 6ms and 2ms respectively. BLP Components Ltd, 0638 665161.

Product labels. Info-mark and Appliance-mark by Donprint are label-printing devices, using on-screen design and 300dot/in printing on material capable of withstanding temperatures up to 380°C and a variety of cleaning materials including petrol, detergents and some fairly hostile chemicals. Donprint Label Systems Ltd, 0355 249191.



Please quote "Electronics World + Wireless World" when seeking further information

Miniature RF relay. A 12V miniature PCB-mounted RF coaxial relay marketed by Cirkit will switch up to 50W CW at 1GHz, with a maximum insertion loss of 0.3dB at 1.8GHz and an SWR of 1:1.3 at 1.8GHz. Line impedance is 50Ω and contact form is single-pole changeover. Cirkit Distribution Ltd, 0992 444111.

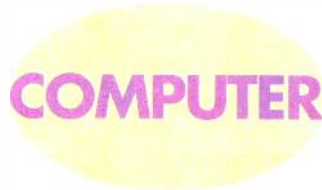
PCB connector. A surface-mounting, dual-row inverse connector from Methode has an off-the-board height of 7.1mm. It comes in two forms: one with vertical holes and the other with horizontal holes for inserting from either side, both having from two to forty positions on each row at 0.1in pitch. Contacts handle up to 3A. Methode Electronics Ltd, 0535 603282.

PCB switches. A new family of sub-miniature switches by Elma, the *Type 09*, are meant for PCB mounting or for through-panel use. Either toggle or push-button variants are made, the toggle type with two or three positions and the button type in latching or momentary contact form, with the option of illumination. Radiatron Components Ltd, 081-891 1221.

Transducers and sensors

Miniature gyro. Murata's *ENC-05s gyrostar* is a miniature version of the company's triangular piezoelectric vibratory instrument, which uses a prism to increase sensitivity by 100 times compared with a tuning-fork type. The triangular structure overcomes the vulnerability to vibration suffered by earlier designs. Bandwidth is 50Hz, the maximum angular velocity of ±90°/s producing a 72mV DC variation about the 2.5V reference. Murata Electronics (UK) Ltd, 0252 811666.

Position transducer. Rayleco miniature position transducers by Magnetek use the extension of a spring-loaded cable to drive the fixed sensor, the cable being capable of mounting in variable directions. Five models in the range cover 0-2in to 0-20in at ±0.15% of full scale maximum error, while withstanding 20g and 0-200°C. Powertronic International Ltd, 0438 759377.



Computer board level products

Data acquisition. Two boards from Amplicon, the *C10-AD16jr/jr-AT*, are for use with PC XT/AT and compatibles and are 100% compatible with the *DAS16G* board. One is a half-length 140mm board taking 300mA from the computer and having 16 single-ended or eight diff. analogue inputs, the 3μs converter acquiring and transferring at up to 100kHz. The *jr-AT* is three times faster and is able to use the repeat input string for 286+ computers for data transfer at up to 330kHz. Amplicon Liveline Ltd, 0800 525 335.

16-bit GPIB controller. Amplicon's *INES-AT* IEEE 488.2 GPIB controller board performs all the IEEE talker, listener and controller functions to make an AT PC either the bus controller or appear as a listener. DMA transfer mode is automatic and transfer rate is 1Mbyte/s. A command interpreter supplied allows calls of the IEEE routines from any programming language and Windows 3 and above is supported by dynamic link libraries. Languages included are most of the Basics, Pascal, Fortran and C in their various quick and turbo guises. Amplicon Liveline Ltd, 0800 525335.

STEBus processor board. Arcom's new *SCIM486SLC* is a high-performance embedded computer based on the Cyrix Cx486SLC processor. It is the first 486SLC to run on STEBus and is wholly contained on a 100 by 160mm Eurocard. The processor has a 32-bit internal data path and 1K of on-chip cache to allow risc-like single-cycle execution. A 16-bit hardware multiplier performs integer multiplication up to eight times faster than in a 386 to improve video performance by 100%. The unit runs at 25MHz and, with an SVGA adaptor fitted, is effectively a PC AT. Arcom Control Systems Ltd, 0223 411200.

Card memories. Triangle point out that the demand for card memories for notebooks has greatly reduced the price and that they are therefore worth considering for industrial use. The company offers the *TDS 20200*-based computer module and *TMB-200-03* or *TMB-55-03* card memory readers, which attach to a PC and appear as another disk drive to the computer, reading data in the same way as from a dos file. Triangle Digital Services Ltd, 081-539 0285.



Development and evaluation

PIC16CXX emulator. Running on PC 286 upwards, Microchip's Picmaster universal in-circuit emulator now handles the company's *PIC16CXX* range of microcontrollers, the industry's only 8-bit risc family. It will support different family members by means of a probe card change. Arizona Microchip Technology, 0628 850303.

Universal programmer. *BP-1200* from BP Microsystems Inc. is claimed to be the first programmer capable of programming and testing up to 240 pins in DIP, PLCC, LCC QFP, PGA, SOIC and TSOP packages. Attention has been paid to the reduction of ground bounce, so that the units cope with fast cmos PLDs and FPGAs. Direct Insight Ltd, 0455 558854.

Image compression. The JPEG image-compression board for PCs by C-Cube Microsystems is now available in Europe. It is an ISA half-card running at 10MHz and supporting grey scale, YUV (4:2:2 and 4:4:4), CMYK and 24-bit RGB. Data compression rate is more than 1Mbyte/s, allowing the unit to compress or decompress a 24-bit, 640 by 480 image in 0.7s on a 386SX. The still-image development kit includes schematics, PAL equations, .BMP-compatible link library source and full documentation. Kudos Thame Ltd, 0734 351010.

Eprom emulator. *Optorom* from Raisonance will emulate 8-bit eproms from the 27(C)16 to the 27(C)080 with no hardware upgrading, and handles eproms in 16 and 32-bit mode up to 4 by 4Mbit using an add-on board. Data can be down-loaded from the serial port of a PC at 115Kbaud in binary, Intel-hex, Tektronix and Motorola formats over a high-speed opto-isolated RS232 link. Logicom Communications Ltd, 081 756 1284.

Turbo C debugger. *ChipView-51* is Nohau's new C source-level turbo C debugger for the company's range of EMUL51-PC in-circuit emulators, compatible with the Borland turbo debugger. The unit provides up to 16K source lines using the standard

Analogue, digital and timing i/o. Three multifunction boards from National for the PC offer analogue, digital and timing i/o data acquisition. *AT-MIO-64F-5* has 64 single-ended analogue inputs to 12 bits, eight TTL digital i/o lines, three counter timers and 16-bit DMA, all at 200kHz. *AT-MIO-16X* has similar facilities, with a 16-bit sampling ADC and *AT-MIO-16D* a 12-bit ADC. National also has the *Lab-PC+*, an improved version of the *Lab-PC* providing differential inputs a no increase in cost. National Instruments UK Ltd, 0800

trace board with a mix of detailed functions. Breakpoints can be set to stop at the breakpoint, rather than at one op-code after it, as is usual. Over 150K of context-sensitive help is provided. Nohau UK Ltd, 0962 733140.

Computer peripherals

Paradise upgraded. Western Digital's improved software drivers for its Paradise accelerator card for Windows delivers performance gains of up to 77% over the previous version 1.0. Utilities include drivers for Lotus 3.1, Microstation 4.03 and VersaCad 6.0. Current Paradise users will be able to obtain the drivers free. Western Digital (UK) Ltd, 0372 742955.

Software

Mathematical modelling. *VisSim* from Adept Scientific is an interactive, intuitive maths modelling program, running under Windows, for work on animated simulation, real-time control and dynamic analysis. It requires no knowledge of programming and is entirely graphic in presentation, including over 70 linear and non-linear function blocks to be "wired" together on screen to form graphical equations defining the process, at which point a mouse click runs the simulation. Adept Scientific Microsystems, 0462 480055.



MICROWAVE CONTROL PANEL. Mains operated, with touch switches. Complete with 4 digit display, digital clock, and 2 relay outputs one for power and one for pulsed power (programmable) ideal for all sorts of precision timer applications etc. Now only £4.00 ref 4P151. Good experimenter's board.

FIBRE OPTIC CABLE. Stranded optical fibres sheathed in black PVC. Five metre length £7.00 ref 7P29R or £2 a metre.

12V SOLAR CELL. 200mA output ideal for trickle charging etc. 300 mm square. Our price £15.00 ref 15P42R. Gives up to 15v

PASSIVE INFRA-RED MOTION SENSOR. Complete with daylight sensor, adjustable lights on timer (8 secs - 15 mins), 50' range with a 90 deg coverage. Manual override facility. Complete with wall brackets, bulb holders etc. Brand new and guaranteed. Now only £19.00 ref 19P29

VIDEO SENDER UNIT. Transmit both audio and video signals from either a video camera, video recorder or computer to any standard TV set within a 100' range! (tune TV to a spare channel). 12v DC op. £15.00 ref 15P39R Suitable mains adapter £5.00 ref 5P191R. Turn your camcorder into a cordless camera!

FM TRANSMITTER housed in a standard working 13A adapter (bug is mains driven). £26.00 ref 26P2R. Good range device.

MINIATURE RADIO TRANSCEIVERS. A pair of walkie talkies with a range of up to 2 kilometres. Units measure 22x52x15.5mm. Complete with cases and earpieces. £30.00 ref 30P12R

FM CORDESS MICROPHONE. Small hand held unit with a 500' range! 2 transmit power levels. Reqs PP3 battery. Tuneable to any FM receiver. Our price £15 ref 15P42AR.

12 BAND COMMUNICATIONS RECEIVER. 9 short bands, FM, AM and LWDX/local switch, tuning eye/ mains or 9V battery. Complete with shoulder strap and mains lead. £19 ref 19P14R. Ideal for listening all over the world.

CAR STEREO AND FM RADIO. Low cost stereo system giving 5 watts per channel. Signal to noise ratio better than 45db, wow and flutter less than .35%. Neg earh. £19.00 ref 19P30

LOW COST WALKIE TALKIES. Pair of battery operated units with a range of about 200'. Our price £8.00 a pair ref 8P50R. Ideal for garden use or as an educational toy.

7 CHANNEL GRAPHIC EQUALIZER. plus a 60 watt power amp! 20-21KHz 4-8R 12-14V DC negative earth. Cased. £25 ref 25P14R.

NICAD BATTERIES. Brand new top quality. 4 x AA's £4.00 ref 4P44R. 2 x C's £4.00 ref 4P73R. 4 x D's £9.00 ref 9P12R. 1 x PP3 £6.00 ref 6P35R. Pack of 10 AAA's £4.00 ref 4P92R.

TOWERS INTERNATIONAL TRANSISTOR SELECTOR GUIDE. The ultimate equivalents book. New ed. £20.00 ref 20P32R

GEIGER COUNTER KIT. Complete with tube, PCB and all components to build a battery operated geiger counter. £39.00 ref 39P1R

FM BUG KIT. New design with PCB embedded coil. Transmits to any FM radio. 9v battery req'd. £5.00 ref 5P158R. 35mm square.

FM BUG Built and tested superior 9v operation. £14.00 ref 14P3R

COMPOSITE VIDEO KITS. These convert composite video into separate H sync, V sync and video. 12v DC. £8.00 ref 8P39R

SINCLAIR C5 MOTORS. 12v 28A (full load) 3300 rpm 6"x4" 1/4" O/P shaft. New. £20.00 ref 20P22R. Limited stocks.

As above but with fitted 4 to 1 in line reduction box (800rpm) and toothed nylon belt drive cog £40.00 ref 40P8R. 800 rpm.

ELECTRONIC SPEED CONTROL KIT for c5 motor. PCB and all components to build a speed controller (0-95% of speed). Uses pulse width modulation. £17.00 ref 17P3R. Potentiometer control.

SOLAR POWERED NICAD CHARGER. Charges 4 AA nicads in 8 hours. Brand new and cased £6.00 ref 6P3R. 2x cell model £6.00.

ACORN DATA RECORDER ALF503. Made for BBC computer but suitable for others. Includes mains adapter, leads and book. £15.00 ref 15P43R

VIDEO TAPES. Three hour superior quality tapes made under licence from the famous JVC company. Pack of 10 tapes. New low price £15.00 ref J18P4

PHILIPS LASER. 2MW HELIUM NEON LASER TUBE. BRAND NEW FULL SPEC £40.00 REF 40P10R. MAINS POWER SUPPLY KIT £20.00 REF 20P33R READY BUILT AND TESTED LASER IN ONE CASE £75.00 REF 75P4R.

12 TO 220V INVERTER KITAs supplied it will handle up to about 15w at 220v but with a larger transformer it will handle 80 watts. Basic kit £12.00 ref 12P17R. Larger transformer £12.00 ref 12P41R.

VERO EASI WIRE PROTOTYPING SYSTEM ideal for designing projects on etc. Complete with tools, wire and reusable board. New low bargain price only £2.00 ref B2P1

25 WATT STEREO AMPLIFIER. STK043. With the addition of a handful of components you can build a 25 watt amplifier. £4.00 ref 4P69R (Circuit dia included).

BARGAIN NICADS AAA SIZE 200MAH 1.2V PACK OF 10 £4.00 REF 4P92R, PACK OF 100 £30.00 REF 30P16R

FRESNEL MAGNIFYING LENS 83 x 52mm. £1.00 ref BD827R.

12V 19A TRANSFORMER Ex equipment £20 but OK.

ULTRASONIC ALARM SYSTEM. Once again in stock these units consist of a detector that plugs into a 13A socket in the area to protect. The receiver plugs into a 13A socket anywhere else on the same supply. Ideal for protecting garages, sheds etc. Complete system now only £19 !!!

POWER SUPPLIES Made for the Spectrum plus 3 give +5 @ 2A, +12 @ 700mA & -12 @ 50mA. £8 ref Q8P3

UNIVERSAL BATTERY CHARGER. Takes AA's, C's, D's and PP3 nicads. Holds up to 5 batteries at once. New and cased, mains operated. £6.00 ref 6P36R

IN CAR POWER SUPPLY. Plugs into cigar socket and gives 3.4, 5.6, 7.5, 9, and 12v outputs at 800mA. Complete with universal solder plug. £5.00 ref 5P167R.

RESISTOR PACK. 10 x 50 values (500 resistors) all 1/4 watt 2% metal film. £5.00 ref 5P170R

QUICK CUPPA? 12v immersion heater with lead and cigar lighter plug £3.00 ref 3P92R. Ideal for tea on the move!

LED PACK. .50 red, .50 green, .50 yellow all 5mm £8.00 ref 8P52

IBM PRINTER LEAD. (D25 to centronics plug) 2 metre parallel £5.00 ref 5P186R. 3 metre version £6.00 ref 6P50

COPPER CLAD STRIP BOARD 17" x 4" of 1" pitch "vero" board £4.00 a sheet ref 4P62R or 2 sheets for £7.00 ref 7P22R

WINDUP SOLAR POWERED RADIO! FM/AM radio takes rechargeable batteries. Complete with hand charger & solar panel 14P200R. Set of 2 AA nicads £2 ref L2P9

PC STYLE POWER SUPPLY Made by AZTEC 110v or 240v input. +5 @ 15A, +12 @ 5A, -12 @ 5A, -5 @ 3A. Fully cased with fan, on/off switch, IEC inlet and standard PC fly-leads. £15.00 ref F15P4



AMSTRAD MP3

UHF/VHF TV RECEIVER/CONVERTER

CONVERTS COLOUR MONITOR INTO A TV!

£9.00

TELEPHONE HANDSETS 10 brand new handsets with mc and speaker only £3.00 ref 3P146R

BENCH POWER SUPPLIES Superbly made fully cased (metal) giving 12v at 2A plus a 6V supply. Fused and short circuit protected. For sale at less than the cost of the case! Our price is £4.00 ref 4P103R

SPEAKER WIRE Brown twin core insulated cable 100 feet for £2.00 REF 2P79R

DISC DRIVES Customer returned units mixed capacities (up to 1.44M) We have not sorted these so you just get the next one on the shelf. Price is only £7.00 ref 7P1R (worth it even as a stripper)

MICROSCOPE 1200X MAGNIFICATION Brand new complete with shrimp hatchery, shrimps, prepared slides, light etc. £29.00 ref J29P4

LIGHT ALARM SYSTEM Small cased alarms that monitor a narrow beam area for sudden changes in light level. Complete with siren that sounds for a preset time when unit is triggered. £7.00 ref J7P1

JOYBALLS Back in stock popular Commodore/Atan equiv (replace standard joystick) £5.00 ref J5P8

AMSTRAD 1640DD BASE UNITS

BRAND NEW AND CASSED

TWO BUILT IN 5 1/4" DRIVES

MOTHER BOARD WITH 640K MEMORY

KEYBOARD, MOUSE & MANUAL

OUR PRICE JUST

£79!!!!

CAR BATTERY CHARGER Brand new units complete with panel meter and leads. 6 or 12v output £7.00 ref J7P2

CUSTOMER RETURNED SPECTRUM +2 Complete but sold as seen so may need attention £25.00 ref J25P1 or 2 for £40.00 ref J40P4

CUSTOMER RETURNED SPECTRUM +3 Complete but sold as seen so may need attention £25.00 ref J25P2 or 2 for £40.00 ref J40P5

SCART TO D TYPE LEADS Standard Scart on one end, Hi density D type (standard VGA connector) on the other. Pack of ten leads only £7.00 ref 7P2R

OZONE FRIENDLY LATEX 250ml bottle of liquid rubber sets in 2 hours. Ideal for mounting PCB's fixing wires etc. £2.00 each ref 2P379R

VIEWDATA SYSTEMS Brand new units made by TANDATA complete with 1200/75 built in modem infra red remote controlled qwerty keyboard BT approved Prestel compatible, Centronics printer port RGB colour and composite output (works with ordinary television) complete with power supply and fully cased. Our price is only £20.00 ref 20P1R

COMMODORE 64 COMPENDIUM Pack consisting of a Commodore 64 computer, power supply, data recorder and software. All for £69 ref Q69P1

PPC MODEM CARDS Made for the Amstrad PPC1640/1512 range these are plug in modules that operate at 2400 baud. No data. £15 ref Q15P5

AMSTRAD LG3500 PRINTER ASSEMBLIES Entire mechanical assemblies including print head, platen, cables, stepper motors etc etc. infact everything bar the electronics and case! Our price just £10 ref Q10P3

AMSTRAD DMP4000 PRINTER ASSEMBLIES Entire printer assemblies including print head, platen, cables, stepper motors etc. Everything bar the electronics and case. Our price just £20 ref Q20P2

TOROIDAL TRANSFORMER 146VA with tapings at 8v, 10v and 32v will give 50v at 3A or 32 at 4A etc. Centre tapped primary £9 ref Q9P2. Fixing kit is £2 ref Q2P1

AERIAL BRACKETS Wall plate 7.5" sq complete with rawl bolts, 10" stand off brackets with standard tube clamps. Will take up to 2" mask. Substantial bracket (would take body weight). £7 ref Q7P1

TV SOUND RECEIVERS Popular units that with the addition of a speaker act as a tv sound receiver. Ideal as a stand alone unit or for connecting into Hi Fi! £12 ref Q12P4

BULL ELECTRICAL

250 PORTLAND ROAD HOVE SUSSEX

BN3 50T TELEPHONE 0273 203500

MAIL ORDER TERMS: CASH PO OR CHEQUE WITH ORDER PLUS £3.00 POST PLUS VAT.

PLEASE ALLOW 7 - 10 DAYS FOR DELIVERY

FAX 0273 323077

SOME OF OUR PRODUCTS MAY BE UNLICENSABLE IN THE UK

CAMERAS Customer returned units. 3 for £10 ref L10P2.

STEAM ENGINE Standard Mamod 1332 engine complete with boiler piston etc £30 ref 30P200



TALKING CLOCK LCD display, alarm, battery operated. Clock will announce the time at the push of a button and when the alarm is due. The alarm is switchable from voice to a cock crowing! £14.00 ref 14P200 R

HANDHELD TONE DIALERS Small units that are designed to hold over the mouth piece of a telephone to send MF dialling tones. Ideal for the remote control of answer machines. £5.00 ref 5P209R

AMAZING TALKING COINBOX! Fully programmable talking, lockable coinbox BT approved, retail price is £79 ours is just £29! ref J29P2.

ANSWER PHONES £15 Customer returned units with 2 faults one we tell you how to fix the other you do your self! £18 ref J18P2 or 4 for £60 ref J60P3 BT approved (retail price £79.95! each)

COMMODORE 64 MICRODRIVE SYSTEM Complete cased brand new drives with cartridge and software 10 times faster than tape machines works with any Commodore 64 setup. The original price for these was £49.00 but we can offer them to you at only £25.00! Ref 25P1R

90 WATT MAINS MOTORS Ex equipment but ok. Good general purpose unit £9.00 ref F9P1

HI FI SPEAKER BARGAIN Originally made for TV sets they consist of a 4" 10 watt 4R speaker and a 2" 140R tweeter. If you want two of each plus 2 of our crossovers you can have the lot for £5.00 ref F5P2

EMERGENCY LIGHTING SYSTEM Fully cased complete with 2 adjustable flood lights. All you need is a standard 6v lead acid battery. Our price is just £10 ref J10P29

AMSTRAD 464 COMPUTERS Customer returned units complete with a monitor for just £35! These units are sold as faulty and are not returnable.

WOLSEY DMAC DECODERS Made for installation in hotels etc as the main sat receiver no data but fully cased quality unit. £20 ref K20P1. Suitable psu £8 ref K8P3

SWITCHED MODE PSU Fully cased unit 215mmx145mmx55mm giving +5, +12 and +20v well made case complete with mains lead. £8 for K8P3.

REMOTE CONTROLS Brand new infra red CONTROLS. originally made for controlling WOLSEY satellite receivers. £2 ea ref K2P1 or 20 for £19 ref K19P1

TELEPHONES Modern 1 piece phones BT approved. Last no radial. £8 ref K8P1

386 TOWER SYSTEMS Tower case 52cmx40cmx20cm. 2 fans, speaker, 275w psu, IEC I/L and O/L. 386 m/board with onboard disc controller, ethernet, display driver, parallel and serial ports. There are several IC's missing from the m/board plus no data! £79 ref K79P1.

DOS PACKS Complete set of PC discs with MS DOS 3.2, Locomotive basic, gemdesktop and gem paint. No manuals. 5 1/4" discs. £10 ref K10P2

CORDESS TIE CLIP MICROPHONE transmits between 88-108MHz FM. 5.2cm x 2cm, uses LR44 watch battery. Complete with wire aerial & battery. £16 ref K16P1.

CHASSIS MOUNT TRANSFORMERS 240v primary, 12v secondary 20VA £2 ref K2P2

240v primary, 16v secondary 10A (split winding). £10 ref L10P1

100 RED LED PACK (5MM) £5 REF K5P2

12V STEPPER MOTOR Ideal for models etc. 3" dia. £2 ref J2P1

INFRA RED BEAM SWITCH 24v DC 5m range source & sensor housed in plastic case. £12 ref J12P1

CAPACITOR BARGAIN PACK 100 CERAMICS £2 REF J2P2. SPECTRUM JOYSTICKS TWO FOR £5 REF J5P2.

AMSTRAD PC CASE, POWER SUPPLY AND 1.44MEG FLOPPY DRIVE ALL THIS FOR £44 REF L44P1

BUMPER PACK NO 1 10 of our popular £1 packs for just £5 our choice of contents.

BUMPER PACK NO 2 25 of our popular £1 packs for just £12. Our choice of contents.

LCD 1 X 32 DISPLAY Bargain price of just £3 complete with loads of data for a similar display. £3 ref L3P1

USEFUL POWER SUPPLIES. 18v 900mA dc output (regulated) fully cased with mains cable and DC out cable. £6 ref K6P1

UNCASSED PC POWER SUPPLIES. Standard PC psu without case, fan etc. Good for spare or low cost PC! £4 ref L4P6

RADAR DETECTORS. Detects X and K bands (ie speed traps). Not legal in the UK so only available if you intend to export it. £69 ref J59P1.

100 WATT MOSFET PAIR. Same spec as 2Sk343 and 2Sj413 (8A, 140v, 100w) 1 N channel and 1 P channel. £3 a pair ref J39P

LOW COST CAPS. 1,000 capacitors £3 (33uF, 25v) ref J3P10.

VELCRO. 1 metre length 20mm wide, blue. £2 ref J2P16.

JUG KETTLE ELEMENTS. Good general purpose heating element just £3 ea ref E3P8 or 5 for £10 ref J10P3.

VERY BIG MOTOR. 200v induction 1.1kw 1410 rpm 10"x7" GEC 1" keyed shaft. Brand new. £95 ref J95P1

BIG MOTOR. 220-240v 1425rpm 2.8A 5/8th" keyed shaft GEC 6.5" x 8" complete with mounting plate. £38 ref J38P1

SMALL MOTOR. Electrolux 160 watt 3,000 rpm, 220-240v 5/8" shaft. precision built £18 ref J18P1

EPROMS 27C64 PACK OF 10 £7 REF M7P1.

EPROMS 27C256 PACK OF 10 £9 REF M9P1.

EPROMS 27C512 PACK OF 10 £10 REF M10P1.

MODEMS FOR £1.25? These modems are suitable for stripping only hence they are only 4 for £5 ref J5P3

SOLAR POWERED WOODEN MODELS. Complete with solar panel, motor and full instructions. £9 ref J9P2. 3 diff £20 ref J20P3.

TV SOUND RECEIVER Fully cased, mains powered, that need a speaker for stand alone use or could be wired into hifi. £12 ref J2P2

SOUND OPERATED LIGHT. Clap your hands and light comes on. Turns after preset time (4 AA's req'd). £2 ref J2P3

FERGUSON SRB1 REMOTE CONTROLS. Brand new units ideal for a spare or have two remotes! £4 each.

APPLICATIONS

Fuzzy logic de-fuzzed

It must puzzle people wanting to buy a washing machine to discover that it not only washes cleaner, but uses fuzzy logic to do it; fuzziness is not normally a characteristic of logic. Ross Bannatyne of Motorola in East Kilbride has written a note, *DC410*, to dispel the haze which still exists among engineers.

Bannatyne explains the principles behind the sudden popularity of fuzzy logic: that it is an intuitive method of describing complicated problems in terms such as "fairly hot" or "fast", with no need to be adept at programming; and that it is a powerful, non-linear and efficient way to map outputs to inputs using a small amount of code.

A classic control problem, for example, is the inverted pendulum in **Fig. 1**. To keep the

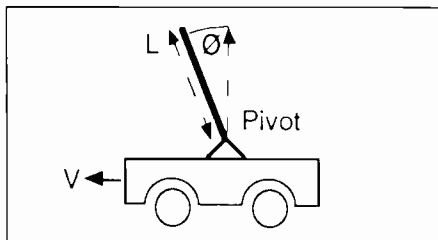


Fig. 1. Classic control problem of inverted pendulum and trolley. Fuzzy logic will do this with a low-cost processor instead of a 32-bit floating-point type.

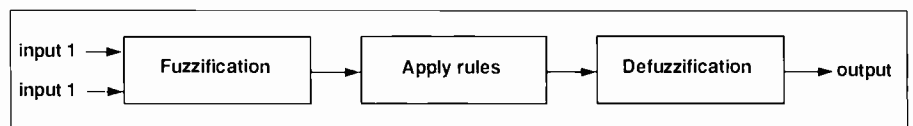


Fig. 3. Fuzzy-logic process, in three steps.

pendulum upright, one has to apply a voltage to the trolley's motor to move it in the same direction as the pendulum, using the angle of the pendulum and the rate of change of that angle as inputs. Four second-order differential equations would normally be needed to solve the problem, which would need a 32-bit floating-point processor.

Fuzzy logic embedded software will do the job with a 2MHz 68HC11. An even more compelling point is that the use of fuzzy logic can shorten development time by up to 90% in some cases and will certainly reduce the size of required memory – look-up memory does not assume the importance it does in conventional techniques of input/output mapping.

The two diagrams in **Fig. 2** illustrate the way in which relatively imprecise descriptions can be made more precise than exact ones. In the left-hand diagram, "1" and "0" qualities describe whether one is old or middle-aged, so that one is either one or the other and an intersection of the areas would not give much more information except to indicate that one was on the borderline. On

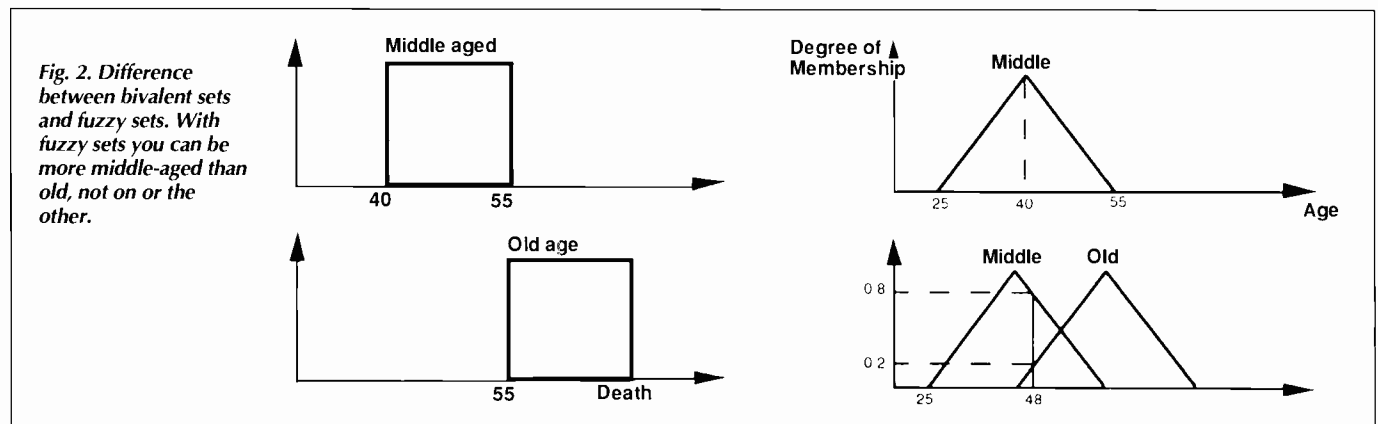
the other hand, the fuzzy descriptions show that a 48-year-old is 80% middle-aged and 20% old.

Figure 3 shows the fuzzy procedure in broad outline. The first block "fuzzifies" the input, converting input values to the amount to which they belong to one of the **Fig. 2** sets allotted to describe them, or their degree of "membership". An "expert" knowledge defines the limits and degrees of membership; for example how hot is "hot" in a furnace or how fast is "fast" in an engine. The advantage here is that to get to the final solution one has simply to tune the degrees of membership.

In the second block, rules are applied, these rules being written in "fuzzy inference" language such as IF-AND-THEN. *if*, for example, it is "cold" outside AND it is "not very warm" inside, THEN turn the heating on.

Lastly comes de-fuzzification to give a definite output.

Motorola Ltd, European Literature Centre, 88 Tanners Drive, Blakelands, Milton Keynes MK14 5BP.



DC-to-DC converter transistors

Note AN81 by Zetex describes use of the company's hi-rel range of E-line bipolar and mosfet transistors in DC-to-DC converters, providing up to about 10W for small equipment such as fluorescent tubes and flash guns.

With high current capability, these devices will easily function in a single-transistor converter such as the 8W fluorescent lamp inverter in Fig. 1. Such a load comes well inside the "awkward" category, since it needs a high voltage to strike, whereupon it promptly becomes a low-impedance load, taking up to about 3A for this size of lamp. Instead of an expensive T0220 kind of device, the Zetex E-line ZTX652 will handle the variable load, supplying the current without needing a high $V_{CE(sat)}$.

Figure 2 is a minimal converter giving +12V and -5V for memory, interface and display circuits from a 5V supply. Two ZTX449s working at 25kHz have to supply up to 1.5A peak at $V_{CE(sat)}$ of 250mV to give decent efficiency from 5V.

Capacitors are another type of difficult load since, in a typical flashgun for example, the voltage across them varies from 0 to 400V during the charging cycle. A flyback converter to isolate the load from the switching circuit is one answer and Fig. 3 is an example, the higher peak switching current needed in a flyback converter over a forward converter putting the high current and low saturation voltage of these transistors to good use. A shutdown sensor avoids output C overcharging and increases battery life.

Zetex plc, Fields New Road, Chadderton, Oldham OL9 8NP. Tel: 061 627 5105.

Fig. 2. 5W converter for memories and interfaces, powered by a 5V supply.

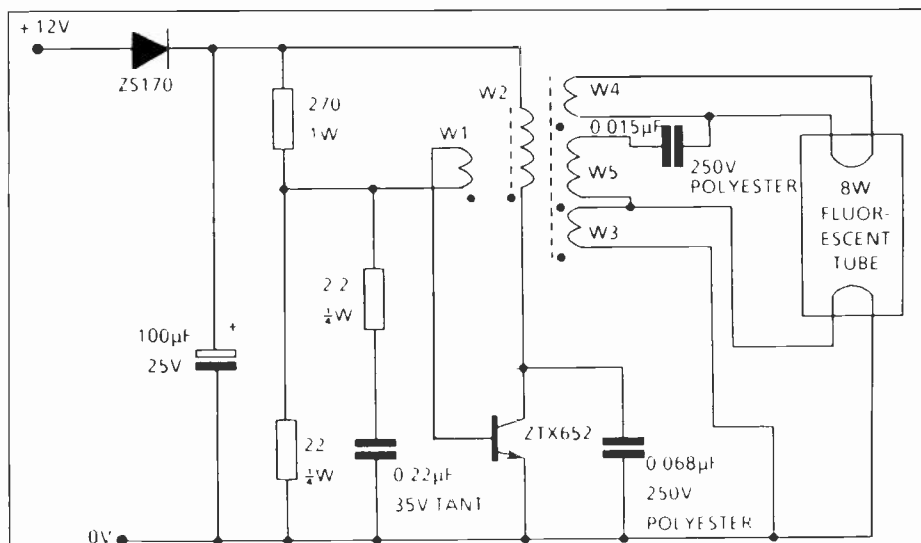


Fig. 1. Single-device 8W converter for a fluorescent tube, using Zetex E-line ZTX652, which passes high current at low saturation voltage.

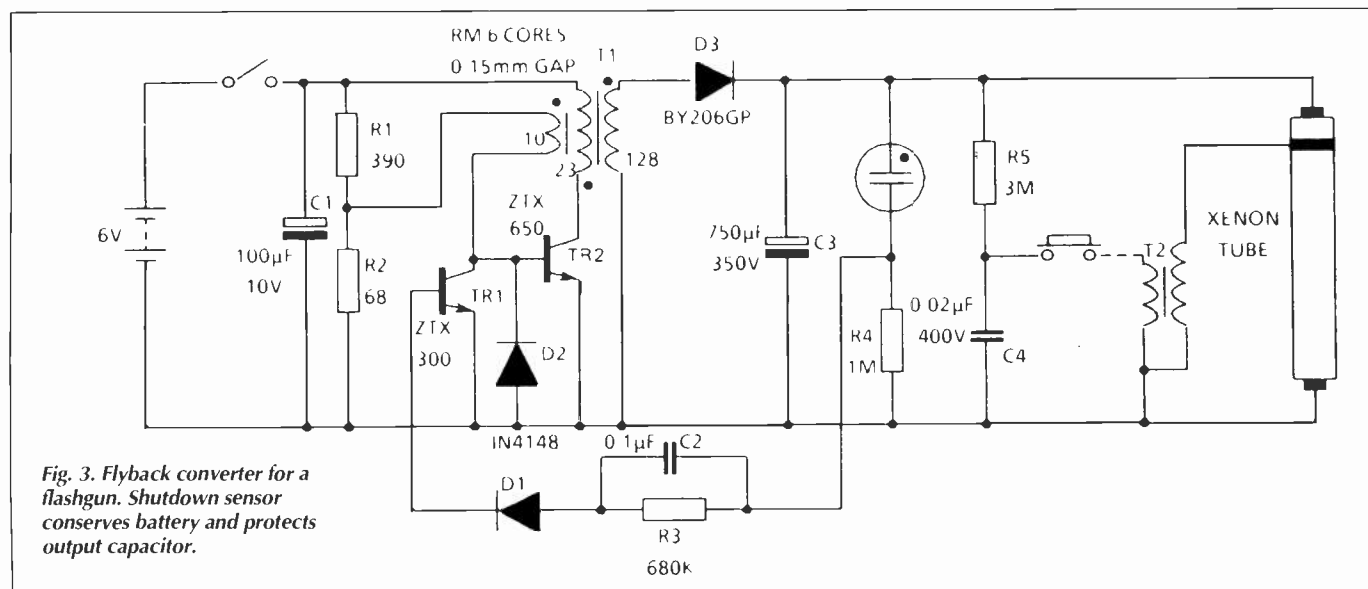
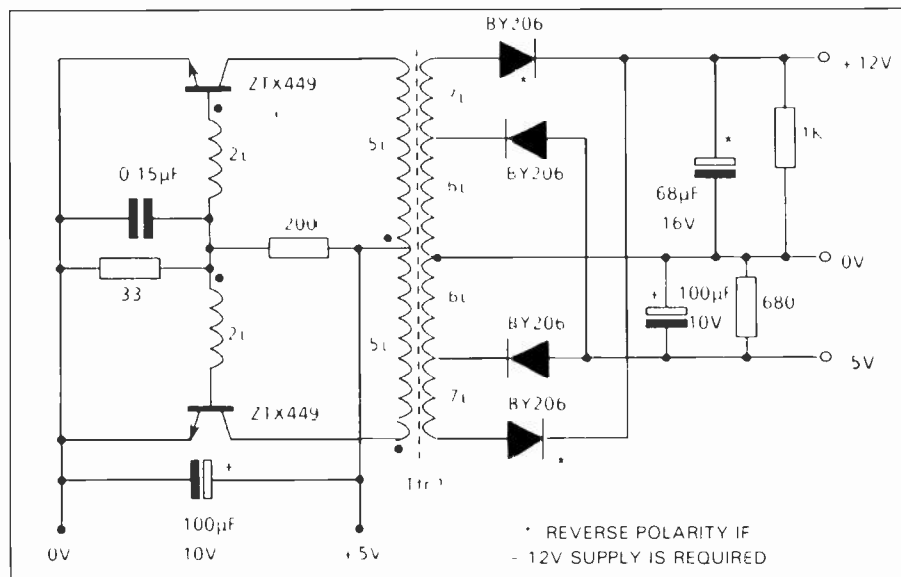


Fig. 3. Flyback converter for a flashgun. Shutdown sensor conserves battery and protects output capacitor.

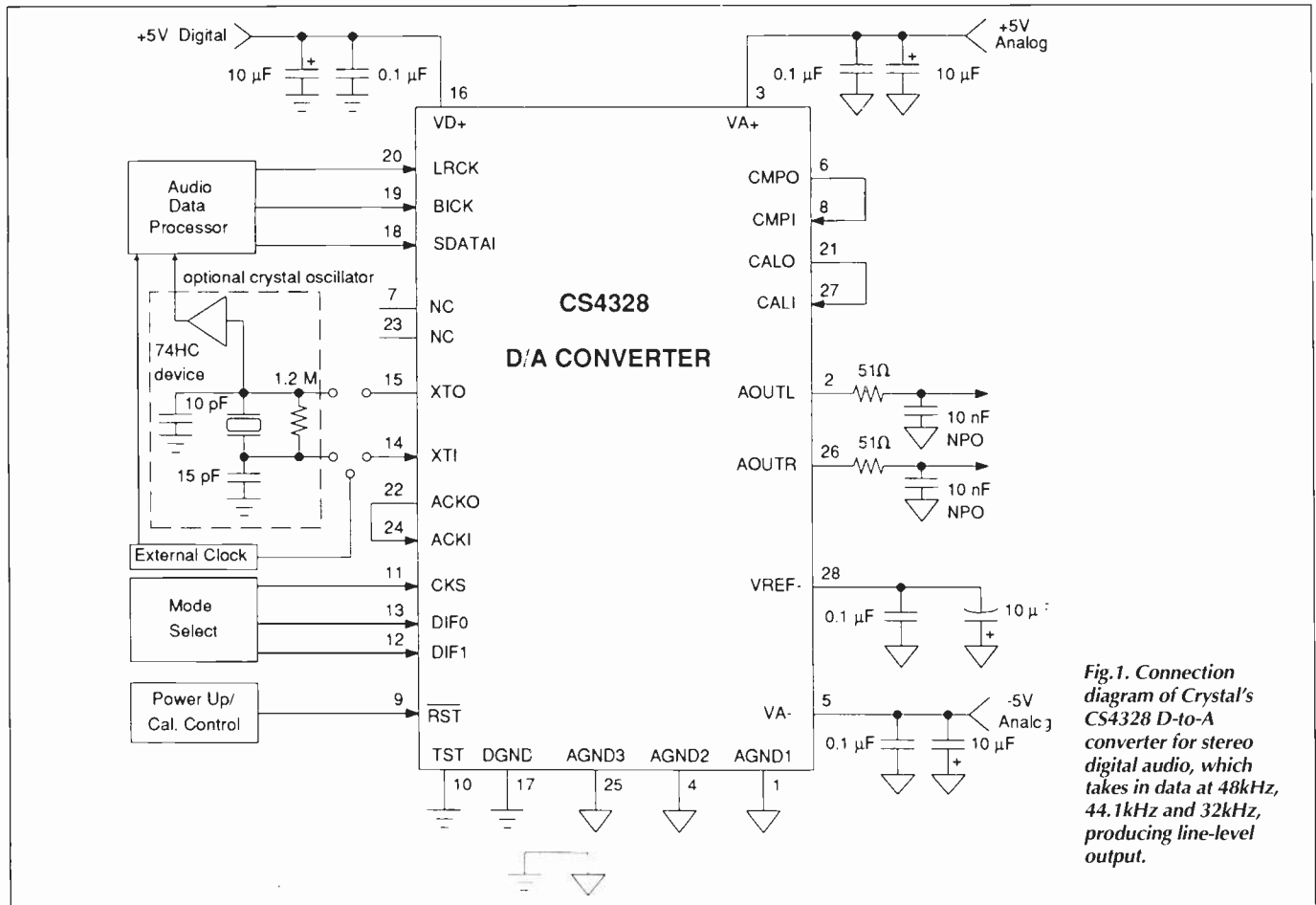


Fig. 1. Connection diagram of Crystal's CS4328 D-to-A converter for stereo digital audio, which takes in data at 48kHz, 44.1kHz and 32kHz, producing line-level output.

Stereo D-to-A converter

Crystal's CS4328 is an audio stereo digital-to-analogue converter for digital audio which contains, in addition to the D-to-A function, an eight-times digital interpolation filter and a 64x oversampled delta-sigma modulator to control the reference voltage to an ultra-linear analogue low-pass filter, allowing adjustment of the sample rate between 1kHz and 50kHz simply by changing the clock frequency while maintaining a linear phase response.

Figure 1 shows a typical application circuit and Fig. 2 the sequence of operations. Audio first sees the digital interpolation filter, which takes out images of the input signal at multiples of the sample frequency F_s of less than eight times. This leaves multiples of $8 \times$ sample frequency and reduces filtering requirements, leaving the audio band intact, as in Fig. 3.

Then comes a sample-and-hold in which data points from the interpolator are

held for eight clock cycles ($64 \times F_s$). The response is a sinc/x shape with zeros at $8 F_s$ multiples, suppressing the $8 \times F_s$ signals and getting rid of much of the energy surrounding them, as in Fig. 4. The result of all this as data at a rate of $64 F_s$.

In a 48kHz sampling system, the delta-sigma modulator receives data at 3.072MHz and carries out fifth-order noise shaping, allowing 1-bit quantisation to support 18-bit processing by suppressing quantisation noise

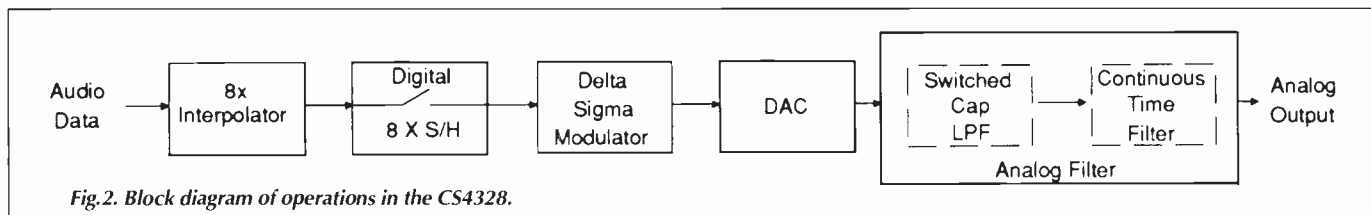


Fig. 2. Block diagram of operations in the CS4328.

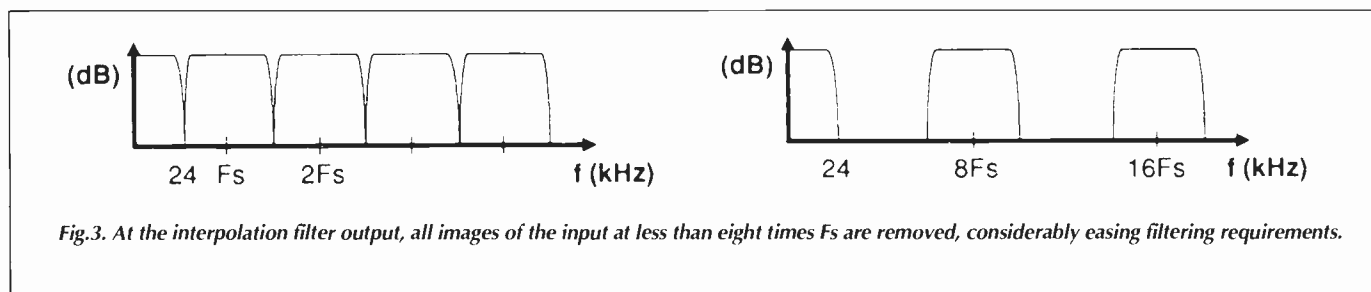


Fig. 3. At the interpolation filter output, all images of the input at less than eight times F_s are removed, considerably easing filtering requirements.

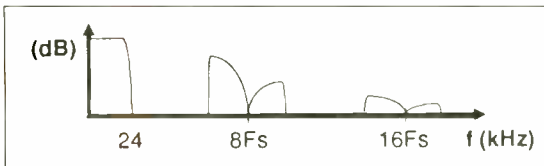


Fig. 4. Interpolation filter zeros are at 8*Fs, taking out these frequencies and most of their energies.

in the relevant bandwidth.

A D-to-A now translates the 1-bit signal to a series of charge packets, the magnitude of each determined by sampling a reference to a switched capacitor where the polarity of each packet is controlled by the 1-bit signal. This system is insensitive to clock jitter.

Analogue filtering consists of a switched capacitor low-pass and a continuous-time type, Fig. 5 showing the output of the S-M type and that of the second filter.

An evaluation board from Crystal carries the CS4328 and a CS8412 digital audio receiver, taking data from AES/EBU, S/PDIF or EIAJ-340 sources and also providing timing for the CS4328. Figure 6 shows its block diagram.

Note CS4328 by Crystal Semiconductor Corporation, which is available here from Sequoia, gives full details of the evaluation board, including PCB layouts.

Sequoia Technology Ltd, Unit 5, Bennet Place, Bennet Road, Reading, Berkshire, RG2 0QX. Telephone 0734 311822.

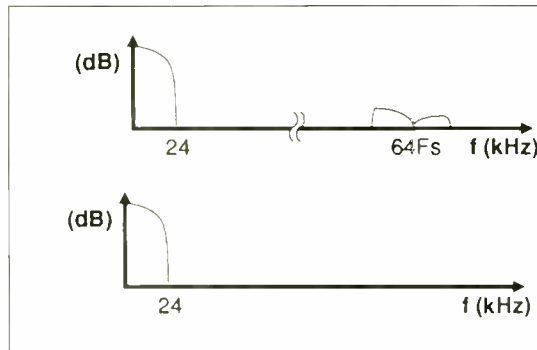


Fig. 5. After the switched-capacitor and continuous-time filters, this is the resulting spectrum.

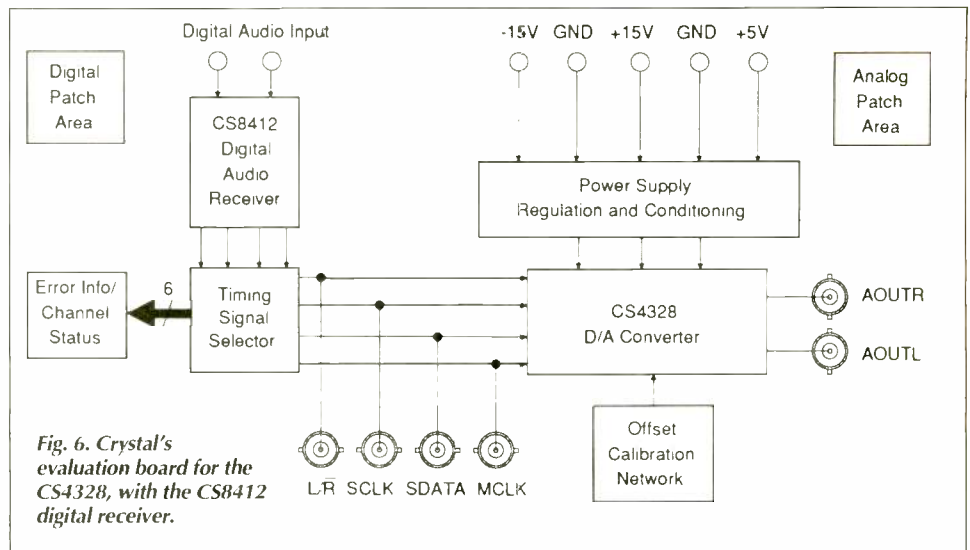


Fig. 6. Crystal's evaluation board for the CS4328, with the CS8412 digital receiver.

SPECTRUM ANALYSERS

ADVANTEST R4131B portable 10kHz-2.5GHz analyser	£4000
B&K 2031 narrow band audio analyser	£2000
POLARAD 632A-1 100kHz-2GHz. Digital storage	£2000
MARCONI TF2370 110MHz analyser	£2000
ANRITSU MS62B 10kHz-1700MHz	£7500
HP35660A dynamic analyser 244µHz-100kHz	£3500
HP3580A 5Hz-50kHz opt 01. Digital readout mode	£2000
HP3582A dual-channel 25kHz analyser	£4000
HP8558B/181A (storage) 1500MHz analyser	£1500
MARCONI TF2370 110MHz analyser	£2000
ANRITSU MS62B 10kHz-1700MHz	£7500
ANRITSU MS62B as above with tracking generator	£3500
MARCONI 2380/2382 400MHz system	£4500

MARCONI INSTRUMENTS

2018 synthesized signal generator 10kHz 520MHz	£950
2091C/2092C white noise receiver/transmitter, pair	£500
2356/2357 level oscillator/level meter	£500
2380/82 400MHz spectrum analyser	£5000
TK2374/1 75 ohms zero-loss probe	£275
2440 20GHz frequency counter	£1500
2501 RF power meter 0.3W DC-1GHz	£100
2503 RF power meter to 100W DC-1GHz	£200
2828A/2829 digital simulator/analyser	£1000
2831 multiplex tester	£1500
2833 digital in-line monitor	£250
2870 data communications tester	£500
2895 test set MORE WANTED FOR WAITING CUSTOMERS	£500
2956 NMT cellular adaptor, latest issue software	£1250
6059A signal source 12-18GHz	£750
6140 GPIB adapter	£200
6593A VSWR indicator	£250
6700B sweep oscillator 8-12.4 GHz 12 4-18 GHz	£1000
6960/6910 digital RF power meter 10MHz-20GHz GPIB	£1000
6912 power sensor 30kHz-4 2GHz for above series	£150
0A2805A PCM regenerator test set	£750
TF2015/2171 signal generator AM/FM 10-520MHz	£400
TF2162 audio frequency attenuator	£100
TF2304 automatic modulation meter	£350
TF2370 110MHz spectrum analyser	£2000
TF2908 blanking & sync mixer	£50
TF2910/4 non-linear distortion (video) analyser	£1000
TF2914A TV insertion signal analyser	£1250
TF2910 TV interval timer	£500

URGENTLY REQUIRED - 'HIGH-END' Test Equipment by brand names. Top prices paid for HP, TEK, MARCONI etc. PLEASE CALL.

RALFE · ELECTRONICS

36 EASTCOTE LANE, S. HARROW, MIDDLESEX HA2 8DB
TEL: 081-422 3593. FAX: 081-423 4009

EST.
35
YEARS

TEST EQUIPMENT

ADRET 710CB AM/FM signal generators 10kHz-1.3GHz	£2000
ANRITSU MW98A/MH925A optical TDR	£1500
AVO CB1545 electrolytic & tant cap bridge	£350
BRUEL & KJAER 4230 sound level calibrator	£200
BRUEL & KJAER 2307 level recorder	£1000
BRUEL & KJAER 2317 portable level recorder	£1850
BRUEL & KJAER 2031 spectrum analyser	£2000
DAITRON 1071 digital voltmeter (R & IEEE options)	£2000
FEEDBACK VP0502 (RS 616-532) variable phase osc	£1250
KEITHLEY 192 GPIB digital multimeter	£500
LING DYNAMICS LA500 (500W vibrator amplifier)	£275
MAURY MICROWAVE 8650E TNC-calibration kit	£1750
PHILIPS PM9355 current probe	£350
PHILIPS PM5534 standard pattern generator NTSC	£2500
PHILIPS PM5545 colour encoder PAL	£500
PHILIPS PM5597 VHF modulators £250 PM5598 UHF	£500
PHILIPS PM5801 F1 modulator	£1500
PHILIPS PM6652 1.5GHz Imer/counter GPIB	£850
PHILIPS PM8202 recorder with 9874/01 temp' unit	£250
RACAL-DANA 9008A automatic modulation meter	£400
RACA-DANA 1992 frequency counter 1.3GHz	£550
RACA-DANA 9302 RF milli-voltmeter	£450
RACA-DANA 9512 counter/timer 512MHz	£275
RACAL 9105 RF micro-wattmeter 0.02µW-20mW	£250
RACAL 9300 RMS voltmeter -80db to -50	£325
RACAL Stone 4-4 channel tape recorder	£1000
RACAL 9341 LCR databridge component tester	£350
SCHAFFNER NSG430 static discharge simulator	£1000
SCHLUMBERGER 4010A mobile radio test set	£1250
TEKTRONIX TM503/SG503/TG506/TM501/PG506 calibrator	£2250
TEKTRONIX J16 digital photometer	£275
TEKTRONIX 1485F full spec TV waveform monitor	£1500
TEKTRONIX 1503/03/04 TDR cable tester	£1750
TEKTRONIX 1503C/03/04 TDR cable tester	£3550
TEKTRONIX 2236 100MHz oscilloscope	£1000
TEKTRONIX 465 100MHz dual-trace oscilloscope	£400
TEKTRONIX 465B as above	£450
TEKTRONIX 475A 250MHz dual-trace oscilloscope	£900
TEKTRONIX 7623A 100MHz storage main-frame	£750
TEKTRONIX 7A13, 7B53A, 7A18, 7B85, 7B87, 7C11N	£call
TEKTRONIX AF-G51 10 arbitrary function generator	£1750
TELONIC 1205A 1-1500MHz sweep generator	£1250
THURLEY PL320T-GP 0-30V 2A twice psu GPIB	£350
W&G PS20 PM40 digital level generator/meter	£750
WAYNE KERR B905 automatic precision bridge	£1150
WAYNE KERR RA200/ADS1 frequency response analyser	£850

HEWLETT PACKARD

11602B transistor fixture for S-parameter test	£250
11710 frequency down-converter for 8640B	£500
1746A 100MHz oscilloscope	£500
333A distortion meter	£400
339A distortion meter	£1650
3406A sampling voltmeter	£250
3582A audio frequency spectrum analyser	£3500
400 FL mV-Meter 100µV-300V 5Hz 20Hz-4MHz	£325
415E swr meter	£350
4192A LF impedance analyser	£1750
4276/001 LCZ meter	£350
432A/478A RF power meter	£400
5D05B signature multi-meter, programmable	£500
5328A frequency counter	£1500
5334A frequency counter 100MHz HP1B	£1000
5342A microwave frequency counter to 18GHz	£1500
6825A bipolar power supply/amp -20 to +20vdc 0-1A	£350
7046B/1/2/7 X-Y recorder 2 pen, analogue, high speed	£850
70300A tracking generator plug-in unit	£2000
70907A external mixer	£1750
7035B X-Y single pen chart recorder (analogue)	£400
8405A vector voltmeter, voltage & phase to 1000 MHz	£1250
8406A comb generator	£1000
8505A network analyser system including 8503A S-parameter test set and 8501A storage normaliser	£5000
8554B/141 T/8552B spectrum analyser system to 1250MHz	£1750
8588B/181A 1500MHz spectrum analyser system	£1500
8600A digital marker generator for 8601A	£250
8601A 110MHz sweep generator	£500
8614A signal generator 800MHz - 2.4GHz	£1250
8620C/8622CA 10MHz-2.4GHz sweep generator	£2000
8755A/182C swept amplitude analyser (no detectors)	£250
8900B peak power meter	£1250
8940B signal generator option 001/003	£1500
8956A AM/FM synthesized signal generator 0.1-990MHz	£1500
8961A synthesized signal generator 2-6.2GHz	£2500
8983B 2.3-6.5GHz signal generator	£5000
8983D 2.3-13GHz signal generator	£6500
8984D 5.4-18GHz signal generator	£6500
8901A modulation analyser	£2500
8901B modulation analyser options 01/02/04	£4000
8903B audio analyser options 001/01/05/1	£2750
8954A transceiver interface	£500

PLEASE NOTE: ALL OUR EQUIPMENT IS NOW OPERATION VERIFICATION TESTED BEFORE DESPATCH BY INDEPENDENT BSI/ISO-REGISTERED LABORATORY. We would be pleased to handle Certificates of Calibration or NAMAS Certification by same laboratory at 'cost price'. All items covered by our 90 day parts and labour guarantee and 7-day right to refuse warranty. URGENTLY REQUIRED FOR STOCK 'HIGH-END' TEST EQUIPMENT. Top prices paid.

CIRCLE NO. 138 ON REPLY CARD

Credit card orders accepted by phone 081 652 3614

BOOKS TO BUY

Analog Electronics Ian Hickman

Good all-round electronics designers are hard to find, according to the recruitment specialists. There are either bad all-rounders or good specialists (for example, microwave, power supply, microprocessors specialists). Many young designers have been lured away from the fundamentals of electronic design to more 'glamorous' digital work, yet there are many simple pieces of electronic equipment for which a purely analogue realisation is still cheaper, more reliable and more appropriate than a microprocessor-based solution. Analogue staff are in desperately short supply, and in many fields - telecommunications for example - analogue skills are very much in demand. Ian Hickman's latest book includes many examples from his large collection of circuits (built up over thirty years in commercial, professional and defence electronics), selected for their usefulness in a wide range of applications. Hardback 300pages. Price £32-40

Circuit Designers Companion Tim Williams

This compendium of practical wisdom concerning the real-world aspects of electronic circuit design will be invaluable for linear and digital designers alike. The subjects covered include grounding, printed circuit design and layout, linear ICs, logic circuits and their interfaces, power supplies, electromagnetic compatibility, safety and thermal management. How to design to production and to cost restraints is stressed throughout. The style is direct, lucid and non-academic, aimed at the practising designer who needs straightforward, easy-to-follow advice. Hardback 320pages. Price £26-50

Electronic Alarm Circuits Manual R M Marston

One hundred and forty useful alarm circuits, of a variety of types, are shown in this volume. The operating principle of each one is explained in concise but comprehensive terms, and brief construction notes are given where necessary. Aimed at the practical design engineer, technician and experimenter, as well as the electronics student and amateur. Paperback 144pages. Price £13-95

Filter Handbook

Stephan Niewiadomski

A guide to electronic filter design and implementation, clearly written and without the enormous amount of mathematics usually found in books on this subject. Especially of interest for electronics engineers and technicians, students, enthusiasts and also radio amateurs. Hardback 208pages. Price £26-50

Modern Electronic Test Equipment

Keith Brindley

Describes in a down-to-earth manner how the main categories of test equipment work, allowing the reader to compare available instruments, make an informed choice and then to use the equipment to the best advantage. Any engineer, technician, scientist, student or teacher who reads the book will have a better understanding of the equipment and get better service from his instruments. Paperback 224pages. Price £15-95

Servicing Personal Computers

Michael Tooley

This book sets out the principles and practice of personal computer servicing in a handy reference manual. It contains a wealth of information, including a large number of circuit and block diagrams. Various software diagnostic routines have been included together with listings and, where appropriate, actual screen dumps. Numerous photographs show typical adjustments and alignment points. It is for anyone concerned with the maintenance of personal computer equipment or peripherals, whether professional service technician, student or enthusiast. Hardback 256pages. Price £27-00

Newnes Radio and Electronics Engineer's Pocket Book

Keith Brindley

A compendium of facts, figures and formulae for the designer, student, service engineer and all those interested in radio and electronics. Paperback 328pages. Price £10-95

Newnes Electronic Assembly Book

Keith Brindley

Hardback 304pages. Price £11-95

Newnes Z80 Pocket Book

Chris Roberts

Aimed at practising electronic and software engineers and technicians involved with the design, manufacture, testing or maintenance of Z80 type microprocessors based equipment. It is also aimed at students following courses in microprocessor related subjects. Contents include packages, pinouts and specifications; processor operation and signal timing; internal architecture; the flags; instruction address modes; instruction set; interrupt response; programming techniques and support chips. Hardback 185pages. Price £13-95

MICROPROCESSOR SYSTEM DESIGN

A Practical Introduction

COMMUNICATION SERVICES VIA SATELLITE

Newnes 68000 Pocket Book

Mike Tooley. Hardback 257pages. Price £13-95

Newnes 8086 Pocket Book

Ian Sinclair. Hardback 342pages. Price £11-95

Newnes Electrical Pocket Book

21st Edition

E A Parr. Paperback 526pages. Price £13-95

Diode, Transistor and FET Circuits Manual R M Marston

Specifically aimed at the practical design engineer, technician and experimenter but will also be of interest to the electronics student and the amateur. Subjects covered include basic diode circuits; Special diode circuits; Transistor principles; Transistor amplifier circuits; Transistor oscillators and astables; Transistor audio amplifiers; Transistor circuit miscellany; FET Principles; JFET circuits; MOSFET circuits; VMOS circuits; Unijunction transistor circuits. Over 340 carefully selected and outstandingly useful practical circuits, diagrams, graphs and tables. Paperback 240pages. Price £13-95

Digital Audio and Compact Disc Technology L Baert, L Theuissen and G Vergult

Essential reading for audio engineers, students and hi-fi enthusiasts. A clear and easy-to-follow introduction and includes a technical description of DAT (digital audio tape). Contents includes principles of digital signal processing, sampling, quantization, A/D conversion systems, codes for digital magnetic recording, principles of error correction, the compact disc, CD encoding, optoelectronics and the optical block, servo circuits in CD players, signal processing, digital audio recording systems, PCM, Videc 8, R-DAT and S-DAT. Hardback 240pages. Price £18-45

The Scanner Handbook:

A Complete Guide to the Use and Applications of Desktop Scanners

Stephen Beale and James Cavuoto

Desktop scanners are quickly becoming standard components in personal computer systems. With these electronic reading devices, you can incorporate photographs and illustrations into a desktop publishing program, convert printed documents into text files, and perform advance-capability facsimile transmission. The book is an informative guide to selecting, installing and using a scanner. Paperback 254pages. Price £20-95

Open Systems:

The Basic Guide to OSI and its implementation
Peter Judge

A concise, clear guide to this complex area of computer standards, untrammelled by jargon and with appropriate analogies to simplify this difficult topic. This book is essential for users and suppliers and is required reading for all in the computer industry.

"It is the best introduction to the subject I have

Please send me the following books.....
.....
.....
I enclose a cheque/postal order/eurocheque to the value of £.....made payable to Reed Business Publishing Ltd or Please debit my Access/Visa/American Express/Diners Club with £.....Card Number..... Card expiry date..... Signature..... Date..... Name.....Address..... Postcode.....Phone.....

Return to: Lorraine Spindler, Rm L333, Quadrant House, The Quadrant, Sutton, Surrey SM2 5AS. PRICES INCLUDE POSTAGE AND PACKAGING. Please allow 21 days for delivery.

The Chaos Cookbook

OP-AMP CIRCUITS MANUAL

R. M. MARSTON

Ian Sinclair

PRACTICAL ELECTRONICS

POWER CONTROL CIRCUITS MANUAL

R. M. MARSTON

seen" - John Spackman, former Director, Computing and Information Services, British Telecom. Paperback 184pages. Price £13-95

Audio IC Circuits Manual R. M. Marston

Contents include: audio and pre-amp circuits, dual audio pre-amp circuits, audio power amplifier circuits, high-power audio circuits, LED bar-graph displays and CCD audio delay-line circuits. Paperback 176pages. Price £13-95

Analog Circuit Design Art, science and personalities Edited by Jim Williams

Thirty well known contributors share some of their insights, knowledge, and perspectives on analogue design. Taken as a whole, these authors demonstrate that analogue design is less a set of techniques and methods to be rigorously followed than a way of thinking about things. This book isn't a text book, nor is it really a 'tutorial' in conventional sense of the term. Instead, its primary goal is to help the reader think in an analogue way. It is the latest title in the 'EDN series for Design Engineers'. Hardback 390pages. Price £32-00

Troubleshooting Analog Circuits Robert A Pease

Troubleshooting Analog Circuits is based on a series of articles that became one of EDN's most successful and well-read, and found an enthusiastic audience among electronic engineers and technicians.

Contents: Introduction; Troubleshooting linear circuits - the beginning; Choosing the right equipment; Getting down to the component level; Solving capacitor-based troubles; Preventing material and assembly problems; Solving active-component problems; Identifying transistor troubles; Operational amplifiers - the supreme activators; Quashing spurious oscillations; The analogue-digital boundary; Dealing with power components; Round-up of loose ends; Floobydust; Letters to Bob; Troubleshooting charts; Appendices. Hardback 220pages. Price £21-45

Newnes Electric Circuits Pocket Book Linear IC Ray Marston

Newnes Electric Circuits Pocket book is aimed directly at those engineers, technicians, students and competent experimenters who can build a design directly from a circuit diagram, and if necessary modify it to suit individual needs. Hardback 336pages. Price £13-95

Microprocessor System Design A Practical Introduction Michael Spinks

An introduction to essential concepts and techniques underlying the design of useful electronic circuits, especially microprocessor boards and their peripherals.

No previous knowledge of electronics is assumed: new terms and ideas are explained as they arise,

maths and jargon are kept to a minimum. After an introduction to the groundwork of electronic circuits - digital and analog components, op amps and PALS - the reader goes on to discover how microprocessors work and how they are used in bus-based systems. Michael Spinks uses real industrial circuits as examples - including some with specialized applications - and includes a chapter on practical problems such as debugging, and a comprehensive glossary. Paperback 247 pages. Price £21-95

Communication Services Via Satellite G.E. Lewis

Satellite communication systems are capable of carrying not only all existing telecommunications services to reach previously inaccessible areas, but also new services which were not feasible before the advent of satellites. Satellite communications systems create a series of new technical problems, requiring new solutions, for the engineers involved in communications and television services equipment. Such engineers will find this book an invaluable guide to how the system signal is coded, modulated, demodulated and processed, and they will obtain a good understanding of the way in which the system functions. Several actual systems are described and a number of analyses and design rules are included. This book is aimed at systems design engineers involved in the commissioning, design and installation of communications and television services equipment. Service engineers and technicians will also find it valuable reading. Paperback 386 pages. Price £27-00

The Chaos Cookbook A Practical Programming Guide with type-in-and-go Listings Joe Pritchard

It is rare for mathematics to capture popular imagination but chaos has done so. Chaos sets ultimate limits on what science can predict. It is mathematics theory about prediction, a model that describes the relationship between past and future, explaining how natural and man-made systems behave. Equations defining chaotic systems are often very simple but give rise to exceedingly complex and, if the behaviour is converted into a computer graphics display, beautiful results. The Chaos Cookbook examines chaos theory in a much

more practical way than

other books. Chaos is not just a way of generating computer graphics, or a mathematical curiosity. It has relevance to the real world and the easiest way to explore and visualize chaos is through the computer screen. The book uses the computer as a tool and provides programs to run that demonstrate the concepts, including type in and go listings, which even the initiated will appreciate as they are absent from other books. Paperback 366 pages. Price £19-95

OP-AMP Circuits Manual R. M. Marston

The operational amplifier (op-amp) is a direct-coupled high-gain differential amplifier that can readily be used as the basis of a variety of ac or dc amplifiers, instrumentation circuits, oscillators, tone generators and sensing circuits etc. It is one of the most popular and versatile 'building blocks' used in modern electronic circuit design and is available in three basic forms: the 'standard' (741, etc.) type, the 'Norton' (LM3900, etc.) type and the OTA (CA3080 and LM13600, etc.) types. This manual explains how each of these devices works and shows how to use them in practical applications. The manual presents a total of over 300 practical circuits, diagrams and tables, and is specifically aimed at the practical design engineer, technician and experimenter. Easy-to-read, down-to-earth, non-mathematical but a very comprehensive manual. Paperback 211 pages. Price £13-95

Power Control Circuits Manual R. M. Marston

Electronic power control circuits can be used to control (either manually or automatically) the brilliance of lamps, the speed of motors, the temperature of heating devices such as electric fires or radiators, or the loudness of audio signals, etc. This control can be achieved using electromechanical switches or relays, or electronic components such as transistors, SRCs, TRIACs, or power ICs, etc. This book takes an in-depth look at the whole subject of electronic power control, and presents the reader with a vast range of useful circuits and diagrams. Contents: Basic principles, Switch and relay circuits; CMOS switches/selectors; AC power control circuits; DC power control circuits; DC motor control circuits; Audio power control circuits; DC power supply circuits. Paperback 198 pages. Price £13-95

Practical Electronics Handbook Ian Sinclair

Ian Sinclair has completely update and revised this popular title. It still contains a carefully selected collection of standard circuits, rules-of-thumb, and design data for professional engineers, students and enthusiasts involved in radio and electronics, but is now over one hundred pages bigger. The book covers many areas not available elsewhere in such a handy volume, and this new edition now includes chapters on microprocessors and microprocessor systems, digital-analogue conversions, computer aids in electronics plus hardware components and practical work. Paperback 338 pages. Price £15-95

Books published by Butterworth-Heinemann.

SPECIAL OFFER

Microprocessor Architectures and Systems RISC, CISC & DSP Steve Heath

A guide to microprocessor architectures explaining the differences, advantages and disadvantages, and design implications. With most semiconductor manufacturers supplying only one type of architecture, processors becoming more complex than mainframe computers, and design cycles shortening from two years to six months, it is vital for designers to choose the right processor. Steve Heath is processor technology specialist for Motorola. Hardback 300pages.



Normal Price £36-50 Now only £19.95 to EW + WW Readers

Self-calibrating noise source using silicon

Modern semiconductor noise sources for testing communications equipment need calibrating by the manufacturer. As a result, they are too expensive for many people. T H O'Dell describes a novel way around the calibration problem.

In the past it was possible to obtain temperature limited thermionic diodes suitable for use as self-calibrating noise sources in the HF and VHF bands.

Writing in 1982, Jessop¹ may well have been the last author to describe such a noise generator. He gave a detailed design, based on Fig. 1, involving a diode with a plain tungsten filament fed by a variable 0-6V supply. To provide the source impedance needed for HF and VHF receiver noise measurements, the diode passed its anode current into a 75Ω resistor R_s .

As Fig. 2 shows, the thermally limited anode current, I_A , of such a diode varies with anode voltage, V_A . In such a thermally limited diode, there is a wide-band noise current superimposed on the anode current with a mean square value

$$\overline{i_n^2} = 2eI_A B \quad (1)$$

where e is the electron charge, $1.6 \times 10^{-19}C$, and B is the system bandwidth in hertz. The noise generator of Fig. 1 is connected to the receiver input which is matched to R_s . As a

result, noise power delivered to the receiver must be

$$P_n = \frac{\overline{i_n^2} R_s}{4} \quad (2)$$

There is also the maximum available noise power generated by the source, R_s , because of its finite temperature, T . This is well known² to be kTB , where k is Boltzmann's constant, $1.38 \times 10^{-23}J/K$. Ideally, this unavoidable noise power from input termination R_s would be simply amplified by the power gain of the receiver, G , appearing at the output as $kTBG$. However, practical receivers are not ideal and produce more noise output power than this.

To indicate how closely the receiver approaches the ideal, the concept of noise factor, F , is introduced. Writing the noise power actually measured at the receiver output as,

$$P_{no} = kTBFG \quad (3)$$

it is clear that an ideal receiver would have an F of unity. In practice a good HF or VHF receiver will have a noise factor of about two.

The information box "Measuring receiver noise" discusses how noise sources are used.

Semiconductor noise sources

The beauty of the thermionic diode noise generator was its self-calibrating nature. Its shot noise current was given fundamentally by equation one. Now however it has now fallen out of professional use, being replaced by far more reliable, and much wider bandwidth, solid state noise sources incorporating avalanche diodes⁵. These are quite expensive and must be calibrated. The manufacturer measures the absolute noise power output of the source and provides the information with the product, usually as an equivalent noise temperature or an excess noise ratio expressed in decibels.

Commercial solid-state noise sources are outside the budget of many. It would be nice if there was a modern solid state replacement

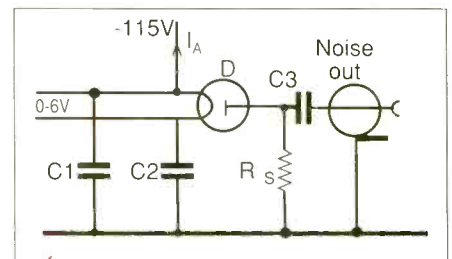


Fig. 1. Needing no calibration, thermionic diode noise sources were cheap relative to modern equivalents using avalanche diodes. R_s is 75 or 50Ω.

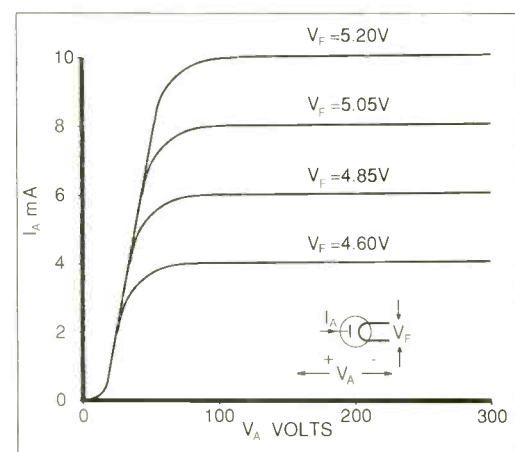


Fig. 2. Noise measurements made via a thermionic valve noise generator rely on increasing saturation anode current by increasing filament voltage. These curves are based on a CV172 diode generator.

with the same self-calibrating feature as the old thermionic diode. My proposal, shown in Fig. 3, is essentially a photodiode illuminated by a simple filament lamp. Comparing Figs. 2 and 3, it is clear that both devices share the same very high impedance characteristic, with the photodiode having the great advantage of working at a much lower voltage.

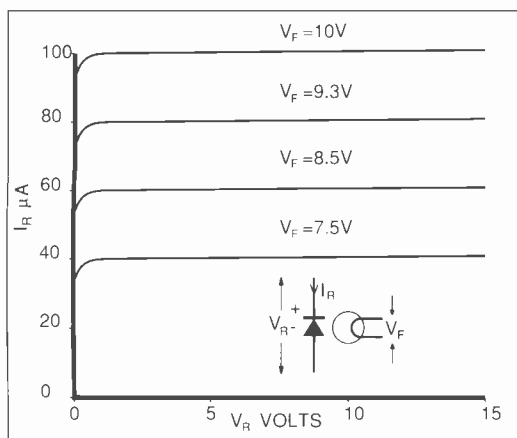


Fig. 3. Curves with similar characteristics to those of the thermionic diode, Fig. 2, are produced when a Hewlett Packard 5082-4220 photodiode is combined with a 12V, 0.5A filament lamp.

Both devices also share the same fundamental shot-noise component:

$$i_n^2 = 2eI_A B$$

for the thermionic diode and

$$\overline{i_n^2} = 2eI_R B$$

for the photodiode.

Unfortunately, for sensible levels of illumination, the photodiode can only provide reverse currents up to about 100μA. As the first equation in the panel shows, when $R_s = 75\Omega$, anode current will need to be a few milliamps if noise factors as high as two or three are to be measured.

Figure 2 shows that a maximum anode current of 10mA would be ideal, which means that the photodiode falls short by a factor of 100 as a direct replacement for the thermionic diode. In all other respects however the photodiode looks well worth considering. Its power supply problems are trivial and its high frequency performance should be excellent.

High-speed diodes, like the Hewlett-Packard 5082-4220, or the readily available BPX65 can be relied upon to give a shot-noise current up to several hundred megahertz.

Making the impedance that the photodiode drives a hundred times bigger overcomes its

shortfall in current capability. This calls for an impedance transformation of 100:1 between the photodiode and R_s , the output impedance of the noise generator. Of course an impedance transformation of 100:1 calls for a 10:1 transformer, and it is just not possible to realise this over a wide RF bandwidth. On the other hand, a narrow-band 10:1 transformer is a simple design problem.

Three possible ways of solving the design problem are shown in Fig. 4. In all three cases, a high-Q resonant circuit couples the photodiode, represented by the current generator, to the low impedance output socket. In Fig. 4(a) a resonant transformer is used, in (b) the impedance transformation is effected by making the tuning capacitor act as a potential divider, while in (c) a tapped inductor is used. In all three cases additional damping is provided by resistor R to make the output impedance of the noise generator 75 or 50Ω as required.

Although described as narrow-band, the impedance transformation will have a bandwidth much greater than the bandwidth of the apparatus being tested. A communications receiver usually has an overall bandwidth below 10kHz whereas the photodiode noise generator has a bandwidth of more than 100kHz.

Measuring receiver noise

Initially when using a thermionic diode noise generator the filament is cold and anode current is zero. The only noise output power should be P_{no} , given by equation three in the main text. Great care must be taken to isolate the receiver being measured from unwanted signals³.

A relative indication of noise power can be obtained by simply measuring the RMS voltage across the receiver audio output. Of course the receiver must be working at such a low level input that its AVC has no effect, otherwise it will be non-linear and none of the simple linear theory being used here applies.

Diode filament voltage is then increased, causing anode current to rise, until noise output power from the receiver is just doubled. When this is done, GP_n must be equal to output noise power P_{no} given by equation three in the main text; receiver input noise power P_n is given by equation two.

Writing this equality down, substituting equation one and re-arranging provides the well known result for the noise factor⁴,

$$F = 20I_A R_s$$

when R_s is at room temperature, 290K, for which kT/e has the value 25mV.

Similarly, noise factor is measured using the photodiode source by connecting it to the receiver and first measuring noise power output with the lamp off. Supply voltage to the lamp is then increased until the noise output power is doubled. At this point the value of the photodiode current,

I_R , is noted.

Following the same argument that led the previous equation, noise factor F is given by $2000I_R R_s$, where account is taken of the 100:1 impedance transformation.

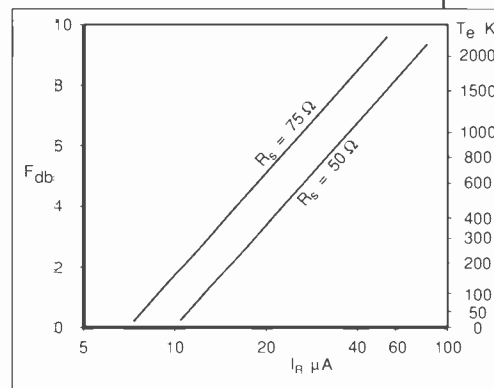
Usually, the noise figure is quoted in decibels which is related to the noise factor by

$$F_{dB} = 10 \log_{10}(F)$$

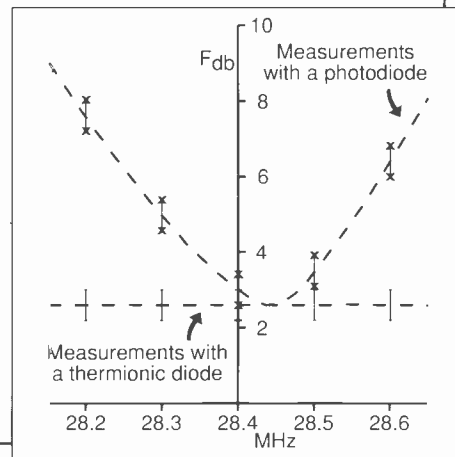
Noise in decibels as a function of photodiode current for source resistance values of 75 and 50Ω, is shown in the first plot. Effective input noise temperature, $T_e = 290(F-1)$, is also scaled to the right. Since noise in modern communications systems can be very small indeed², expressing noise in this way is becoming more popular than the straightforward noise figure.

As this is a relatively narrow band noise-source it is vital that measurements are made as close to the centre of its operating bandwidth. In the second graph, you can see that this is easily checked by making a few measurements across the band.

Comparing measurements made on a DX200 communications receiver reveals both the accuracy of the photodiode noise source and the need to use it as close as possible to the centre of its operating frequency. At 28.43MHz, both the thermionic and photodiode noise sources agree that the noise figure is 2.6dB.



Increasing photodiode reverse current increases noise predictably. Here, resulting noise is expressed both as decibels and as effective input noise temperature.



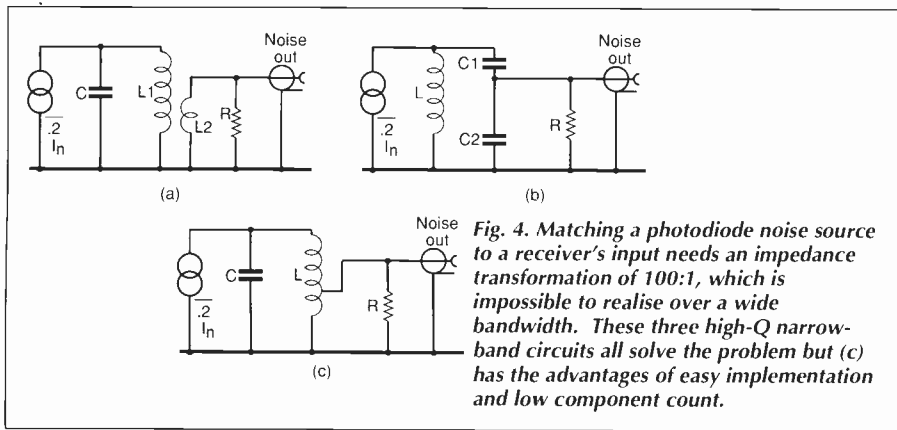


Fig. 4. Matching a photodiode noise source to a receiver's input needs an impedance transformation of 100:1, which is impossible to realise over a wide bandwidth. These three high-Q narrow-band circuits all solve the problem but (c) has the advantages of easy implementation and low component count.

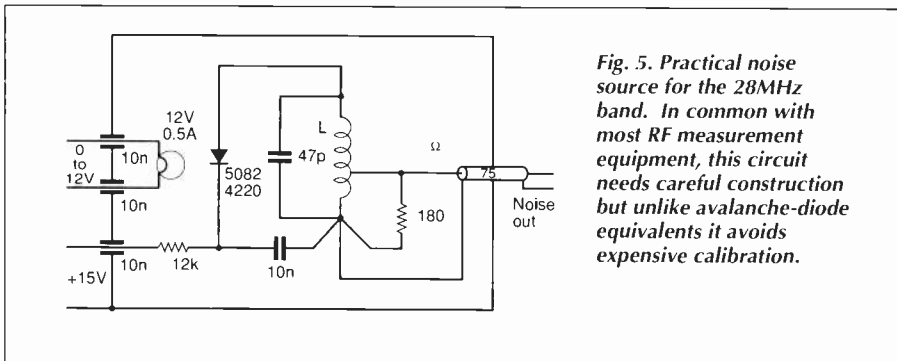


Fig. 5. Practical noise source for the 28MHz band. In common with most RF measurement equipment, this circuit needs careful construction but unlike avalanche-diode equivalents it avoids expensive calibration.

All three methods of impedance transformation shown require good RF voltage and impedance measurement facilities to verify the design. The tapped inductor of Fig. 4(c) is the least demanding however and also involves least components.

Applying the design

Figure 5 shows the circuit of a photodiode noise generator for use in the 28MHz band which has been built by applying the ideas discussed. Figure 6 is a photograph of the actual hardware.

Inductor L is a low capacitance, high Q coil comprising 10 turns of 0.85mm (20SWG) copper wire. 15mm in diameter with its turns spaced 2.5mm apart. It is best made by winding about 15 turns, closely spaced, on to a

12.5mm diameter rod. This 15 turn winding is then allowed to expand by its own springiness and slipped off the rod. You will then find it possible to screw the coil into the holes of a small piece of 2.5mm pitch pin board, about 25mm by 50mm, so that it occupies two rows of holes in the board which are 15mm apart. Excess turns are then cut off, leaving the ten turns required, and the ends of the coil soldered to two pins. The single turn tap, shown in Fig. 5, is soldered to a third pin.

Although almost entirely air spaced the resulting coil, visible in Fig. 6, is rigid and mechanically stable. The 10:1 transformation ratio has been effected here geometrically and subsequent measurements with a high impedance voltmeter should verify that it is sufficiently accurate.

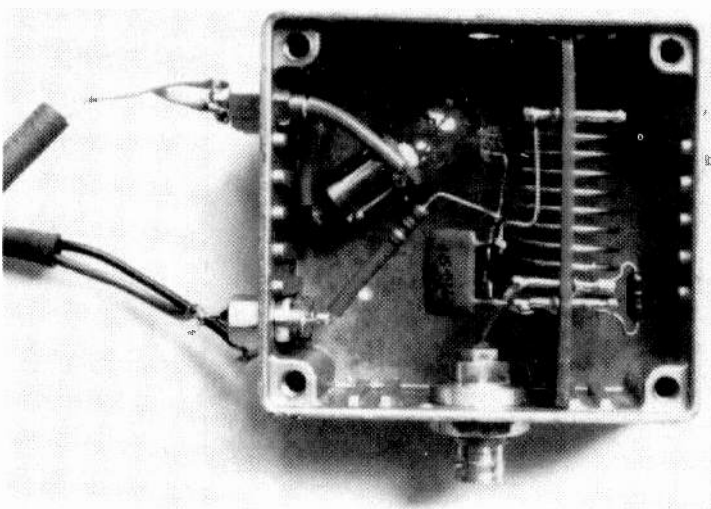


Fig. 6. This photograph of the author's prototype shows how connections are soldered to the lamp to avoid contact noise.

As seen in Fig. 6, the circuit is housed in a small diecast box and the power supplies to the photodiode and lamp enter via feed-through capacitors. It is important to use the grounded end of the inductor as the only ground point inside the box. To this single ground are returned the 47pF tuning capacitor, the 0.01µF photodiode decoupling and the 180Ω damping resistor. Grounding to the box itself is then made through the coaxial lead to the output socket. The negative side of the 15V supply is connected at a point near the +15V feed-through.

These grounding precautions are important, especially if you do not have access to a screened environment. Even if well away from the frequency chosen for measurement, interference may induce currents in the earthing system. These currents can give rise to spurious output from the noise generator if you fail to follow the single-point earth rule.

Additional loss required if the circuit is to present a 75Ω output impedance is provided by the 180Ω damping resistor. The actual value of this damping resistor can only be found by measuring the output impedance, which is best done by comparing it with a standard 75Ω termination at the resonant frequency. Of course the Q of the coil must be large enough to ensure that Q/C is greater than 7.5kΩ. As C is 47pF in this design, the Q at 28MHz must exceed 64, which is not at all demanding.

Fixed tuning is used in this design because it greatly simplifies construction and the problems of screening. No great disadvantage follows because the noise generator has a bandwidth greater than 100kHz. When working outside a screened room, it should be possible to find a quiet spot within this bandwidth for making noise factor measurements. ■

References

1. Jessop, GR. A reliable noise generator, *Radio Communication*, vol 58, pp. 674-6, August 1982.
2. Smith, KL. Noise, *Wireless World*, vol 81, pp. 107-10, 169-73, 235-7 and 326-30, March, April, May and July, 1975.
3. Noise figure measurement accuracy, Hewlett-Packard Application Note No 57-2, November 1988.
4. ARRL Handbook 1991, 68th. Edition, (Newington, CT, 1990) pp. 12-3.
5. Chambers, D.R., A noise source for noise figure measurement *Hewlett-Packard Journal*, vol. 34, No. 4, pp. 26-7, April 1983.

► from 116

in proprietary software on a PC, which provides a menu for operation and demonstration to police forces.

Combined networks

Best results have been obtained from a combination of three networks. Two of these are trained to recognise different data representations of a given fingerprint while the third is trained by a combination of the outputs of the first two to give an overall classification of the fingerprint image.

One representation is a digitised and encoded 20 x 20 array of the average directions (measured by angles) of the raised ridges which form a fingerprint. The other representation, called a vorticity map, encodes the curvature of ridges in the image and yields information on the location of features known as cores and deltas. Both are derived from 480 x 480 pixel images.

Each ANN has three interconnected layers of neurons: input (typically 280 neurons), hidden (20) and output (4), using the back error propagation training algorithm¹. In training, the input layer is presented with a succession of ascii data representations encoded from different fingerprints, while the output layer is presented with the desired output classification data.

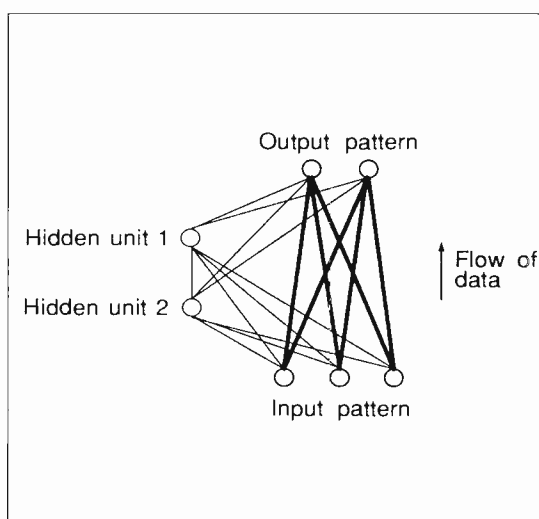
Actual outputs resulting from the input data are compared with the desired outputs and the errors are used repeatedly to adjust the internal weighting of the neurons (multiplication) until the error is as close to zero as possible for all the input fingerprints. Convergence is thus achieved, and the network has been trained to recognize any subsequent fingerprint which falls into the desired output pattern classification.

In tests the multiple ANNs have been trained on 118 different examples of each of four main fingerprint pattern types. These four types constitute 91.4% of the total database, the remainder being distributed among four further pattern types. Test results, given in detail by Bowen, show that over 93% of the fingerprints are classified correctly. Probably in practice the residue of images which cannot be processed automatically in this way will have to be classified manually by a fingerprint expert.

Medical imaging

Neural networks are also being used to recognise and classify biological patterns in medical imaging. The colloquium revealed two experimental approaches – though both with some way to go before they are likely to get anywhere near clinical practice.

Every year in Britain about 4500 women are diagnosed as having cancer of the cervix and about 2500 of them die of it. But if detected and treated at an early stage the disease can be cured, with a 95% success rate. This is where the NHS national screening programme comes in. Regular cervical smear tests detect any abnormal changes in the size, shape and



In the cascade-correlation neural network algorithm, hidden units are introduced one by one to obtain optimum network size for a given task. Neural network systems can achieve better than 90% correct recognition of finger prints and better than 95% detection of cervical cancer cells.

colouring of cells taken from the surface of the cervix.

But the complex samples have to be inspected through microscopes by human experts. Each smear contains 200,000 cells and takes up to 10 minutes to inspect, so the task is onerous, fatiguing and slow.

Stephen McKenna of Dundee University's Microcentre reported on experiments using neural networks to distinguish between the monochrome images of individual normal and abnormal cells, each formed by 256 x 256 pixels. For this a set of 80 features is extracted from each image – coincidentally the same number of characteristics in an average fingerprint. The cell image is first converted into a two-dimensional frequency spectrum pattern, using the discrete Fourier transform, to give data compression among other things.

McKenna briefly mentioned work by a colleague, Ian Ricketts, who had used a multi-layer perceptron with a single hidden layer of four neurons and training by back error propagation, as in the Home Office project. This classified 96.3% of 524 cell images correctly. But McKenna's paper was mainly devoted to experiments with a cascade-correlation ANN for the same application.

The idea is to avoid the difficulty with multi-layer networks of finding the best number of hidden layers and neurons. For a specific task this has to be done experimentally and is not at all straightforward.

Moreover the cascade-correlation ANN is about 20 times faster to train.

Cascade-correlation is what is called a constructive algorithm. You start with a single-layer ANN, train it, then add hidden neurons to it one by one, training as you go, until the network error becomes acceptably small. The added neurons come from a pool of candidates. All these are trained, and the most successful candidates are connected to the output layer while the others are discarded.

The best result achieved with this method, using four hidden neurons, was 95.8% of cervical cells classified correctly. Obviously, where health and life are at stake we need 100% correct classification. So is the ANN automatic inspection technique worth pursuing

and can we ethically allow a trade-off between throughput and reliability? When deciding, we should note that even expert cytological workers can, and have, made mistakes in this field.

Computerised tomography

In the second medical imaging application, a combination of two ANNs is used to recognise the presence or absence of a condition called baso-spasm in the brain. This disorder is shown up by blood flowrates in the brain, observed from a series of cross-sectional images obtained by single-photon emission tomography.

Julian Mason, speaking for Warwick University and Walsgrave Hospital, Coventry, explained that the initial images represented 16 transverse "slices" 1cm thick through a patient's brain, constructed by computerised tomography. Arrays of pixels from these were converted into data and applied to two multi-layer perceptrons with back error propagation.

The first ANN was trained on the individual slices and the second on the 16 outputs from the first, thus giving a result for each complete brain. He claimed that correct overall classification on patients was better than 95%.

Again the ANNs were simulated in software on a digital computer. To avoid the great expenditure of time needed to implement a massively parallel network on a serial machine, Mason and colleagues have been considering using commercial logic chips to achieve similar results. But simulated networks using the probabilistic logic node principle 2 have not yet performed satisfactorily. ■

Background

1. "An introduction to computing with neural nets" by Richard Lippman, IEEE ASSP Magazine, April 1987.
2. "Artificial neural networks" by Tom Ivaldi, EW + WW, March 1990.

CLASSIFIED

TEL 081 652 8339

FAX 081 652 8931

ARTICLES FOR SALE

VALVES AND C.R.T.s

(also Magnetrons, Klystrons, 4CX250/350)

Minimum order charge of £50 + VAT

One million valves in stock. Obsolete types a speciality! Fax or phone for quote.

Special prices for wholesale quantities.

Orders from government departments, overseas etc. most welcome.

Many other types in stock. Please enquire re any type not listed.

CATHODE RAY TUBES

400 different types in stock.

Please enquire if your requirements are not listed below.

3JP1	POA	D10.230GM	£45.00	E723 (EEV)	POA	M28.13LG	£45.00
12CSP4	£35.00	D13.611GH	£59.00	F28-130LDS	POA	M31.182GV	£45.00
1074H	£45.00	D13.630GH	£59.00	F31.12LD	£75.00	M31.194W	£55.00
1396P	POA	D14.200GM	£75.00	LD708	£75.00	M31.190GR	£45.00
8931 (W.H)	POA	D16.100GH97	£85.00	M7.120W	£19.80	M31.191W	£55.00
CME822W	£7.00	DG7-5	£45.00	M14.100GM	£35.00	M38.120W	POA
CME1523W	£9.50	DG7-6	£45.00	M17.151GVR	£175.00	MA0.120W	£59.00
CRE1400	£29.50	DG7-32	£55.00	M23.112GV	£45.00	MVB-5 (Mul)	£50.00
D9.110GH	£45.00	DG7-36	£55.00	M24.121GH	£55.00	SE5FP31	£45.00
CME1431W	POA	DH3-91	£50.00	M24.122WA	£55.00	VLS429AG	POA
4CX250B ITT, used but fully tested					£20+VAT	Discounts for 10 or more pcs	
4CX350A Eimac, used but fully tested						£50+VAT	

VALVES

Prices on application. Please enquire re any type not listed below.

A2426	EC158	M8162 Mul	Z803U	6F33
A2521	ECC81	M513B	Y644	6L6CC
C1149-1	ECC81 Spec Q	Magnetrons	1B35A	6SL7GT
C1166	ECC82	PC300	2K25	6SN7GT
CC51	ECC82 Spec Q	PCC89	3B28	12BH7
CV TYPES: Many	ECC83	PD500	3J-160E	12E1
in stock. Not all	ECC83 Spec Q	PL509	4-65A	13E1
listed below.	ECC88	QQV03-10	4-125A Eimac	19A05
Please	ECC88 Spec Q	QQV03-10 Mul	4-400A	211
enquire.	EF39	QQV03-20A	4C28	805
CV488	EF73	QQV03-20A EEV	4CX250B	807
CV1881	EF91	QQV06-40A	4CX250BC	811A
CV2355	EF92	QQV06-40A Mul	4CX350A	813
CV4014	EF93	QY3-125	4CX1000A	4635
CV4024	EF95	QY4-250	4CX5000A	5763
CV6087	EL34	QV04-7	5B-254M	6336A
CV7180	EL38	R10	5B-255M	6973
CX1140	EL81	SL2150	5B-257M	8056
DA42	EL81 Mul	TT21	5B-258M	8122
DET22	EL84	S11E12	5U4G	Sockets:
DET23	EL5070	TD03-10E	6AK5W	B9A PCB
DF51	GYS01	U19	6A56	B9A chassis
E80L	Klystrons	UBC41	6BH6	Octal chassis
E83F	KT61	UCL82	6BJ6	Many others
E88CC	KT81	UY85	6BM6	
E180F	KT88/6550	VL5631	6CH6	
E810F	M8136 Mul	Z759	6CJ6	

Testing to special quality - Military/CV, low microphony etc available on request

BILLINGTON EXPORT Ltd

Unit 1E, Gillmans Industrial Estate, Billingshurst, Sussex RH14 9EZ.

Callers by appointment only.

Telephone: 0403 784961 Fax: 0403 783519

Min. UK order £50 + VAT. Min. Export order £50 + Carriage.

PHILLIPS PM3217 Dual trace 50MHz Delay sweep	£320
FARNELL DT12-5 12MHz Dual channel scope	£120
FARNELL DT12-14 12MHz Dual channel scope	£120
TEKTRONIX 2215 60MHz Dual channel scope	£375
TEKTRONIX 475 200MHz Dual channel scope	£425
TEKTRONIX 434 50MHz Dual channel scope	£250
TELEQUIPMENT D755 50MHz Dual channel scope	£180
TELEQUIPMENT D1010 10MHz Dual channel scope	£95
TELEQUIPMENT D1010R 10MHz Dual channel scope	£95
TELEQUIPMENT D1011R 10MHz Dual channel scope	£95
TELEQUIPMENT D1016A 20MHz Dual channel scope	£125
SCOPEX 4D10 10MHz Dual channel scope	£95
SCOPEX 4D10A 10MHz Dual channel scope	£95
SCOPEX 4D25 25MHz Dual channel scope	£125
DM64 10MHz Dual channel scope	£95
D67A 25MHz Dual channel scope	£130
REDIFON 1kW Linear amplifier 1.5MHz-30MHz c/w aerial filter unit - mains power unit and drive unit GK203N	£1250
MARCONI Universal Bridge TF2700	£120
MARCONI UHF Attenuator DC-1GHz TF2163S	£150
MARCONI 2GHz Digital frequency meter 2435	£495
GOULD Signal generator J3B	£120
KEMO 1.0Hz-100kHz Phasemeter Type DP1 (new)	£120
FLUKE 845AB High impedance voltmeter - null detector (new)	£500
SIEMENS Level meter 200Hz-620kHz Type D2155 c/w tracking osc. Type W3155	£1250
HP 3770B Telephone line analyzer	£950

All our equipment is sold with a 30-day guarantee.

SAE for enquiries. Phone for appointment or for demo. of any item.

P&P included UK only. VAT excluded.

For more details please contact:

TELFORD ELECTRONICS, Old Officers Mess, Hoo Farm, Humbers Lane, Horton, Telford, Shropshire TF6 6DJ. Phone: 0952 605451. Fax: 0952 677978.

TURN YOUR SURPLUS TRANSISTORS, ICS ETC. INTO CASH

Immediate settlement.

We also welcome the opportunity to quote for complete factory clearance.

Contact:

COLES-HARDING & CO. 103 South Brink Wisbech, Cambs PE14 0RJ.

ESTABLISHED OVER 15 YEARS

Buyers of Surplus Inventory

Tel: 0945 584188 Fax: 0945 475216

GOLLEDGE

ELECTRONICS

CRYSTALS OSCILLATORS FILTERS

Comprehensive stocks of standard items. Over 650 stock lines. Specials made to order. OEM support: design advice, prototype quantities, production schedules.

Personal and export orders welcome. SAE for our latest product information sheets.

GOLLEDGE ELECTRONICS LTD Merriott, Somerset, TA16 5NS Tel: 0460 73718 Fax: 0460 76340

SPECIAL OFFER

SATELLITE RECEIVER New Ferguson BSB

(Chassis only)£10

35cm DISH With LNB 11.7 to 12.7 GHz BSB/2D-MAC ...£15

HAND SET Remote Control for above Receiver£1.50

D2 MAC EPROM£10

PAL/ASTRA Upgrade Board.....£20

All prices exclude VAT & Carriage

Also Large Quantities of Electronic Components For Disposal

TELEPHONE 081 445 0749/445 2713

FAX 081-445 5702

R. HENSON LTD

21 Lodge Lane, North Finchley, London N12 8JG

(5 minutes from Tally Ho Corner)

COURSES



Cooke International

SUPPLIER OF QUALITY USED TEST INSTRUMENTS

ANALYSERS, BRIDGES, CALIBRATORS, VOLTMETERS, GENERATORS, OSCILLOSCOPES, POWER METERS, ETC.

ALWAYS AVAILABLE

ORIGINAL SERVICE MANUALS FOR SALE

COPY SERVICE ALSO AVAILABLE

EXPORT, TRADE AND U.K. ENQUIRIES WELCOME. SEND S.A.E. FOR LISTS OF EQUIPMENT AND MANUALS.

ALL PRICES EXCLUDE VAT AND CARRIAGE

DISCOUNT FOR BULK ORDERS. SHIPPING ARRANGED

OPEN MONDAY-FRIDAY 9AM-5PM

ELECTRONIC TEST & MEASURING INSTRUMENTS

Unit Four, Fordingbridge Site, Main Road, Barnham, Bognor Regis, West Sussex, PO22 0EB

Tel: (+44) 0243 545111/2 Fax: (+44) 0243 542457



FASTEST MATMOS IBM COMPATIBLE AVAILABLE 66 MHz VESA 32 BIT LOCAL BUS 486 DX

Spec: 486-66 DX2 Intel CPU, 8 Meg Ram (up to 64 MB on board max), 32 bit cache controller with 4 MB (16 MB max), 212 Meg hard drive, VESA 32 bit VGA card using Tseng Labs. Accelerator up to 1280 by 1024, Desktop case and 102 keyboard, 2 serial, 1 game and 1 parallel ports, 1 44 3.5 inch drive and mouse
Performance: well in excess of 200 Core tests: Access 0.1 msec Transfer 17.5 MB/sec 3D benchmark: 45.6 £1995

486 CAD/DTP SYSTEM WITH 1280 x 1024 MONITOR

486 33 MHz DX cache system with 91 Mbyte Seagate hard drive, 3.5 inch 1 44 floppy, 4 megs RAM (upgradable to 32 Megs), full tower case, 102 keyboard, 2 serial, 1 parallel ports, AMI bios, Microfield Graphics TB colour graphics controller with 2 Mbytes video RAM and 8 MIPS processor. Hitachi 15-inch ultra high resolution monitor to display 1280 x 1024 non-interlaced. Will drive Windows 3.1, ACAD 9, 10, 11 or 12 etc. Cancelled defence order limited stocks £1299. With 20-inch monitor £1799. Ask for colour leaflet or quote for machine to your spec based around this stunning graphics card.

LOCAL BUS WINDOWS GRAPHICS WORKSTATION

Matmos 486-40 VESA combines the high speed of 32 bit VESA with the 1280 by 1024 resolution of Microfield graphics card ideal for DTP/graphics work. 4 Meg Ram (up to 64 MB on board max), 32 bit cache controller with 2 MB (16 MB max), 212 Meg hard drive, Desktop case and 102 keyboard, 2 serial, 1 game and 1 parallel ports, 1 44 3.5 inch drive and mouse. Microfield Graphics TB colour graphics controller with 2 Mbytes video RAM and 8 MIPS processor. Hitachi 15 inch ultra high resolution monitor to display 1280 x 1024 non interlaced £1299 with 20 inch monitor £1799

486 NOVELL FILE SERVER

486 40MHz cache system with 640 Mbyte Seagate hard drive, 3.5 inch 1 44 floppy, 4 megs RAM (upgradable to 32 Megs), full tower case, 102 keyboard, 2 serial, 1 parallel ports, AMI bios, Mono Monitor, 16 bit NE2000 Ethernet card, £1199 or with 68 MHz 486 £1599

TOP SPEC. 486 SYSTEMS

40 MHz 486 SX cache system, 1 Mbyte RAM, 1 44 Mbyte floppy drive, I/O card etc. £369
33 MHz DX 486 cache system, with 1 Mbyte RAM £499 **40 MHz DX 486** cache system £639 **66 MHz DX2 486** cache system £849
EISA 66 MHz 486 DX2 system £999 VESA local bus 40/50 or 66 MHz P.O.A.
 Phone for lowest price quote on a complete system to your requirements.
 Carriage on systems £10. See below for add-ons and other stock items.

MATMOS 25/33 MHz 386 SYSTEMS

Latest style high quality 386 computer with AMI Bios, 2 serial, 1 parallel ports, 1 Mbyte RAM, eight slots, Hard and Floppy controller (state SCSI, ESDI, MFM or IDE), 1 2 or 1 44 Mbyte floppy drive and small footprint luxury desktop case 25 MHz DX £239 33 MHz SX £239

PRINTERS

LASER: Konica LP3110 10 10 page per minute high quality laser printer Fully Laserjet II compatible With free on site maintenance £695 (carr £15) stocks limited
INKJET: Hewlett Packard Deskjet 500 industry standard with three year guarantee £299 (carr £10)
DOT MATRIX: Samsung 300 CFS 9 pin with full Epson compatibility. Very fast and beautifully made £199 (carr £75)

FLOPPY DISK DRIVES

360K 5.25-inch IBM standard half-height drive £29.95 (carr £3.50)
1.44 Mbyte 5.25-inch Citizen OSDA39C third-height drive for ATs, grey bezel £39.95 (carr £4)
1.2 Mbyte 5.25-inch Panasonic half height £39.95 (carr £4)
 Kit to fit 3.5 inch drive in 5.25 inch space suitable all Citizen drives inc cable adaptors £4.99 (carr free with drives)
 IBM standard floppy disk drive cable £3

HARD DISK DRIVES

MFM: 10 Mbyte NEC 5124 5.25-inch £25, 71 Mbyte Micropolis 1355 28 msec full height £99
SCSI: 91 Mbyte Seagate/Imprimus ST2106N 5.25 inch £169 Seagate 330 Meg ST4376 £459 (£399 in machines)
IDE: 105 Meg Fujitsu 3.5 inch £189, 220 Meg Western Digital 12 msec, ultra fast 2 year warranty £299
ESDI: All with free cache controller. **141 Mbyte** Toshiba ex-equipment full height £189, **330 Mbyte** Micropolis 1574 full height £459 (£399 in machines) **640 Mbyte** Seagate ST47666 15 msec 5.25 inch full height. Reliable Wren 6 drive £699 (£645 in machines)
FUJITSU PROFESSIONAL HARD DRIVES Top build quality results in drives of outstanding reliability and performance. Recommended for critical data, high speed applications all drives are 3.5 inch and come with 5 year warranty. Carrier delivery £8.50
 330 Mbyte SCSI £599 330 Meg IDE £579
 500 Mbyte SCSI £699 500 Meg IDE £679

DISK DRIVE CONTROLLER CARDS (carr. £2.50)

XT MF £24.95, XT RLL £37.00, XT SCSI £29.50, AT RLL £37.50, AT MFM £19.95, AT IDE £9.95, AT SCSI £37.50, AT ESDI (Cache) £49
 Multi SCSI card for hard drive, CD, WORM tape etc. Future Domain firmware £49. High transfer rate intelligent SCSI/IDE card, supports all devices under MSDOS, Unix, OS/2 and Netware with SCSI and IDE interfaces on one card £129
 SCSI Cache accepts up to 16 Mbyte RAM. Ultimate high speed EISA or ISA £299. IDE Cache 16 bit up to 16 meg on board £109

IBM COMPATIBLE AT MOTHERBOARDS, CARDS etc.

66 MHz 486 DX2 baby size motherboard with 256K cache. Co-processor built in. Fan cooled CPU £649. Landmark 220MHz 33 MHz 486 DX2 baby size motherboard with extra 64K cache. Floating point co-processor built into CPU. Eight expansion slots OPTI VWB chipset £399 (carr. £5) 50 MHz and 66 MHz P.O.A. 20 MHz 486 SX motherboard. The 486 SX is the same as the DX but without the Maths Co-Processor £199 (carr. £3.50) 50 MHz SX motherboard as above but twice the speed! Fan cooled CPU £249. 25 MHz 386 DX motherboard, accepts up to 8 Mbytes, SIMMS RAM £89 (carr. £3.50) 33 MHz SX £79. EISA 486 top spec EISA systems now in stock please ring for a quote for a system. 75 MHz 486 expected soon - please ring. VESA local bus is proving to be the new standard and is simply the latestest, we have many different options so please give us a call. 486 FAN KIT heatsink and fan assembly for all 486 chips £25. 1 Mbyte SIMM RAM for 386/486 (70ns) £24

I/O CARDS

AT MULTI I/O card with 1 parallel, 2 serial, 1 game, 2 floppy, IDE hard drive £129.50 **AT I/O card**, parallel 2 serial, game £9.95 Mouse Microsoft compatible: serial with all software £9.95 (carr. £4) Keyboard 102 key UK top quality click action £24.95 (carr. £4)

386 to 486 UPGRADE KITS

CYRIX Special 486 upgrade kits plug in to 386DX CPU sockets to give full 486 performance. Co-processor works as normal. Internal Cache 25 MHz £117, 33 MHz £129

NETWORK PRODUCTS

Ethernet card: Novell NE-2000 compatible 16-bit £75 (carr. £2). All network cables and connectors in stock

AT/XT CASES WITH PSU

Desktop with 3 x 5.25-inch and 1 x 3.5-inch bays, latest styling, £34.95 With 200W psu £59 (carr. £6.50)
Luxury desktop as above, with psu, but to accept full size motherboard, small footprint, £89 **Mini tower** £69 (carr. £6.50)
Full size tower with 6 x 5.25-inch bays, 230W psu, digital speed display, suits all motherboards inc 486 £99 (carr. £10)

INTEL 386 PROCESSOR AND 387 CO-PROCESSOR

(386 and 387 processors extracted from new systems and guaranteed 1 year)
26 MHz 387-25 DX co-processor £29.20 20 MHz £19 (carr. £1)

MONITORS

MONO HERCULES 14-inch paper white screen, high res display, £49 (carr. £6.50)
MONO VGA 12 inch paper white high resolution £59 (carr. £6.50)
COLOUR VGA 14 inch £40 by 480, with tilt and swivel stand £169 (carr. £6.50)
COLOUR SUPER VGA 14-inch up to 1024 by 768 multisync, 0.28 dot pitch. Very high quality display £189 (interlaced), £249 (non-interlaced) (carr. £10)

CAD COLOUR

15-inch fixed frequency 64KHz Hitachi HM4115 with **Microfield Graphics TB driver card** for Autocad and Windows 3/3.1 at 1280 by 1024 non interlaced (new) £295 (p.o.a. for carriage for above)

VGA CARDS AND WINDOWS ACCELERATORS

Mono graphics card £95 (all carr. £2)
16-bit VGA card, 256K, all emulations up to 800 x 600 with software to run all major packages. Oak chip set. Switchable for use in XT's £29.95
16-bit 1024 x 768 super VGA card. Very high resolution with 1 Mbyte and drivers for Windows, Acad, VP etc. Full manuals and disks. Latest version of the industry standard Trident chip set £49 (carr. on cards £2.00)
50 MHz S3 Windows Accelerator. Latest high speed accelerator card using the full 50 MHz S3 chipset £179 (carr. £2)
Cirrus Hi-Colour Video Accelerator. 64K colours high speed latest design, 1 Mbyte £69 (carr. £2) **Tseng Labs version** £79
EISA S3 Windows Accelerator the best high speed graphics card available. Full 32 bit operation £189. Please ring for other video cards

MODEM CARDS

Hayes Compatible 2400BPS internal modem fully compatible with MNP 5 error correction. Auto dial/answer and speed sensing. Works with Windows 3, Procom, Crosstalk etc. £69 (carr. £4)
Modem Fax card 9600 BPS fax card with 2400 BPS Hayes compat. modem with all software £109 (new model)

POWER SUPPLY

Astec BM140 IBM XT/AT compatible 150W, +5V at 15A, +12V at 5A, -5V at 0.3A, -12V at 0.5A, fan cooled, rear panel switch, good value at £19.50 (carr. £4)

SOFTWARE AND DISKS

DR DOS 6 £32.95 **MS DOS 5** £39.95 (carr. £4) **WINDOWS 3.1/MSDOS 5** Latest version from Microsoft on 3.5 inch disks £74.95 (carr. £4) **MICROSOFT WORKS** latest version for Windows WP, Spreadsheet, Database and graphics, £99 (carr. £4) **3.5 INCH DISKS** Box of ten 1.44 Mbyte preformatted £9.95 (carr. £2)

NB * VAT and carriage must be added to all items (quotes for carriage overseas). * Everything new, and guaranteed one year unless stated, ex-dew products guaranteed 6 months. * Access and Visa telephone service.

**MATMOS LTD., UNIT 11, THE ENTERPRISE PARK,
 LEWES ROAD, LINDFIELD, WEST SUSSEX RH16 2LX.
 0444 482091 and 0444 483830 (Fax: 0444 484258).**

Matmos Ltd. has been trading successfully since 1976.

CIRCLE NO. 139 ON REPLY CARD

INDEX TO ADVERTISERS

	PAGE		PAGE		PAGE
Anchor Surplus	129	IPK Broadcast Systems	115	Pico Technology	115
Baas Electronics BV	109	J&M Computers	108	Powerware	107
BK Electronics	138	Johns Radio	97	Ralfe Electronics	167
Bull Electrical	163	Kestral Electronic		Seetrax Ltd	139
Buyers News	145	Components Ltd	145	Smart Communications	154
Cirket Distribution	158	Labcentre Electronics ...	117	SMC Ltd	135
Citadel Products Ltd	IFC	M&B Electrical	95	Stewart of Reading	109
Dataman Designs	IBC	M&B Radio (Leeds)	138	Surrey Electronics Ltd ..	158
Ellmax Electronics	109	MQP Electronics	145	Telnet	158
Field Electronics Ltd	135	Maplin Electronics	OBC	Those Engineers Ltd	101
Halcyon Electronics Ltd	138	Matmos Ltd	176	Trace Technology	135
Hoka Electronics (UK)	139	Micro Amps Ltd	99	Tsien Ltd	101
ICE Technology Ltd	90	Number One Systems Ltd	118		

OVERSEAS ADVERTISEMENT AGENTS

France and Belgium: Pierre Mussard, 18-20 Place de la Madeleine, Paris 75008.

United States of America: Jay Fenman, Reed Business Ltd., 205 East 42nd Street, New York, NY 10017 - Telephone (212) 867 2080 - Telex 23827.

Printed in Great Britain by BPC Magazines (Carlisle) Ltd, and typeset by Marlin Graphics, Sidcup, Kent DA14 5DT, for the proprietors, Reed Business Publishing Ltd, Quadrant House, The Quadrant, Sutton, Surrey SM2 5AS. © Reed Publishing Ltd 1992. *Electronics and Wireless World* can be obtained from the following: AUSTRALIA and NEW ZEALAND: Gordon & Gotch Ltd. INDIA: A.H. Wheeler & Co. CANADA: The Wm Dawson Subscription Service Ltd. GORDON & GOTCH LTD, SOUTH AFRICA: Central News Agency Ltd; William Dawson & Sons (S.A.) Ltd. UNITED STATES: Worldwide Media Services Inc., 115 East 23rd Street, NEW YORK, N.Y. 10010. USA. *Electronics & Wireless World* \$5.95 (74513).

Dataman's new S4 programmer costs £495 You could have one tomorrow on approval*

If you've been waiting for S4 we have some good news. It's available now. S4 is the 1992 successor to Dataman's S3 programmer, which was launched in 1987. The range goes back through S2, in 1982, to the original Softy created in 1978. Like its predecessors, Softy4 is a practical and versatile tool with emulation and product development features. S4 is portable, powerful and self-contained. Design and manufacture are State of the Art. S4 holds a huge library of EPROMS, EEPROMS, FLASH and One Time Programmables. Software upgrades to the Library are free for the life of the product, and may be installed from a PROM by pressing a key. *S4 makes other programmers seem oversized, slow and outdated.* S4 is now the preferred tool for engineers working on microsystem development.

Battery Powered

S4 has a rechargeable NICAD battery. On average, you can do a week's work without recharging. On a single charge, up to a thousand PROMS can be programmed – and charging is fast: it only takes an hour. Normal operation can continue during the charging process.

Continuous Memory

Continuous Memory means never losing your Data, Configuration or Device Library. You can pick up S4 and carry on where you left off, even after a year on the shelf. If the NICAD battery loses all of its charge, RAM contents are preserved by the LITHIUM backup battery.

Remote Control

S4 can be operated via its RS232 Serial Port. The standard D25 socket connects to your computer. Using batch files or a terminal program, all functions are available from your PC keyboard and screen.

Free Terminal Program

You could use any communications software to talk to S4. But the Terminal Driver program, which we include free, is the best choice. It has Help Screens to explain S4's functions and it sends and receives at up to 115200 baud – that's twelve times as fast as 9600 baud. At this speed a 64 kilobyte file downloads in 9 seconds. There is a memory resident (TSR) option too, which uses only 6k of your precious memory, and lets you "hot key" a file to S4. Standard *upload* and



download formats include: ASCII, BINARY, INTELHEX, MOTOROLA and TEKHEX.

S4 loads its Library of programmables from a PROM in its socket, like a computer loads data from disk. Software upgrades are available free. Download the latest Device Library from our Bulletin Board.

Microsystem Development

With S4 you can develop and debug microsystems using Memory Emulation. This is an extension of ROM emulation, used for prototype development, especially useful for single-chip "piggy back" micros. When you unpack your S4 you will find an Emulator Lead with a 24/28/32 pin DIL plug and a Write Lead with a microhook. Plug the EMULead in place of your ROM. Hook the Write-Lead to your microprocessor's write-line. Download your assembled code into S4. Press the EMULate key and your prototype runs the program. S4 can look like ROM or RAM, up to 512K bytes, to your target system. Access-time depends on S4's RAM. We are currently shipping 85ns parts.

CIRCLE NO. 101 ON REPLY CARD

Your microprocessor can *write* to S4 as well as *read*. If you put your *variables* and *stack* in S4's memory space, you can inspect and edit them. You can write a short monitor program to show your *internal registers*.

S4's memory emulation is an inexpensive alternative to a full MDS and it works with any microprocessor. Many engineers prefer it because their prototype runs the same code that their product will run in the real world.

Dimensions & Options

S4 measures 18 x 11 x 4 cm and weighs 520 grams.

128k x 8 (1MB) of user memory is standard, but upgrading to 512k x 8 is as easy as plugging in a 4MB low-power static CMOS RAM.

The stated price includes Charger, EMUlead, Write Lead, Library ROM, Terminal Driver Software

with Utilities and carriage in U.K. but not VAT.

*Money-back Guarantee

We want you to buy an S4 and use it for up to 30 days. If it doesn't meet with your complete approval you will get your money back, immediately, no questions asked.



Call us with your credit card details. Stock permitting, we are willing send goods on 30 days sale-or-return to established U.K. companies on sight of a legitimate order.

Customer Support

Dataman's customer list reads like Who's Who In Electronics. Dataman provides support, information interchange, utilities and latest software for S4, S3, Omni-Pro and SDE Editor-Assembler on our Bulletin Board which can be reached at any time, day or night.



Station Road MAIDEN NEWTON
Dorset DT2 0AE United Kingdom
Phone 0300-20719
Fax 0300-21012
Telex 418442
BBS 0300-21095
Modem 12/24/96 V32 HST N,8,1

BUYER'S GUIDE TO ELECTRONIC COMPONENTS 1993

Maplin



BS 5753
Part 2 1987
Level B:
Quality Assurance
RS-2750



Order your copy of the New MAPLIN Catalogue on sale NOW!
Pick up a copy from any branch of WHSMITH or from our chain of shops for just £2.95 or
post this coupon now to receive your copy for just £3.45 inc. p&p. If you live outside the
U.K. send £5.50 or 14 IRC's for Airmail in Europe surface mail outside Europe,
or £10.65 or 27 IRC's for Airmail outside Europe.
I enclose £3.45/£5.50/£10.65 (delete as applicable).

Name.....
Address.....
Post Code.....
Send to Maplin Electronics,
P.O. Box 3, Rayleigh,
Essex, England,
SS6 6LR.
www3

**Over 700 product packed pages with
hundreds of brand new products.
On sale now, only £2.95**

Available from all branches of WHSMITH and
Maplin shops nationwide. Hundreds of new
products at super low prices!
CIRCLE NO. 102 ON REPLY CARD

